

SCENIC°

THE HIDDEN WONDERS OF EUROPE RIVER CRUISING



2023

scenic.co.uk

*Scenic Enrich - Exclusive Concert,
Château de La Roche-Guyon
N 49° 04' E 01° 37'*



Welcome

With Scenic, it's more than a 5-star river cruise...

It's a seamless journey from start to finish that places you, our guest, at the heart of everything we do. It's taking you to extraordinary regions in Europe, and immersing you in meaningful and enriching experiences. It's exquisite cuisine, indulgent wellness, and a world-class team who will anticipate your every need.

When you travel with Scenic, it's every detail of your journey being cared for, from the moment you book until the day you return home. It's a confidence that comes from knowing we are with you every step of the way.

It's more than Europe. It's fully-immersive experiences taking you to the very heart of the region.

It's more than unpacking once. It's every detail considered so you can focus on enriching moments.

It's more than delicious meals. It's a culinary journey carefully curated by our celebrated chefs to ensure each dish is a taste sensation.

It's more than spacious suites. It's your personal sanctuary with a private Scenic Sun Lounge and luxurious Scenic Slumber Bed.

It's more than butler service. It's a dedicated professional who knows it's a glass of champagne in your suite as the sun sets.

It's more than personalised travel. It's your every desire taken care of to the Nth Degree.

With Scenic, it's more than a 5-star river cruise. It's truly all-inclusive luxury in a class of its own.

Make 2023 the year you join us on a Europe river cruise. We look forward to taking you on a remarkable journey that you will remember for a lifetime.



Sepp Dendl
Director, Hotel
Operations, Rivers



Janelle Maher
Journey Designer,
Europe



Marin Dimow
Corporate Cruise
Director



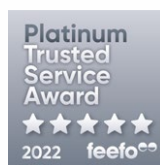
Jörg Lindner
Culinary Director



World's
Best River Cruise Ship



World's
Best River Cruise
Suite



When you travel with Scenic, the experience is in a class of its own.

Scenic river cruises are meticulously designed, immaculately presented and truly all-inclusive. Incomparable from start to finish, our finely crafted holidays offer premium experiences, blending the alluring European countryside with signature on board luxury and our truly all-inclusive philosophy.



In the event of a deviation some services and inclusions may not be provided in-line with these depictions. Please see pages 140-141 for more details. *All beverages are included except for a very small number of fine and vintage wines, champagnes and spirits. *Not available on all ships and features may vary.

THE SCENIC DIFFERENCE

From the vast grandeur of Europe, to our attention to your experience and everything we include, Scenic has raised the bar to exceed your expectations. It's more than just Europe, it's Europe with Scenic.



Best in small ship cruising

Delight in the small ship experience on board your luxurious Scenic Space-Ship in Europe. With a maximum guest capacity of only 163, enjoy the unrivalled opulence and world-class amenities. Step inside your indulgent and spacious suite and watch the world go by from your Scenic Sun Lounge.



Truly all-inclusive luxury

Luxurious holidays should be about exploring, unwinding and indulging. With Scenic, truly all-inclusive luxury means every detail has been taken care of for you. Return flights, all on board dining, premium beverages[^], excursions, butler service, transfers, tipping and more are included, that's a promise.



Exclusive, personalised experiences

Our carefully curated Scenic Enrich experiences offer a deeper cultural immersion on visits to local hidden gems, and you can personalise your shore excursions with a range of Scenic Freechoice activities. All included, of course.



Your wellbeing, your way

Scenic elevates wellbeing to a higher plane. You can customise your comfort with your choice of healthy meals, stretching classes, salt therapy^{*} and e-bikes^{*}. Our on board Wellness Centre offers a range of treatments to allow you to truly unwind. When you sail with us, your health is our priority.



A venue - and menu - for every occasion

Satisfy your inner gourmand with an impressive selection of dining options, from casual to fine dining. Scenic's truly all-inclusive promise means your choice of premium beverages[^] - wine, beer, cocktails and spirits - are available all day and not just at mealtimes.



Cruise with confidence

For over 37 years, Scenic's award-winning reputation, state-of-the-art ships and best-in-class crew have made us the number one choice for small ship luxury river cruising in Europe. Our highest priority is our commitment to the health, safety and wellbeing of our guests and crew, ensuring you're in safe hands.



In 2020, Scenic received the Cruise Critic Cruisers' Choice 2020 Award for Best River Cruise Ship for Scenic Gem which cruises the Seine in northern France.



° THE SPACE-SHIP EXPERIENCE

With a maximum of just 163 guests and an abundance of public spaces, Scenic Space-Ships provide an intimate environment for you to relax between your adventures in some of Europe's most remarkable regions. On board, you can expect impeccable service, inviting hospitality, world-class dining and a truly all-inclusive river cruise tailored to your every whim.

It's more than just a river cruise ship... it's a custom-designed, 5-star floating hotel that delivers the truly all-inclusive Space-Ship experience.

ABUNDANT SPACES TO RELAX

Maximum of 163 guests



Low guest numbers bring a sense of intimacy. In addition to your own spacious suite, the variety of dining, wellness and relaxation areas makes it easy to find a quiet place to unwind and refresh.

OUR DEDICATED TEAM

On board and onshore teams



Our Captains, Hotel Managers, Cruise Directors, Enrichment Managers, Wellness Coach, Butlers - and their teams - deliver a first-class level of service. Each team member is available to ensure a personalised and memorable experience.

LUXURIOUS SUITES

Scenic Sun Lounge with fresh air



Our suites are among the largest on Europe's rivers. Each is finished with modern, elegant furnishings, spacious bathrooms and queen-sized Scenic Slumber Beds and a pillow menu. Balcony Suites, Junior Suites and Royal Suites feature the innovative Scenic Sun Lounge.

TRULY ALL-INCLUSIVE DINING

A choice of dining venues and beverages



Whether you prefer fine dining, a relaxed café, or the privacy of your suite, you will find a delicious option to suit your tastes and mood. Our chefs incorporate the local flavours to create a truly authentic dining experience. Your premium beverages^ – wine, beer, cocktails and spirits – are included and available at any time you wish.

THE HEART OF SMALL TOWNS

Riverside towns and smaller groups



Your Scenic Space-Ship has been specifically designed for cruising the rivers of Europe. Not only can it dock right in the heart of the most charming villages, it can also meander close to shore. Your Cruise Director will facilitate unique onshore experiences in smaller groups.

PERSONALISED WELLBEING

Healthy living on board



Maintain your fitness and healthy living with our special dining menus and dedicated Wellness Area, including massages*, a state-of-the-art gym, and an exclusive Salt Therapy Lounge*, which affords natural antihistamine, antiviral, anti-inflammatory and antibacterial health properties. There is even a walking track on the Sun Deck.

OUTSTANDING STANDARDS OF HEALTH AND HYGIENE



It's always safety first at Scenic

Our commitment to the health, safety and wellbeing of every guest and crew member remains our key priority. From the moment you arrive, our highly-trained crew will guide you through our enhanced protocols, ensuring you are completely safe and at ease.

WATCH NOW

CLICK HERE to learn about Scenic's innovative Space-Ships and why they are in a class of their own.

*Not available on all ships. ^All beverages are included except for a very small number of fine and vintage wines, champagnes and spirits. #Massage at additional cost.

In the event of a deviation some services and inclusions may not be provided in-line with these depictions. Please see pages 140-141 for more details.



- A Expert chefs
- B Premium beverages^ and an incredible view, Budapest
- C The luxury of up to five dining venues to choose from

° SCENIC SPACE-SHIPS

It's more than an elegant, 5-star, floating hotel. When you board your Scenic Space-Ship, you unpack just once and settle into your spacious and luxurious suite. Spend your days exploring the entire 135-metre length of the ship, including the light-filled public spaces and dining areas. Relax, indulge and dream, as the peerless panorama of Europe's legendary waterways passes gently by.

Diamond Deck

Sapphire Deck

Jewel Deck

Balcony Suites with Scenic Sun Lounges

Watch the world glide by from your private Scenic Sun Lounge.

Standard Suites

Standard suites are located on the Jewel Deck with large picture windows to ensure a great view.

Wellness Area

Unwind or stay fit in the wellness area with massages[^], a state-of-the-art gym and the exclusive Salt Therapy Lounge[#].

Panorama Lounge & Bar

Take a seat in the heart of the ship and enjoy a drink with friends old and new. Choose from fine regional wines and beers, spirits, cocktails, mocktails and specialty teas and coffees.

Scenic Diamond used as example. Please note not all ships are equipped with all amenities or follow the same deck plan. This layout is a general indication only and may vary in some locations. In the event of a deviation some services and inclusions may not be provided in line with these depictions. Please see pages 140-141 for more details. [^]At additional cost. [#]Not available on all ships and features may vary.

CRUISE WITH CONFIDENCE

At Scenic, the health and safety of our valued guests and crew is paramount. We go above and beyond to ensure both on board staff and onshore affiliates meet with our high standards. Scenic protocols are continuously updated to safeguard your health and wellbeing, so you can always confidently travel with us. For further information visit scenic.co.uk/confidence

Sun Deck & Riverview Terrace

The Sun Deck and Riverview Terrace are the perfect spots for 360-degree views, exercise on the walking track or a relaxing soak in the Vitality Pool[#].

Scenic Tailormade

Enjoy every moment with your Scenic Tailormade App[#]. Included Wi-Fi means whether you're on the Sun Deck, at the bar or in your private Scenic Sun Lounge, you can access riverview commentary and know what significant landmarks you're passing.

Panorama Deck

Take in the views from the bow of the ship on the Panorama Deck. This is also a great spot to get an up-close view when passing through a ship lock.

Crystal Dining

Our spacious main dining room serves breakfast, lunch and dinner with open seating.

Portobellos/L'Amour

For just 32 guests each evening, at least once during your cruise, you will receive an invite to dine at Portobellos/L'Amour. The five-course menu features regional specialties paired with local wines.



Welcome to Scenic

Welcome	2	Dining & Beverages	26
The Scenic Difference	4	Culinary Expertise	28
The Space-Ship Experience	6	Wellness	30
Scenic Space-Ships	8	Scenic Enrich	32
2023 Europe River Cruising Offers	12	Scenic Freechoice	34
Rivers of Europe	14	Extend Your Europe Journey	40
Truly All-Inclusive Luxury	16	Extensions and City Stays	41
A Seamless Journey	18	Travel Tailored to You	42
Your Dedicated Team	20	Cherish the Planet	44
Scenic Suites	22		

Europe River Cruises

<i>The Rhine, Main & Upper Danube</i>				
15 Day	Jewels of Europe	Amsterdam > Budapest	STC	48
19 Day	Jewels of Europe with Ljubljana & Zagreb NEW	Amsterdam > Zagreb	SGZA	52
8 Day	Gems of the Danube	Nuremberg > Budapest	MBU	56
11 Day	Gems of the Danube with Prague	Prague > Budapest	PNB	58
5 Day	Tastes of Imperial Europe	Vienna > Budapest	AHVB	60
8 Day	Windmills, Tulips and Belgian Delights	Amsterdam > Amsterdam	TUAA	62
<i>The Rhine & Moselle</i>				
15 Day	Romantic Rhine & Moselle	Amsterdam > Basel	AMBL	66
8 Day	Charming Castles & Vineyards of the Rhine & Moselle NEW	Frankfurt > Basel	GSMB	70
8 Day	Rhine Highlights	Amsterdam > Basel	AMBS	72
<i>The Lower Danube</i>				
16 Day	Danube Delta Discovery	Vienna > Bucharest	VIBU	74
9 Day	Black Sea Explorer	Budapest > Bucharest	BUBU	76
<i>Christmas & New Year Cruises</i>				
15 Day	Christmas Markets	Budapest > Amsterdam	CHMA	80
15 Day	Christmas & New Year	Amsterdam > Budapest	CHAA	82
11 Day	Danube Christmas Markets with Prague	Prague > Budapest	XPNB	84
8 Day	Rhine Christmas Markets	Basel > Amsterdam	XAMB	86

France River Cruises

<i>The Saône & Rhône</i>			<i>Journey Code</i>	
11 Day	South of France	Lyon > Lyon	FRAC	90
8 Day	Idyllic Rhône	Lyon > Marseille	FCCL	94
<i>Bordeaux</i>				
11 Day	Beautiful Bordeaux	Bordeaux > Bordeaux	BOD	96
8 Day	Bordeaux Affair	Bordeaux > Bordeaux	BORD	100
<i>The Seine</i>				
11 Day	Normandy & Gems of the Seine	Paris > Paris	SEI	102
8 Day	Highlights of Normandy & the Seine	Paris > Paris	SENE	106
<i>Culinary Cruises</i>				
11 Day	Flavours of Bordeaux	Bordeaux > Bordeaux	BOD.C	112
11 Day	Tastes of Southern France	Lyon > Lyon	FRAC.C	114

Portugal River Cruises

<i>The Douro</i>				
11 Day	Unforgettable Douro	Porto > Porto	DOUR	118
8 Day	Delightful Douro	Porto > Porto	DOUS	122
11 Day	Delightful Douro with Lisbon	Lisbon > Porto	LIDO	124

Scenic City Stays & Extensions

<i>Extend your journey with Scenic</i>				
Paris, Prague, Switzerland, Ljubljana and Zagreb, Lisbon and Madrid, Transylvania, Turkey				128

Cruise & Land Journey Information

Enrich Your World with Scenic	138
Scenic Club	139
Life on the Rivers	140
Terms and Conditions	142
Scenic Space-Ship Deck Plans	146
Suite Inclusions	148



Cruise with Confidence

We appreciate that you have invested a lot of time into planning your river cruise and we want to reassure you that with Scenic, you can cruise with confidence.

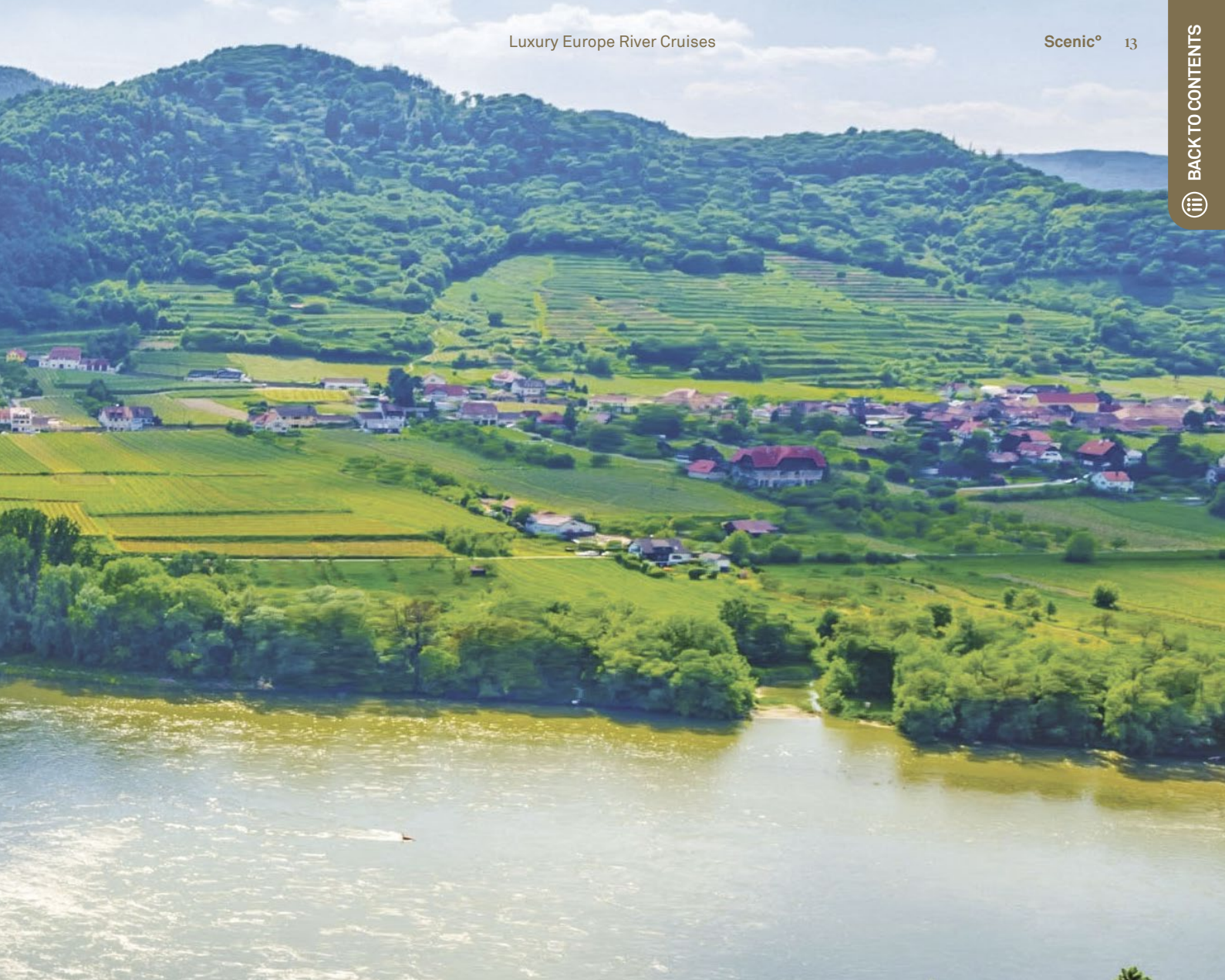
We are working closely with the Cruise Lines International Association (CLIA) and both local and international Government Health agencies to ensure our protocols exceed the latest regulatory requirements. Our Health & Safety Steering Committee ensure you can travel with complete confidence, in the knowledge that your wellbeing and safety are taken care of to the highest standard, from enhanced cleaning protocols to smaller group sizes and socially-distanced dining. What's more, our Flexible Booking Policy means that if anything changes, your money and river cruise is fully protected.

Flexible Booking Policy†

Our Flexible Booking Policy enables you to defer your 2023 travel plans by transferring to an alternative departure date or itinerary up to 60 days prior to your cruise commencing, with no Scenic fees (Third party fees may apply).

A Dürnstein, Austria

*Terms and conditions: These terms and conditions are additional to the full terms and conditions contained on pages 142-145 or at scenic.co.uk/termsandconditions. All bookings are subject to our full terms and conditions. Earlybird and Super Earlybird Offers are strictly limited on selected suite types on set departures, subject to availability and until sold out. Offers cannot be combined with any other offer and may be withdrawn at any time. Offers are valid for new bookings only. Super Earlybird offers are available on Cat C suites and higher and are for new bookings only and not available for bookings using a Future Travel Credit (FTC) Voucher. Full payment is due 12 months prior to departure for Super Earlybird Offers to apply. Once sold out or if full payment is not received the standard fare will apply.



Book Now for 2023

Book your 2023 river cruise and enjoy exclusive Earlybird and Super Earlybird savings. Offers are subject to availability and strictly limited. Book by 30 June 2022, unless sold out prior.

EARLYBIRD OFFERS

**Save a guaranteed
£1,500 per couple**
Plus

**FREE Private Door-to-Door
Chauffeur Transfers[^]**

SUPER EARLYBIRD OFFERS

DIAMOND & SAPPHIRE DECK SUITES

Save an additional 10%*
when paying for your Scenic river cruise
in full 12 months prior to departure.

[^]Private door-to-door chauffeur transfers complimentary up to 75 miles, anything outside 75 miles will be charged a supplement of £2 per mile, UK mainland only. *Super Earlybird Offer saving is applicable to cruise element only excluding flights, port charges, hotel and land costs. To qualify for the Super Earlybird offer, full balance must be paid 12 months before departure. Flights are in economy class and routes are subject to availability. Where Super Earlybird offer is not used, full payment is required 120 days before departure. Offers are subject to availability and not available on all departures and suites. Visit [scenic.co.uk/termsandconditions](https://www.scenic.co.uk/termsandconditions) for full details.

Explore the historic and enchanting waterways of Europe in truly all-inclusive luxury with your expert and experienced Scenic team.

Be immersed in a world of enriching and enlightening discoveries.



WATCH NOW

CLICK HERE to learn how we meticulously create our range of immersive river cruises in Europe.



The romantic Rhine, Main, Upper Danube & Moselle rivers

Romance is alive and well, and you will find it here. Explore magnificent castles, historic towns and verdant vineyards. You'll feel like you've stepped into a fairytale. If you are planning your first Scenic river cruise, these rivers will ensure it won't be your last.



The unique Lower Danube & Danube Delta

Discover the old-world charm and lesser-known treasures of Eastern Europe. Cruise down the lower Danube River, past the four picturesque narrow gorges known as the Iron Gates, towards the sprawling, pristine Danube Delta on a journey of luxury and discovery.



The spectacular Seine of northern France

An inspiration to masters such as Monet and Matisse, the Seine is one of France's natural treasures. Sail from Paris on the award-winning Scenic Gem to Normandy, visiting the charming towns of Vernon, Les Andelys, Rouen and Honfleur along the way.



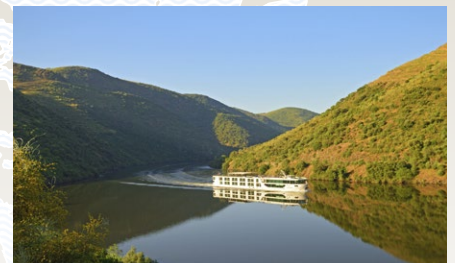
The culinary delights of southern France

Ideal for lovers of the finer things in life, the Saône and Rhône rivers in the South of France flank historic towns and quaint villages that are home to some of the world's most refined food and wine experiences, including Lyon, the gastronomic heart of France.



The beautiful waterways of Bordeaux

The Garonne, Dordogne and Gironde waterways of Bordeaux are replete with food, romance, passion, art and history. The exceptional wine produced just beyond the riverbanks you'll cruise along on board Scenic Diamond, is the region's most coveted gem.



The hidden gems of Portugal's Douro River

Its banks peppered with World Heritage-listed sites, the Douro Valley presents delightful cobblestone villages and family-run quintas. If you're looking for a luxury cruise with only 96 guests, our itineraries on Portugal's 'river of gold' will be perfect for you.

° TRULY ALL-INCLUSIVE LUXURY

On a Scenic river cruise, truly all-inclusive luxury means we tend to your every need, from breakfast in bed, to butler service and exclusive Scenic Enrich experiences.



It's more than just taking care of you. It's ensuring your entire cruise is truly carefree by tending to every detail, from your morning cup of tea, to your evening nightcap.

- Return flights from up to 16 UK airports or travel via Eurostar Standard Premier Class (select itineraries).
- 5-star Scenic Space-Ships with up to 163 guests
- Spacious Balcony Suites with an innovative Scenic Sun Lounge
- Butler service for every suite
- All on board meals, at a choice of up to five dining venues
- Premium beverages† all day, every day - not just at mealtimes
- Complimentary mini-bar restocked daily
- Scenic Enrich – handcrafted, exclusive experiences to immerse you in the local culture
- Scenic Freechoice – all-inclusive activities to personalise your journey
- E-bikes to explore independently#
- On board Wellness Coach with a dedicated wellness and fitness area featuring an innovative Salt Therapy Lounge#
- Complimentary Wi-Fi on board
- Scenic Tailormade App# for river commentary and independent exploration
- Experienced Scenic Cruise Director to guide and assist
- Enrichment Manager for on board entertainment and activities
- Expert local guides in each town
- Return airport transfers*
- Tipping and gratuities included on board and onshore

A L'Amour, Scenic Diamond

B Royal Owners Suite, Scenic Diamond

C Scenic Sun Lounge, Royal Panorama Suite, Scenic Jasper

D E-bikes, Amsterdam

E Portabello's, Scenic Amber

In the event of a deviation some services and inclusions may not be provided in-line with these depictions. Please see pages 140-141 for more details.

†All beverages are included except for a very small number of fine and vintage wines, champagnes and spirits. *Not available on all ships and features may vary. Safety helmets will be supplied and should be worn while riding e-bikes. #Conditions apply.



Sumptuous suite sanctuaries

Scenic suites deliver the luxury of personal space and are elegantly appointed with premium amenities. All Balcony Suites feature the renowned, signature Scenic Sun Lounge, which opens up to give you your own window to the world. At night, you'll lay your head on the pillow you selected from the pillow menu and sleep soundly on your queen-sized Scenic Slumber Bed.



Premium beverages[†], all day

Whether you are relaxing on the Sun Deck with your favourite cocktail, or enjoying a nightcap with new friends, the extensive range of premium beverages[†] is complimentary, all day, every day. From fine regional wines and boutique beers, to cocktails, mocktails and a rich selection of teas and coffee, you will find something for your every taste and mood.



Tailored, immersive experiences, just for you

Scenic Enrich events are unique encounters designed to take you into the cultural heart of your destination, while the range of Scenic Freechoice activities personalise your journey to suit your preferences, penchants, and pace. Cooking classes, castle tours and e-bike rides are just some of the adventures that await.



Wine and dine to your tastes

Every meal on board your Scenic Space-Ship is a celebration. A cornucopia of choice is on offer as your inspired chefs craft delectable dishes using fresh local ingredients. With up to five all-inclusive dining options, you never have to eat the same meal twice. Unless you want to, of course.

○ A SEAMLESS JOURNEY

We're with you every step of the way. It's why our loyal guests have trusted us for more than 37 years.



A seamless journey from start to finish

We draw on decades of experience to assure you that our commitment to creating a seamless and spectacular journey is, as it has always been, our highest priority. We'll look after every detail so you can focus on discovering new horizons and enjoying every enriching experience curated by our expert Journey Designers.



Before you leave home

Before travelling, we'll help you with the important steps you need to take for your journey. You will be sent a fact sheet containing everything you need to know before departing, right through to boarding your Space-Ship. Every guest must be fully vaccinated and will have access to a pre-boarding contact number and emergency line.



Innovative small ships

The innovative design of our luxury Space-Ships ensures an abundance of outdoor, dining and wellness areas, as well as spacious suites and a low guest capacity of up to 163. Contact-free hand sanitiser dispensers are in all public spaces and automated doors minimise touch points. Independent air ventilation systems ensure there is no re-circulation of inside air between suites or public spaces.

Innovative ship design, expertly trained crew, an immersive journey and an unrivalled focus on health and safety protocols. The difference is in the details with Scenic. You'll find it's more than personalised travel, it's putting you, our guests, at the heart of everything we do.



Expert staff & crew

Our Captains, Hotel Managers, Cruise Directors and exceptional crew are fully vaccinated and receive regular training on all aspects of preventing illness. They are carefully selected for their expertise and trained to meet Scenic's signature Nth Degree service.

WATCH NOW

CLICK HERE to learn more about the river cruise experience with Scenic and why you can cruise with confidence.



"Meeting new friends from around the globe"

Shared by Scenic Guest Sharon M, USA

Our eyes are on the dining details

It's more than outstanding food and wine. It's your choice of exquisite fine dining, casual fare, cooking classes and onshore gastronomy that ensures every mouthful you take and every sip you savour is a remarkable epicurean journey. And, we've adapted our on board food and beverage service to ensure extra care is taken to minimise social contact.



Shared by Scenic Cruise Director, Mandy, Bordeaux

Carefully selected local partners

Our local partners and business affiliates are carefully selected for their expertise. They are committed to your safety and elevating your journey. Onshore, you will travel in smaller groups, allowing for a more intimate experience, which respects social distancing and destination specific regulations.

We are committed to continually reviewing and updating our protocols and guidelines as new information becomes available, to ensure that our guests can travel safely in Europe and beyond. For the most up-to-date information visit scenic.co.uk/confidence

YOUR DEDICATED TEAM



The Captain & Crew

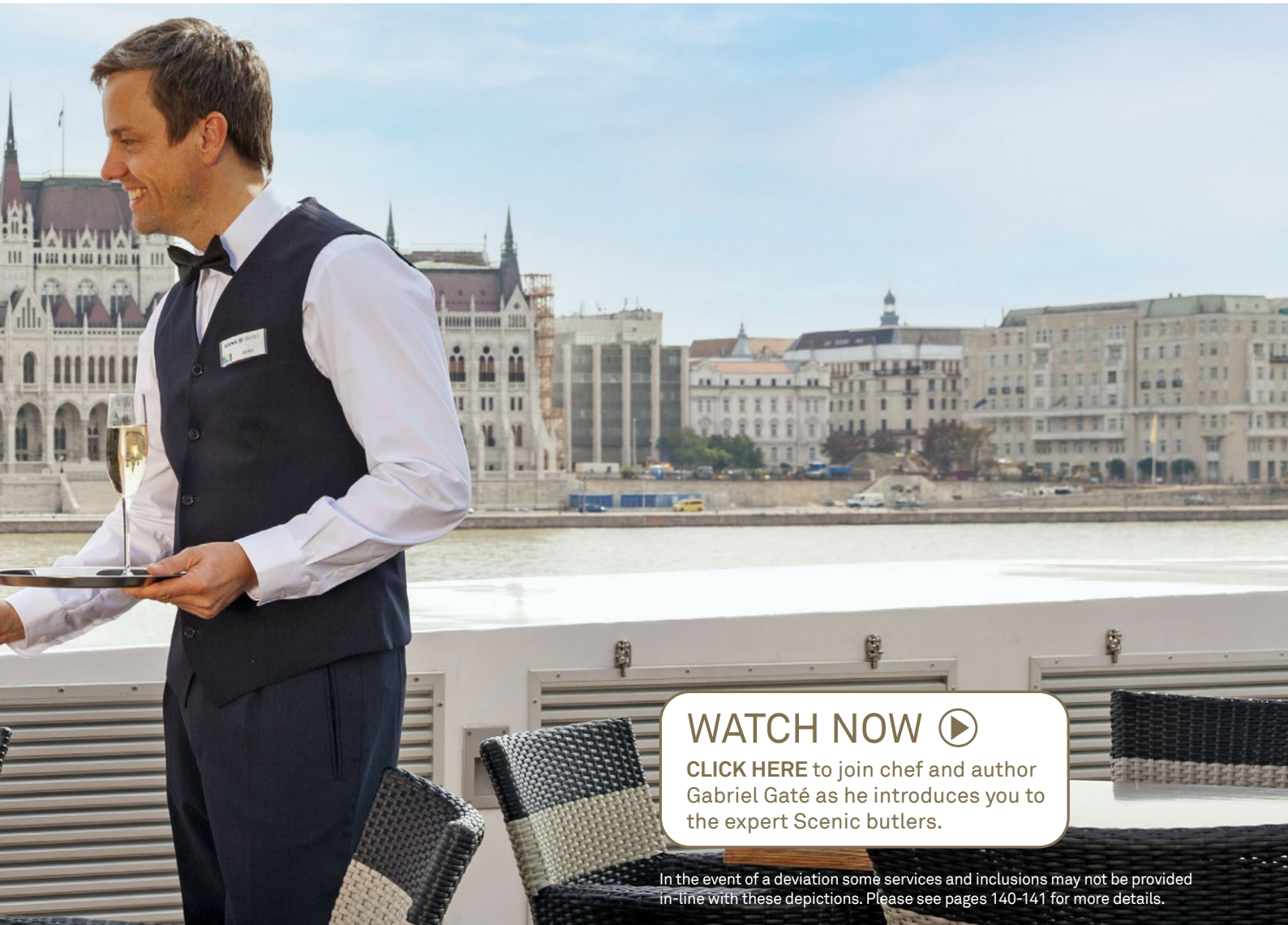
All Space-Ship Captains are selected for their experience and expertise, ensuring a safe and smooth cruise. Every member of the crew, from the wellness team to your cocktail makers, are Scenic-trained and dedicated to making you feel special.



Cruise Director & Hotel Manager

Scenic Cruise Directors and Hotel Managers are committed to delivering exceptional service. They will be your main contact, and you will find no question is too big, no detail is too small, and no effort is too great. They are simply, the best in the business.

It's more than just a passion for exceptional service. Our team will ensure every moment of your cruise is tailored to your needs. They will get to know you, and your preferences; everything from the perfect cup of tea, to a chilled Pinot Grigio or a firm pillow.



WATCH NOW

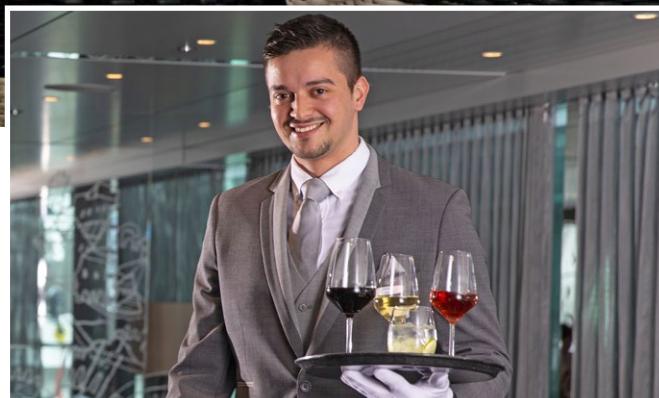
CLICK HERE to join chef and author Gabriel Gaté as he introduces you to the expert Scenic butlers.

In the event of a deviation some services and inclusions may not be provided in-line with these depictions. Please see pages 140-141 for more details.



Enrichment Manager

On board entertainment is presented by your Enrichment Manager. They will host cabaret nights, cooking lessons, wine tastings and informative lectures to ensure you make the most of your experience.



Butlers

A butler service is available to all guests. Trained to meet Scenic's high standards, they are focused on 5-star service every day and will learn your preferences and expectations, and surpass them.



Truly all-inclusive Scenic Suites



Royal Suites

With four available styles, the indulgent Royal Suites, situated on Diamond Deck, redefine industry standards. These are the largest and most in-demand suites on our Space-Ships. At a generous 33-48m², enjoy a stylish separate lounge area and oversized bathroom with a separate shower and bath. To learn more about the exclusive inclusions and how your butler will assist in Royal Suites, please see page 148.



Junior Suites

Our spacious 23m² Junior Suites are on both the Sapphire and Diamond Decks towards the bow of the ship. Enjoy the benefits of the Diamond Deck, where your butler can also assist with in-suite breakfast and beverage service, complimentary daily canapés, priority dining reservations, daily pressing for two pieces of clothing and an exclusive invitation to dine at Table La Rive.



Scenic Sun Lounges on Balcony Suites

Your Scenic Sun Lounge presents the impressive views in wide-angle splendour where luxury and innovation meet. At the press of a button, the glass glides down and converts your window into your exclusive Scenic Sun Lounge.

This peaceful nook, featured in all Balcony, Junior and Royal Suites, is perfect for dining, reading and taking in the passing views with your Tailormade App[#].

[#]Not available on all ships and features may vary.



It's more than your home away from home. It's your indulgent and spacious suite, where the incredible views refresh moment-to-moment. To take full advantage of this, your window converts into a Scenic Sun Lounge at the touch of a button.

Balcony Suites

A Balcony Suite enhances your overall river cruising experience with fresh air and river views from your Scenic Sun Lounge. Balcony Suites range from 19-21m² and are situated on the Sapphire and Diamond Decks. Your butler can assist with your complimentary laundry concierge service once per suite, as well as your early morning tea/coffee service, in-suite beverage service, shoe shine and valet service.



Standard Suites

Standard Suites are 15-16m² and are located on the Jewel Deck. They are perfect for guests who like to spend time on the Sun Deck and in the public areas. Featuring a large picture window, guests receive the same in-suite amenities, including butler service who will assist with your complimentary laundry concierge once per cruise, as well as your early morning tea/coffee service, shoe shine and valet service.



Filled with natural light, all suites are ventilated with pre-treated fresh air that does not circulate to other suites.

All suites feature:

- Complimentary mini-bar replenished daily
- Queen sized Scenic Slumber Bed (converts to twin bed)
- Egyptian cotton sheets
- Nightly turndown service
- Pillow Menu including anti-ageing, low-allergy and memory foam neck pillows

Suite images are an indication only and layout and features vary from ship to ship.

In the event of a deviation some services and inclusions may not be provided in-line with these depictions. Please see pages 140-141 for more details.



Scenic Enrich - Exclusive Concert
Château d'Agassac, Bordeaux, France
N 44° 58' W 0° 36'





Truly all-inclusive Dining & Beverages

A



A venue and a menu for every occasion

from multi-course fine dining to relaxed café meals, experience up to five dining venues on board your Scenic Space-Ship. Each meal is curated by Scenic's creative chefs and sommeliers as a tribute to the spectacular regions you pass through. The exceptional food and wine experiences will add to your sense of luxury during your river cruise.



The main restaurant

Crystal Dining offers seasonal cuisines and ever-changing à la carte choices for breakfast, lunch and dinner. With open seating, the menus feature local delicacies and cater to dietary requirements.



Casual all-day grazing

River Café is conveniently located by the Panorama Lounge & Bar, and offers casual dining for an early breakfast, all-day grazing and light snacks, from sandwiches to soups, and a selection of pastries.

It's more than fine dining. It's a full epicurean experience. Your river cruise is blended with exquisitely crafted, regionally based gastronomic adventures, as varied, enticing and spectacular as the passing countryside.

L'AMOUR SAMPLE MENU

BAGUETTE

Boursin cream cheese, premium cold-pressed olive oil, balsamic vinegar

COLD APPETISER

Delicate smoked river trout mousse, cranberry aspic, medley of micro greens

Region: Normandy

SOUP

French onion soup, rich gruyère cheese, croutons

Region: Paris

HOT APPETISERS

Saffron risotto with smoked duck breast

Region: Provence

MAIN COURSES

Braised beef cheek with celeriac, apple mousseline, sautéed fresh spinach, baby vegetables

Region: Normandy

Vegetable tart, ramson sauce, goats cheese, marinated micro greens

Region: Alsace

DESSERTS

Paris Brest | Île Flotant | Tarte Tatin

SELECTION OF ARTISAN CHEESES with homemade chutney, condiments, crackers, truffle honey

WINE PAIRING

White Wine from Burgundy, France

Macon-Villages Blanc, Terre de Secretes

Red Wine from Tain-l'Hermitage, France

Crozes-Hermitage Grand Classique, Cave de Tain

HOT DRINKS

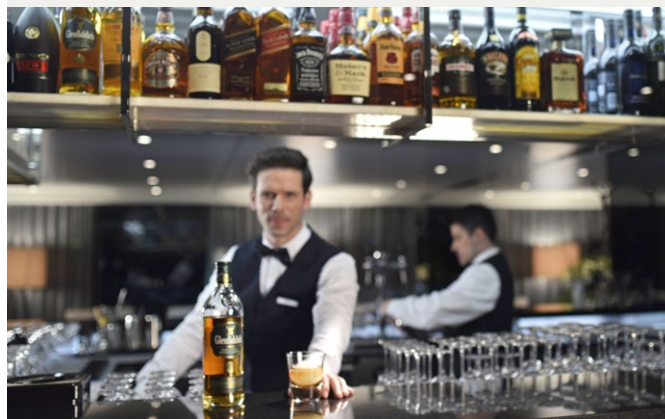
Espresso | Cappuccino | Tea



Premium beverages - all day, every day

Scenic's unique, truly all-inclusive philosophy means your premium beverages[†] are included any time of the day, not just with meals. Our food and beverages are a match made in heaven, and your culinary experts are on-hand to recommend the best pairings of local and international wines. Your mixologists create fabulous cocktails and mocktails. There is a choice of local beers and top-shelf spirits, soft drinks, specialty teas and espresso coffees. Your complimentary in-suite mini-bar is restocked daily and you can refill your reusable water bottle at the filtered water stations.

[†]All beverages are included except for a very small number of fine and vintage wines, champagnes and spirits.



Shared by Scenic Guest
Julie F., Australia

A private meal

In-suite dining is available for Royal Suites. Select from an extensive menu and enjoy a relaxing night in or a leisurely breakfast in the comfort of your suite sanctuary.



By invitation for all guests

Portobellos/L'Amour is for just 32 guests each evening. All guests are invited to dine here at least once. The five-course menu features either Italian, French or Portuguese seasonal specialties (depending on your cruise destination), paired with elegant wines.



An exclusive invitation

Table La Rive/Table d'Or is a six-course dégustation with a molecular touch and paired wines. For just ten guests an evening, this is exclusively for Diamond Deck and Junior Suite guests cruising for 10-nights or more, or Royal and Junior Suite guests for 7-nights or fewer.



Truly all-inclusive Culinary Expertise



Where each meal is a masterpiece

Sweet aromas drift through the air, with the subtle filling of a champagne flute and an unrivalled feeling of sophistication – savour the sensational delights of exquisite cuisine on your Scenic Space-Ship.

- A River Café
- B Freshly prepared meals made to order
- C Scenic Culinaire, Scenic Diamond
- D Shop with a Chef, Bordeaux

Regional and seasonal flavours

Your meals are inspired by the regions you cruise through. It's more than fine dining and matched wines. The magic of dining with Scenic is that the local produce you tried during the day onshore is very likely the produce our chefs will incorporate into the outstanding dishes you will enjoy on board. Scenic's chefs and sommeliers bring you a genuine taste of Europe. Like your favourite restaurant at home, our menus adjust to the seasons meaning you can cruise at different times of the year and have a completely different culinary experience.

Note: Scenic Culinaire only available on Bordeaux and south of France river cruises. In the event of a deviation some services and inclusions may not be provided in-line with these depictions. Please see pages 140-141 for more details.

It's more than just your on board meals being included. It's an epicurean journey where, every year, the waterways of Europe are searched to ensure that your culinary experience is both remarkable and world-class.



WATCH NOW

CLICK HERE for a sensory journey through the culinary experience you can expect on a Scenic river cruise.



Scenic Culinaire: Learn the art of french cooking with our experts

In the South of France and Bordeaux, Scenic Culinaire is led by Scenic's expert chefs who guide groups of ten guests through the consummate artistry of French cuisine, using locally sourced, fresh and seasonal ingredients you source from the markets with your chef. Enjoy the meal you've created as you glide through the gastronomically blessed French waterways, creating a memory that will flood back every time you prepare the delicious meal when you return home.

Culinary themed cruises in France

To the French, food is more than just nourishment, it is a way of life. Be part of France's love affair with food in Bordeaux or the South of France during a Culinary Cruise. Our most popular itineraries are gastronomically enhanced to include even more unique food and wine experiences. See pages 110-115 for details.





Truly all-inclusive Wellness

Your wellbeing, your way

Complimentary e-bikes

Explore the ports without breaking a sweat on our complimentary e-bikes* (electronically assisted bicycles). Pedal yourself and keep fit or let your fun and eco-friendly bike do the work for you.

Fitness, Wellness Area and Wellness Coach

Nurture and spoil yourself with our wide range of truly all-inclusive health, fitness and wellness amenities, including our state-of-the-art gym; stretching classes with the Wellness Coach, a muscle-soothing massage or spa treatment^ or taking to the walking track on the Sun Deck.

Exclusive Salt Therapy Lounge

Scenic is the first - and only - river cruise company to feature a Salt Therapy Lounge* on board most Scenic Space-Ships. Salt therapy was developed in medieval times, when the air inside salt caves was used to treat respiratory illnesses.

Healthy dining options

Your meals, your way. All of our menus feature healthy options, and you can personalise your meals to your preferences. If you like to watch what you eat for health or medical reasons, our culinary team will have an option for you.

The multi-purpose Sun Deck

You can customise your time on our expansive Sun Deck too. The spectacular scenery rolls on by whether you are exercising on the walking track, taking a dip in the Vitality Pool* or just relaxing.

*Not available on all ships. Safety helmets will be supplied and should be worn while riding e-bikes. ^Massage/spa treatments at additional cost.

It's more than wellness. It's nourishing your mind, body and soul, your way. Dining, pampering, fitness - our Wellness Coach will help, guide and support you.

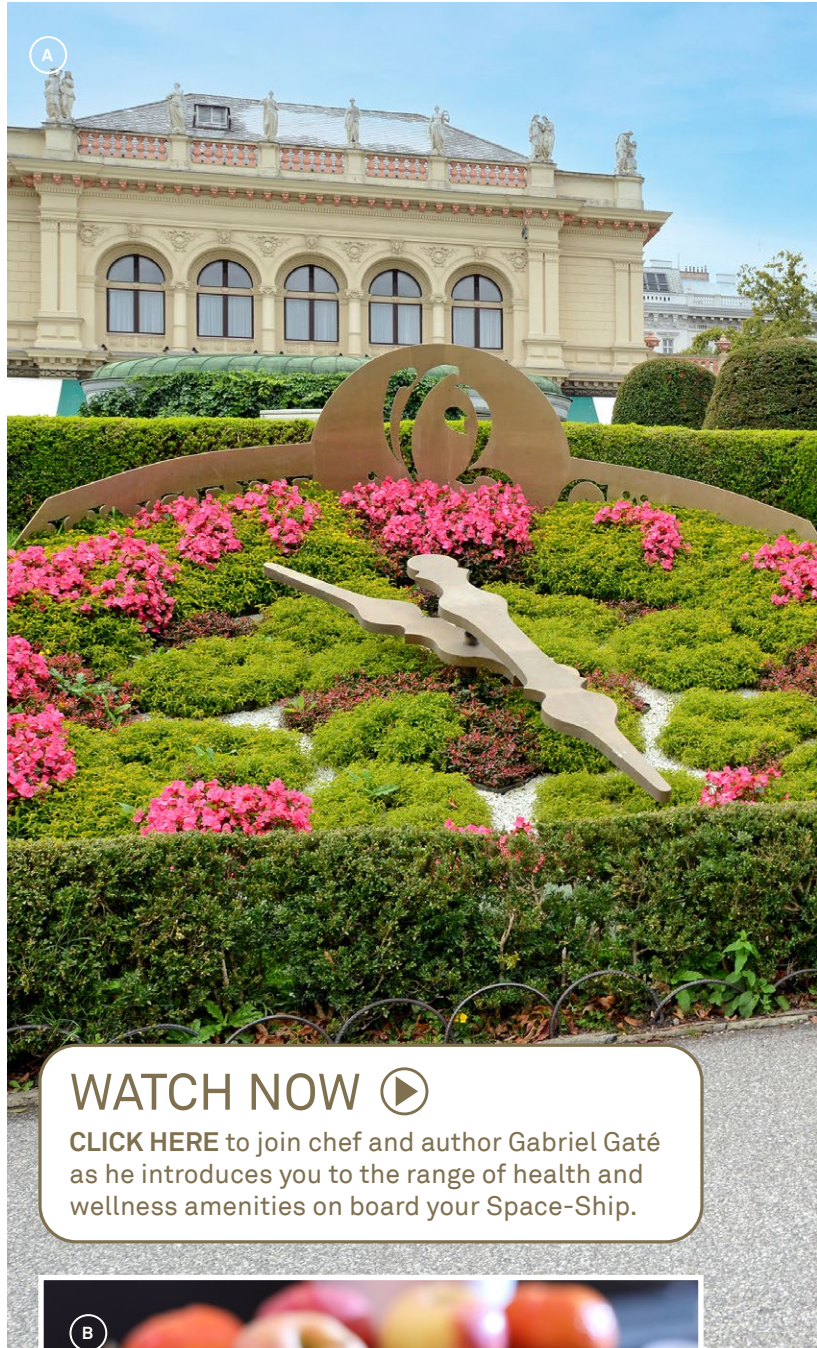
A E-bikes, Vienna

B Healthy meal options

C Salt Therapy Lounge, Scenic Diamond

D Scenic Wellness Coach

In the event of a deviation some services and inclusions may not be provided in-line with these depictions. Please see pages 140-141 for more details.



WATCH NOW

CLICK HERE to join chef and author Gabriel Gaté as he introduces you to the range of health and wellness amenities on board your Space-Ship.



Whatever wellness means to you, be confident to tailor every moment on board your Scenic Space-Ship to your needs. Whether that's e-bike riding, keeping active, exercise programs, a massage or soothing skin treatment, or simply going on a relaxing walk.*



For the latest offers and up to date availability visit scenic.co.uk, call 0808 256 7457 or contact your local Travel Agent



Truly all-inclusive... and exclusive Scenic Enrich



Scenic Enrich experiences elevate your cultural discoveries to the realms of royalty, to modern times, and the times of fable, folklore and sophistication. Reserved for Scenic guests, these sensory encounters place you at the heart of the world's most refined art, music and architecture.

Tonight, your high society evening may feature a classical concert. Stirring strings revive the genius of Mozart or Strauss, as the melancholic music echoes around the stone walls of the opulent Palais Liechtenstein in Vienna. Royals and nobles sat where you are right now, moved as you are, by the same soaring arrangement. Tonight, the palace is yours.

Or you may be heading to the 18th-century Rastatt Palace, the medieval Pope's Palace in Avignon or Château de La Roche-Guyon on the banks of the Seine, for an experience like no other.

The majestic castles, the evocative artworks, the weight of antiquity and the whispers that linger in the hallways, have all stood the test of time. And so will your memories. More an occasion than an experience, it's the cumulation of these unique, enriching evenings you will carry with you – and talk about – forever.

A Rastatt Palace, Germany

B São Francisco Church, Portugal

C Les Bassins de Lumières, Bordeaux, France

In the event of a deviation some services and inclusions may not be provided in-line with these depictions. Please see pages 140-141 for more details.

WATCH NOW

CLICK HERE and see why exclusive Scenic Enrich evenings will create memories to last a lifetime.



It's more than classical concerts

It's extraordinary evenings reserved for you and your fellow Scenic guests, including enjoying a glass of champagne as the world's largest digital art display dances on the walls of a former submarine station in Bordeaux.



Enriching moments with our Scenic guests

At Scenic, we strive to make every moment of your journey truly spectacular. There are some moments, however, that truly stand out.



"Beyond my wildest expectations, memories that will last forever along with new friendships."

Shared by Scenic Guest, Rodney L, Australia



"Nothing beats a late afternoon at Zistelalm for a 'Best of the Sound of Music and Salzburg Show.'"

Shared by Scenic Guest, Charles D, Canada



"Every cruise my guests tell me how magical it is here at Château d'Agassac in Bordeaux. It's a very special Scenic Enrich evening I love to share."

Shared by Scenic Cruise Director, Mandy



Truly all-inclusive Scenic Freechoice

Guests' Pick

WATCH NOW

CLICK HERE to learn how you can personalise your river cruise with the range of Scenic Freechoice activities on offer.



It's more than just interesting shore excursions. Scenic Freechoice allows you to personalise your river cruise and pursue your own interests at a pace that suits you.

Handpicked, varied and fascinating shore excursion options allow you to personalise your pursuits every day. You could opt for a relaxing wellness experience one day, and a vibrant cultural event the next. With Scenic Freechoice, the options are as diverse as they are delightful.

In addition, your Scenic Tailormade App provides the ultimate in freedom and flexibility. Whether you are exploring on foot, on your complimentary e-bike or tuning into your local guide on a tour, Scenic Tailormade is your personal handheld escort.

Each guest is different, and we appreciate you may want to explore at your own pace. Perhaps you'll want to follow a busy day with a more relaxing one. Or you may wish to take it easy throughout. To help you plan your outings, our extensive list of Scenic Freechoice activities is divided into Active, Moderate and Relaxed, so you can choose those which best suit your requirements and interests.

Active – A longer or more demanding journey for those keen to explore further afield.

Moderate – A comfortable pace to explore a beautiful city on a walking tour.

Relaxed – A slower pace taking in a museum or sightseeing tour.

Scenic Freechoice activities most highly rated by Scenic guests from 2019-2021.

A Guided city tour, Nuremberg, Germany

Please refer to specific itinerary pages for included Scenic Freechoice activities. Certain Scenic Freechoice options may require pre-selection prior to travel. Certain Scenic Freechoice activities may require minimum and maximum numbers to operate. In the event of a deviation some services and inclusions may not be provided in line with these depictions.

The Rhine, Main & Danube River Cruising



Guests' Pick

Canal boat cruise

Amsterdam

Canal boat cruise

Explore Amsterdam on board a glass-top boat, and enjoy its maze of quaint canals lined with stately buildings and elaborately decorated residences. **000**

Excursion to Schermerhorn & Alkmaar

Journey outside of Amsterdam to the village of Schermerhorn, home to authentic 16th century windmills, before visiting the charming town of Alkmaar. **000**

Cologne

Guided walking tour

Famous for its grand cathedral, Cologne is full of impressive sights and you'll have the chance to enjoy them while exploring the city on foot. **000**

Drachenburg Castle

Enjoy a scenic ride on the oldest cog railway in Germany and discover the splendid Drachenburg Castle. **000**

Past & Present tour

Learn about Cologne's fascinating past from Roman times to its Jewish heritage, to present day and how the city is developing into the future. **000**

Miltenberg

Monastery visit

Visit the local monastery where a friendly monk still resides. Be introduced to his way of life and gain an insight into beer production. **000**

Castle tour – Meet the Aristocrats

Join a Baron and Baroness for a guided tour through their castle and learn about aristocratic life in the modern age. **000**

Schnapps tasting

After a walk through the beautiful town of Miltenberg, a local Schnapps producer and visit one of the oldest Franconian cellars for a delicious Schnapps tasting. **000**

Würzburg

Würzburg & Bishop's Residence

Take a guided tour of this World Heritage-listed site, acclaimed for its Baroque architecture and manicured gardens. **000**

Romantic Road to Rothenburg

See picturesque towns and fairytale castles as you travel down the Romantic Road to Rothenburg, an amazingly preserved medieval city. **000**

Schloss Weikersheim

Explore this ornately decorated palace, including the well-preserved Knights Hall that dates back to the 1600's and its beautiful Baroque Gardens. **000**

Nuremberg

Nuremberg WWII historic sites

Journey through Nuremberg's historic sites, which held great significance during the Nazi era. **000**

Guided city tour

Your expert local guide will take you on a walking tour of Nuremberg. Learn about many sites including the Imperial castle, St. Egidien's Church and market square. **000**

Regensburg

Kuchlbauer's World of Beer

Visit the unique brewery designed by Austrian artist Friedensreich Hundertwasser, known for his use of bright colours and shapes. Discover how beer is produced in this quirky brewery. **000**

Guided walking tour

Take a guided walking tour of Regensburg and see the Gothic cathedral, the medieval Stone Bridge and the Porta Praetoria, the remains of the city's ancient Roman walls. **000**

Weltenburg Abbey

Board a local ferry and sail through the Danube Gorge to the impressive Weltenburg Abbey, where you'll enjoy a guided tour. **000**

Thurn und Taxis walking tour

Walk to the fabulous Thurn und Taxis Castle and take a guided tour before having free time to explore the castle grounds on your own. **000**

Rüdesheim

Siegfrieds Musikkabinett & Cable Car **NEW**

See over 350 musical instruments from the 18th and 19th century as they play themselves for your enjoyment. Then enjoy a cable car ride over the vineyards with magnificent views of the historic Niederwald Monument. **000**

Hike & Cable Car **NEW**

Join a local guide for a hike through the vineyards that cover the slopes of the Rhine River. Then relax and make your way back to the town centre by cable car. **000**

Passau

Excursion to Salzburg

Visit Salzburg, the setting of 'The Sound of Music' and the birthplace of Wolfgang Amadeus Mozart. Enjoy a delicious lunch before some free time to explore the city at your leisure. **000**

Excursion to Český Krumlov

Enjoy a full-day excursion to Český Krumlov in the Czech Republic. This World Heritage-listed site on the Vltava River was once an important trade route. **000**

Melk – Dürnstein

Melk Benedictine Abbey

Tour Melk's impressive Benedictine Abbey, which overlooks the town and was built between 1702 and 1736. **000**

Guided cycling tour to Dürnstein

Join your guide on a 32km bicycle ride along the Danube to the quaint village of Dürnstein. **000**

Burg Aggstein

Visit the fairytale castle Burg Aggstein. High above the Danube you will find Austria's most famous castle ruins. Get a taste of the Middle-Ages during a guided tour of this remarkable piece of history. **000**

Artstetten Castle

Meet the current owners and hear family tales of the historic castle's famous former residents, including Archduke Franz Ferdinand and Duchess Sophie of Hohenberg, whose assassinations in 1914 sparked the beginning of WWI. **000**

Vienna

Belvedere Museum

Visit one of Europe's most stunning Baroque landmarks and explore the greatest collection of Austrian art dating from the Middle-Ages to the present day, complemented by the work of international artists such as Claude Monet, Vincent van Gogh, and Max Beckmann. **000**

Excursion to Bratislava

Visit Slovakia's capital and enjoy a guided tour that includes its enchanting Old Town. **000**

Guided cycling tour of Vienna

Explore this majestic city on an insightful guided bicycle tour to Danube Island, a stretch of land located in the waters of the Danube River. **000**

Schönbrunn Palace

Explore the former summer residence of the Habsburg family with your local guide. Discover the countless rooms of great beauty within the famous walls, before enjoying the impressive gardens. **000**



Schönbrunn Palace, Vienna

Budapest

Jewish Heritage

Discover the Jewish heritage on a guided tour with an expert. **000**

Excursion to Szentendre

Journey to Szentendre, a riverside town in Pest County, known for its museums, galleries, and artists. Discover this charming town on a guided city tour. **000**

Guided city tour

Discover the highlights of both Buda and Pest on a guided tour before a visit to the National Institute for the Blind where you will enjoy a short piano recital. **000**



Guests' Pick

Guided walking tour, Strasbourg

Strasbourg

Alsace wine region

Enjoy a guided tour through the French vineyards and discover La Petite France, wander through the Alsace region. **000**

Guided walking tour

Stroll through this World Heritage-listed city and discover La Petite France, wander through the Old Town, with its half-timbered houses. **000**



Guests' Pick

Historical tour of Heidelberg

Mannheim

Orientation tour of Heidelberg

Tour Heidelberg, home to Europe's oldest university, including a visit to the Baroque-style Old Town. You will then have plenty of free time to explore further at your leisure. **000**

Historical tour of Heidelberg

Join an expert local guide on a historic tour of Heidelberg, where you'll visit the Renaissance castle. The castle ruins are among the most important Renaissance structures north of the Alps. **000**

Hockenheim Formula 1 Track

The town of Hockenheim is famous for its Formula 1 track. Relish the opportunity to discover where the magic happens as you see the famous track and its impressive museum. **000**

Koblenz

Marksburg Castle visit

Take a guided tour of Marksburg Castle, perched high above the Rhine River. It is the only castle on this stretch of the river that has escaped destruction. **000**

Guided city tour

Take a guided tour of this historic city, lapped by the waters of two of Europe's most beautiful rivers. **000**

Discover Cochem

A true medieval gem on the banks of the Moselle River, Cochem will make you feel as if you're stepping straight into a fairytale. Explore this charming city on a guided tour including a visit to Reichsburg Castle. **000**

Bernkastel

Excursion to Luxembourg

Travel to the small country of Luxembourg and its capital where you'll have some free time to explore after enjoying a guided city tour. **000**

Excursion to Trier

Journey to Trier, one of Germany's oldest cities, and stroll through history at sites dating back to Roman times. **000**

Excursion to Bernkastel

Join your local guide and discover Bernkastel. Set on the Moselle River, it's famous for its medieval market square and fine wine. **000**

Düsseldorf

Microbrews of Düsseldorf

Take the opportunity to learn about Düsseldorf's long beer-producing tradition while visiting local microbreweries, and sample some delicious Altbier. **000**

Zollverein Coal Mine

Tour the World Heritage-listed Zollverein industrial site, formally the largest and most productive coal mine in Europe. **000**

City tour of Düsseldorf

Discover the charming city of Düsseldorf on a guided walking tour, see the Old Town and the bustling modern harbour precinct. **000**



Paleis Het Loo

Arnhem

Paleis Het Loo **NEW**

Discover the incredible museum showcasing the rich history of the Dutch royal family. Admire the elaborately decorated rooms, an impressive collection of coach stables and the magnificent gardens. **000**

The Netherlands Open Air Museum

Discover historic houses, farms and windmills. The museum portrays an impression of daily life for the average Dutchman over the past few centuries. **000**

Arnhem Airborne Museum

Discover the history of the Battle of Arnhem through the eyes of the British parachutists as they made their way to Arnhem in 1944. **000**

Veere

Guided city tour

With a history stretching back to the 15th century, Veere is as fascinating as it is charming. Discover many of the heritage buildings on a guided tour. **000**

Cycling tour of Veere

In typical Dutch fashion, explore the streets of Veere on a bike with a local guide showing you the sights. **000**

Antwerp

Guided walking tour

Join your local guide on a walking tour through this beautiful city, seeing sights such as the impressive cathedral and the city's Old Town. **000**

Excursion to Bruges

Travel to the charming World Heritage-listed city of Bruges with its pretty canals, often referred to as the 'Venice of the North'. **000**

Passchendaele & Ypres

On this full day excursion journey to the location of the infamous World War I battle of Passchendaele and the now thriving town of Ypres. **000**

Dordrecht

Excursion to Leiden

With centuries-old architecture intertwined within this university town, Leiden is sure to impress on a guided walking tour. **000**

Excursion to Delft

With its pretty town centre and canals, the city of Delft has played a significant part in Dutch history for its association with the Dutch Royal Family. Enjoy a guided tour of the charming city before a visit to the pottery factory and museum. **000**

Hoorn

Cheese Farm visit

Veldzicht Hoeve is a sustainable, family-run cheese producer and on this tour you will meet the family and learn about their passion for energy neutral and sustainable dairy farming. **000**

Tall Ship Sailing

Sail out of Hoorn into open waters and learn about Dutch navigational history while on board a tall ship. **000**

Guided walking tour

Enjoy a guided walking tour of Hoorn and its charming inner harbour area. You'll also have the opportunity to sample some of Hoorn's delicious specialities such as local fish and cheese. **000**

Novi Sad

Guided tour of Novi Sad

Novi Sad is a modern, vibrant city with a fascinating past that sits proudly on the banks of the Danube River. Join your local guide as you discover all that makes the city a true highlight of this region. **000**

Hike to Petrovaradin Fortress

Hike to Petrovaradin Fortress and learn about the powerful history of this military fort and how it has protected the city of Novi Sad for centuries. **000**

Fruška Gora National Park

Visit the spectacular landscapes of Fruška Gora National Park stopping along the way to visit a monastery that dates back centuries and a local winery for a special tasting. **000**

Mohacs

Excursion to Villány

One of Hungary's top wine regions, Villány is a charming village with rows of fine cellars and a picturesque village centre. Enjoy a wine tasting of the local drop and learn more about the wines grown in this region. **000**

Osijek

Guided walking tour

Discover Osijek on a walking tour as you learn about the history of this charming town. **000**

Kopački Rit Cruise

Kopački Rit is one of the largest natural wetlands in Europe and you will have the chance to explore it on a boat cruise. **000**

France River Cruising

Belgrade

Kayaking on the Danube

Get the heart pumping as you glide down the Danube via kayak seeing the city of Belgrade from this unique perspective. **000**

Guided city tour

Explore one of the oldest capital cities in Europe on a guided tour. You'll see all the major sights and get the chance to visit Tito's memorial. **000**

Guided cycling tour of Belgrade

Join your local guide on a leisurely cycle along the Danube River. **000**

Walk with a student

Go behind the tourist veneer and learn about life in Belgrade from a student. Get to know these happy and resilient people as they guide you through their city. **000**

Educating the Roma community **NEW**

Help a community based organisation improve the lives of the Roma community by providing the education needed to enhance their living conditions and future. **000**

Bucharest

Ceausescu's Spring Palace

Join your local guide on a visit to former dictator Ceausescu's spring villa. The residence is made up of 80 spacious and elegant rooms decorated with silk wallpaper, mosaics, marble, chandeliers and mirrors made of Murano glass. **000**

Village Open Air Museum

With your expert local guide, discover the ethnography exhibits depicting Romanian heritage and culture and learn about life in Romania throughout the years. **000**

Svishtov

Excursion to Veliko Tarnovo

Enjoy a full day excursion to Veliko Tarnovo, a town with a rich historical past. Then travel to the nearby village of Arbanassi. **000**

Guided tour of Rousse

Enjoy a guided walking tour of Rousse. See some of the main attractions such as the monument of liberty, the many architectural landmarks and the beautiful town square. **000**

Silistra

Guided hike to Silistra Fort

Join your local guide for an active walk to the Silistra Fort, located on the borders of the modern town. **000**

Visit a local village

Journey to a nearby village, visit a local school and learn about everyday life in Bulgaria. **000**

Excursion to Varna

Located on the Bulgarian Black Sea coast, Varna is an interesting city known for its Roman baths and maritime history. Explore this city with your expert local guide. **000**

Vidin

Hiking to Belogradchik Fortress

Enjoy a hiking tour to the Belogradchik Fortress and discover the ruins of the ancient stronghold, which was constructed when the region was part of the Roman Empire. **000**

Beaune

Hospices de Beaune

Visit the former hospital for the poor, the Hospices de Beaune, an impressive example of 15th century architecture in the centre of Beaune. **000**

Mustard factory visit

In the beautiful town of Beaune visit a local mustard producer and learn the history of this condiment that dates back to the Middle-Ages. **000**



Lyon

Medieval Pérourges

Visit the medieval walled village of Pérourges, perched atop a hill overlooking the Ain River. **000**

Silk Painting Workshop

Lyon has a rich heritage in silk production that dates back almost five centuries. Take part in a workshop and learn about the history of the silk industry and how this fabric is produced. **000**



Tain l'Hermitage

Guided walking tour

Enjoy a walking tour to the wine-growing centre of Tain l'Hermitage, and visit the Cité du Chocolat for a Valrhona Chocolate tasting. **000**

Guided cycling along the Rhône

Cycle the picturesque banks of the Rhône River to the village of Glun. **000**

Wine tasting

The Hermitage wine region is renowned primarily for its red wines and you will have the opportunity to taste some at a local winery. **000**

Viviers

French Resistance Walk

Take a guided walk through the charming town of Viviers hearing tales of the French Resistance who fought against the Nazi Occupation of France during World War II. Hear tales of heroism and daring missions as you explore the town. **000**

Ardèche National Park with Caverne du Pont-d'Arc Museum

Explore the Ardèche National Park and immerse yourself in the Caverne du Pont-d'Arc Museum. With your local guide, tour the museum, the largest decorated cave replica in the world. **000**

Excursion to Grignan de Provence including

Truffle Nursery **NEW**

Visit a nursery specialising in the production of truffles. Learn how they are produced and how they are commonly used in this region. **000**

Excursion to Grignan

The medieval village of Grignan is dominated by its impressive castle and surrounded by lush lavender fields. Be immersed in its stunning and ancient surrounds as your guide walks you through. **000**



Avignon

Pont du Gard Kayaking **NEW**

Paddle along the Gardon River towards the impressive and well preserved Pont du Gard, the Aqueduct that dates back to Roman times. **000**

Shop with a Chef

Join your chef on a guided visit to a local farmers market and take the opportunity to shop for, and taste, the best this region has to offer. Upon your return to the ship, cook up a storm in Scenic Culinaire with your fresh ingredients. **000**

Luberon region

Travelling through a landscape adorned with vineyards, orchards and flowering fields, explore the beautiful towns of Gordes and the spectacular Sénanque Abbey. **000**

Guided city tour

Your expert local guide will impart their knowledge during a guided tour of this beautiful city, discover the historic centre including the famous Pont d'Avignon and visit the imposing Palais-des-Papes. **000**

Visit an Olive Farm **NEW**

Learn the techniques of olive oil production during a visit to the charming village of Fontvieille. Meet a local resident who will share about their life in this region including traditional Provençal recipes. **000**

Les Baux with Château visit **NEW**

Journey to the medieval village of Les Baux for a guided tour that includes a visit to the ruins of the fortified castle that was built during the 10th century. **000**

Tarascon

Carrières de Lumières

Visit the former quarry that has now been transformed into an incredible digital art installation highlighting the works of many of the world's most famous artists. **000**

Excursion to Arles

Join your local guide for a tour of Arles. Visit the Roman Arena and spend time in this remarkable town that has inspired many artists throughout the ages. **000**

Les Andelys

Château Gaillard

Hike to King Richard the Lionheart's Château Gaillard and enter this fabulous ruin overlooking the Seine River. ●●●

Lyons la Forêt

Journey to one of the most beautiful villages in France where you will get to sample some of the delicious cider produced in the region. ●●●



Excursion to Somme Battlefields

Rouen

Somme battlefields

See the area of the WWI Battle of the Somme, and visit key memorials such as the Sir John Monash Centre during a full day tour. ●●●

Museum of Fine Arts

Visit the Museum of Fine Arts, in a region made famous by impressionist artists such as Monet, and view the meticulously presented exhibitions within. ●●●

Honfleur

Calvados, cheese & charming Norman villages

Visit charming local villages and acclaimed cheese and calvados producers to gain a sense of the culinary heritage of this part of northern France. ●●●

Excursion to Fécamp and Étretat

Visit Fécamp and its mighty palace, situated in spectacular surrounds. Then explore the stunning town of Étretat, located on the Alabaster Coast and perched above limestone cliffs. ●●●

Guided walking tour

Enjoy a walking tour of Honfleur and its charming inner harbour area, known for its beautiful old houses. ●●●

Normandy beaches

Choose a full day excursion to the D-Day Landing beaches, including the key memorials and attractions of the area. ●●●

Bayeux Tapestry

Visit the town of Bayeux to see the famous Bayeux Tapestry, an embroidered cloth, depicting the Norman conquest of England. ●●●

Caudebec-en-Caux

Bolbec

Travel to the delightful hilltop village of Bolbec and tour the impeccable Textile Museum, and the traditional Normand farm in a quaint village nearby. ●●●

Guided cycling tour to Villequier

Enjoy a picturesque guided cycle along the banks of the Seine River to the neighbouring village of Villequier where you'll visit the Victor Hugo Museum. ●●●



Monet's former residence, Giverny

Vernon

Giverny

Visit the village of Giverny, including entry to Monet's former residence and gardens where bursts of colour and life are around every bend. ●●●

Conflans

Auvers-sur-Oise

Visit the charming village of Auvers-sur-Oise, where Van Gogh painted his final masterpieces, including entry to Van Gogh's room. ●●●

Chantilly Castle

Step inside the magnificent Chantilly Castle for a guided tour of this remarkable château, set amidst beautiful parklands. ●●●

Paris

Château Vaux-le-Vicomte

Tour the magnificent 17th century architectural jewel that is Vaux-le-Vicomte, Louis XIV's inspiration for Versailles Palace. ●●●

Walk with a Parisian

Let a local walk you through this historic district. Stroll winding cobblestone streets and hear stories only the locals know. ●●●

Opera Garnier

Located in the theatrical heart of Paris visit the spectacular Opera Garnier. Absorb the beauty of the ornately decorated rooms, grand staircases and glistening chandeliers as you learn about this magnificent building commissioned by Emperor Napoleon III. ●●●

Libourne

Guided city tour

Discover Libourne, which includes sights such as the quaint 16th century townhouse and a Gothic church that boasts a 71m stone spire. ●●●

Wine tasting at Château Siaurac NEW

Located in the prestigious Pomerol wine-growing region, Château Siaurac is the largest and most iconic estate of the appellation. With a long history in wine-growing the estate produces award-winning wines. Explore the property including its remarkable gardens and take the opportunity to taste some of the exceptional wines during a tasting. ●●●

Cycle to Chateau Siaurac NEW

Cycle by e-bike through this acclaimed wine growing region to the impressive estate of Château Siaurac, where you will learn about the delectable wines produced at this property before enjoying a tasting. ●●●

Cadillac

Cycle the Sauternes region

Hop on a Scenic e-bike and cycle the incredible landscapes of the Sauternes region past historic châteaux and vineyards, stopping along the way to sample delicious wines at a local estate. ●●●

Roquetaillade Castle

Initiated by Charlemagne, tour Roquetaillade Castle, with the family that now resides within its historic walls. ●●●

Château Malromé NEW

Visit the family home of renowned French artist Henri de Toulouse-Lautrec. Discover the rooms of the estate which still house some of his great works. ●●●

Bourg

Cognac

Visit the fortified town of Cognac and sample its delicious Brandy on your visit to the property of Rémy Martin. ●●●

Carriages Museum

Located in Bourg Castle, the Carriages Museum will include a visit to the 16th century passage way to the guards room. ●●●

Blaye

Château de la Roche Courbon

With origins dating back to the 15th century, Château de la Roche Courbon features a history that is rarely rivalled. Tour the impressive Château, is still a family home, and explore the impressive gardens. ●●●

Bordeaux

Cycling tour of Bordeaux

Join a local guide on a bicycle ride through the streets of Bordeaux taking in the many spectacular sights as well as the riverside promenade. ●●●

Dune du Pilat

Climb Europe's largest sand dune, for expansive panoramas over the Atlantic Ocean. ●●●

Cité Du Vin

Take a local tram to the Cité du Vin Museum and enjoy an interactive journey of wine discovery. ●●●

Shop with a Chef

Join your chef on a guided visit to a local food market, including tasting opportunities, before returning to your Scenic Space-Ship for a cooking lesson in Scenic Culinare. ●●●



Shop with a Chef

Portugal River Cruising



Quinta da Aveleda

Entre-Os-Rios

Excursion to Guimarães

Guimarães is credited for the emergence of the Portuguese national identity. Explore the city and discover its history on your visit to the imposing Ducal Palace. ●●●

Quinta Aveleda

Quinta Aveleda is an architectural jewel set in beautifully manicured gardens. Taste the exquisite sparkling wines grown and made on the property during your visit. ●●●

Paiva Walkways NEW

Located on the Paiva River this splendid walkway is a true highlight of the region. Take in the fascinating nature, biology, geology and archaeology all in one marvellous location. ●●●



Mateus Palace

Regua

Excursion to Lamego

Steeped in history, Lamego is a city of delights and surprises, as you'll discover on a guided tour of its promenades. Among the highlights is the striking Shrine of Our Lady of Remedies. ●●●

Mateus Palace

Built in the first half of the 18th century the grounds of the palace feature a cellar, chapel and impressive gardens. Tour this amazing property, depicted on the label of the internationally renowned rosé wine by the same name, with our expert local guide. ●●●

Pocinho

Côa Valley Museum

Set overlooking the dramatic landscapes of the Côa Valley, this interactive museum is the perfect location to learn about the impressive archaeological gems discovered in this region. ●●●

Tastes of the Côa Valley

Take in the sights and tastes of this spectacular region of Portugal. Visit charming Casa Painova and learn to make delicious sugar-coated almonds and taste other regional produce. ●●●



Cable car, Porto

Porto

Active tour of Porto including cable car

From Porto, cross the Douro River by Rabelo boat (a traditional wooden boat) to the Gaia district on return see the city from a birds eye view via a cable car ride. ●●●

Tasting in Vila Nova de Gaia

Visit Vila Nova de Gaia, the historic district set on the banks of the Douro River, for a tasting of the region's famed drop in one of the most famous cellars in Porto. ●●●

Corking factory

Learn the techniques of growing, harvesting and producing cork products and be amazed by the variety of items that can be made from the humble cork tree. This factory is among Portugal's list of greatest eco-friendly industries. ●●●



Guided city tour, Porto

Guided city tour

Explore Porto on a guided tour, including a visit to Palacio da Bolsa, a neoclassical style building which started construction in 1842 and took over 65 years to complete. ●●●

Tour of Porto including cable car

Tour Porto on an active walking tour finishing with a cable car ride across the city. ●●●



Excursion to Aveiro

Excursion to Aveiro

Visit the maritime city of Aveiro and enjoy a cruise on its lagoon past its colourful and vibrant buildings. ●●●



Kayaking on Pinhão River

Pinhão

Kayaking on Pinhão River NEW

Enjoy a guided kayaking tour on Pinhão River. See the beautiful town from an alternative perspective. ●●●



Excursion to Salamanca

Vega de Terron

Excursion to Salamanca

Cross the Spanish border to the vibrant city of Salamanca where you will explore the town including its lively local markets. ●●●

Freixo de Espada à Cinta with silk museum

The Portuguese village of Freixo de Espada à Cinta is renowned for its production of handmade silk, here you will learn all about this traditional craft. ●●●



Freixo de Espada

Please refer to specific itinerary pages for included Scenic Freechoice activities. Certain Scenic Freechoice options may require pre-selection prior to travel. Certain Scenic Freechoice activities may require minimum and maximum numbers to operate. In the event of a deviation some services and inclusions may not be provided in line with these depictions.

For the latest offers and up to date availability visit scenic.co.uk, call 0808 256 7457 or contact your local Travel Agent

Stay Longer: Extend Your Europe Journey Seamlessly

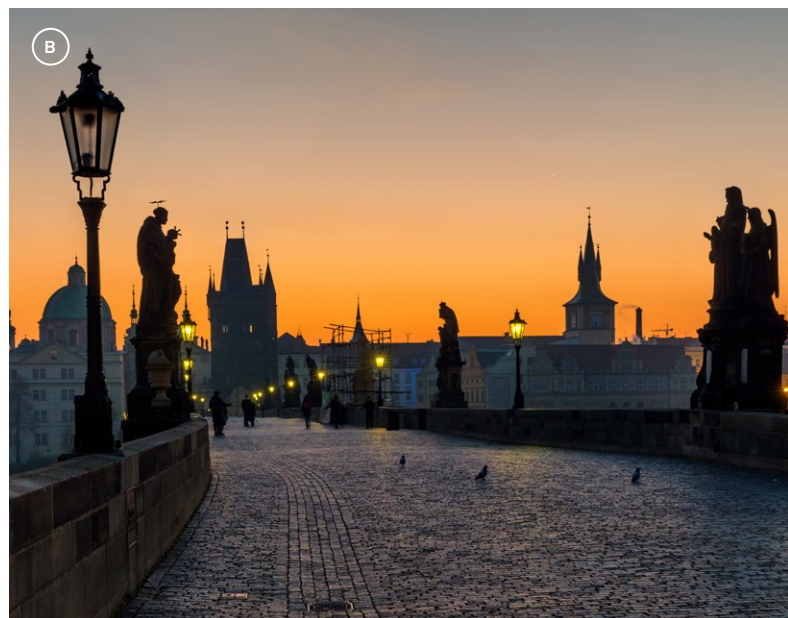
Pre and post-cruise city stays and extensions



Your seamless journey with Scenic can continue beyond Europe's rivers when you add a city stay or extension before or after your cruise.

Scenic handles all the planning, including your accommodation, transfers, tours, local guides and more. At Scenic, we make it easier than ever for you to combine our popular river cruise itineraries with land arrangements to create one remarkable journey with peace of mind. Each package is designed to combine Scenic's level of service, with the same standard of enriching and immersive experiences that you will have during your river cruise.

In the event of a deviation some services and inclusions may not be provided in-line with these depictions. Please see pages 140-141 for more details.



Let time stand still as you discover the limitless wonders of Europe, extending your 5-star river cruise to create an abundance of memories that will make this the journey of a lifetime.



C

Our reservations team or your Travel Agent can help you plan the perfect Scenic journey in Europe.

Popular city stays & extensions

(see page 130)

- Paris, France
- Prague, Czech Republic
- Ljubljana, Slovenia & Zagreb, Croatia
- Zurich, Bern and Montreux, Switzerland
- Nessebar, Bulgaria and Canakkale & Istanbul, Turkey
- Lisbon, Portugal
- Madrid, Spain
- Transylvania, Romania



D

Find out more about how you can extend your journey in Europe with Scenic at scenic.co.uk

A Plitvice Lakes National Park, Croatia
B Prague, Czech Republic

C Zermatt, Switzerland
D Paris, France
E Lisbon, Portugal



E



All-inclusive Travel Tailored To You

Seamless travel is integral to your journey into wonder, and it all begins before you even step foot on board your luxurious Space-Ship. We've made getting to your destination, and travelling home, a stress-free pleasure. You'll arrive feeling completely relaxed and ready for the voyage of a lifetime thanks to our tailored travel arrangements. Getting there is easy, and it won't cost you a penny extra.

Fly from your nearest airport

Thanks to our close partnerships with British Airways and a selection of other airlines, you can choose to fly from up to 16 UK airports.

Simply select the airport that's closest and you won't pay a penny more for the convenience:

- Aberdeen
- Birmingham
- Bristol
- Cardiff
- Durham Tees Valley
- Edinburgh
- Glasgow
- Humberside
- Inverness
- Leeds Bradford
- London City
- London Gatwick
- London Heathrow
- Manchester
- Newcastle
- Norwich

On selected itineraries, you can fly direct from Heathrow or Gatwick with British Airways, or you have a choice of 14 regional airports flying with a selection of other airlines.

Please note: some flights may be indirect. Eurostar options may operate indirect and require a change of stations, subject to availability, transfers not included. Portage is not included on flight or rail. Please call us for details.



- A Travel in style with Eurostar
 B Fly with British Airways from Heathrow or Gatwick
 C Take the train from London St. Pancras International



Prefer travelling by rail?

We take great pride in giving you the flexibility to travel in the way that best suits you, without charging you any extra. So, if you'd prefer to travel by Eurostar, you can look forward to a relaxing journey ahead.

A No-Fly return journey is available on:

- Romantic Rhine & Moselle
- Rhine Highlights
- Windmills, Tulips & Belgian Delights
- South of France
- Idyllic Rhône
- Beautiful Bordeaux
- Bordeaux Affair
- Normandy & Gems of the Seine
- Highlights of Normandy & the Seine
- Flavours of Bordeaux
- Tastes of Southern France

In addition to the cruises above, you have the option to travel by Eurostar and Thalys rail one-way on itineraries beginning or ending in Amsterdam, at no extra cost. Depending on your cruise, you can travel from or to London St. Pancras International rail station, Ashford or Ebbsfleet in Eurostar's Standard Premier Class into Europe. You'll enjoy a spacious reclining seat, picturesque scenery, a selection of magazines and a complimentary meal served at your table. Then you'll travel in the comfort of First Class rail on connections to your cruise port.



OUR COMMITMENT TO A SUSTAINABLE FUTURE



Scenic's Cherish the Planet ethos is more than sustainability... it's a commitment to creating positive change, to sustainable practices and rich community partnerships. We aim to leave as small a footprint as possible.

We are committed to environmentally responsible tourism and protecting the places we visit. Our sustainability ethos, Cherish the Planet, was launched in accordance with the United Nations Sustainable Development Goals. Scenic vessels now use the lowest sulphur grade fuel where possible. We have created exceptional carbon-friendly experiences in incredible destinations. Scenic is proud of the positive associations we have formed with the communities we visit.

The provision of clean running water to the Chiro village in Kampong Cham Province Cambodia, the construction of sanitation blocks in Yandabo village along the Irrawaddy River; and the continued support of the Bread of Life Project aimed at reducing prejudice against Roma communities in Belgrade.

- A Drink bottles
- B E-bikes, Vienna
- C Quinta Aveleda, Portugal





CHERISH THE PLANET

Scenic's sustainability ethos has six key focus areas.

1. Leave no waste print

We have been working to eliminate single use plastics, including drink bottles and plastic straws, and introducing plastic-free bathroom amenities for guests. We are constantly looking at new ways to lower our waste print.

2. Rebalancing of CO₂ emissions

We have concentrated our efforts on minimising our impact, and support causes aligned with rebalancing our CO₂ emissions, including exceptional carbon-friendly experiences, with hiking and e-biking through Europe's most idyllic regions now available on most itineraries.

3. Sourcing sustainably

As we meander through Europe, many of our exquisite dishes on board feature local produce. Wine from small vineyards along the Moselle, Rhine and Douro rivers. Local artisan cheese in Bordeaux, and fresh produce from farmer's markets. Our goal is to source sustainably every step of the way. From produce to packaging, recycling, and our choice of suppliers.

4. Growing with communities

We are proud of the positive associations we have built within communities around the world. Our European itineraries include Certified Cherish the Planet experiences that ensure local businesses benefit from our journeys. In rural Holland, experience the family-owned Veldzicht Cheese Farm, and on a Seine 5-star river cruise you'll meet with a local Calvados producer during a brandy tasting afternoon.

5. Grow from within - value diversity

At Scenic, we value diversity, and we currently employ over 50 nationalities from across the globe. It is a strength to have different perspectives and believe it helps us find the best solutions and services for our guests. We treat all crew and all employees equally, independent of gender, sexual orientation, age, race or religion.

6. Advocate health, safety & security

At Scenic, we have created an engaging workplace that supports the wellbeing of our staff, prioritising health and safety. We also want every member of staff to be fully immersed in the ethos at the heart of Cherish the Planet. To ensure this, Scenic staff will complete extensive training, that supports their wellbeing, and will ensure health and safety is prioritised.

○ EUROPE RIVER CRUISES

From sweeping valleys filled with fairytale castles to picture-postcard villages where time has stood still, Europe is an unrivalled masterpiece. Discover rich history, unique architecture, and culinary delights on the enchanting Rhine, Main, Danube and Moselle rivers.





Castles along the Rhine

Be transported to a world of fairytales and legends as you pass wondrous castles, each with their own enchanting tale to tell. The wonder of catching that first glimpse of a castle as it appears, never wanes.



The postcard-perfect Moselle

Countless postcard moments await while cruising down the picturesque Moselle River. Be captivated by the scenery, bespeckled with flourishing vineyards, medieval architecture and quaint towns.



Historic cities and quaint villages

Every day during your Europe river cruise, you'll be wonder struck by the kaleidoscope of charming villages steeped in history, juxtaposed by the vibrant cosmopolitan cities.



Enriching evening concerts

During your river cruise, you will spend a magical evening at a Scenic Enrich classical concert. Your opulent surrounds and the music composed by legends will delight and ignite the senses.

Jewels of Europe

15 Day Cruise Amsterdam > Budapest

Grand palaces and fairytale-like castles

A region steeped in the history of ancient trade routes, today the Rhine, Main and Danube rivers meander through forested hillsides, idyllic vineyards and romantic towns.

Restored castles still stand watch from their position atop dramatic hilltops, just as they did in the days of feudal knights and land barons. However, today the sites of ancient battles and medieval skirmishes have been replaced by a tranquil countryside with thriving towns and villages. Elsewhere, romantic ruins echo with a timeless beauty and Gothic spires rise out of the picturesque communities nestled along the river banks.

This is a journey that will take you through the Europe of your imagination, full of wonder, recalling medieval jousts, cobbled streets and childhood fairytales while creating memories that will last a lifetime.



Scenic Enrich Experience

Breathe in the opulence and luxury of Palais Liechtenstein while enjoying a glass of fine Austrian Sekt. Then be enthralled by an enchanting private classical evening concert featuring the timeless music of Strauss and Mozart.



Palais Liechtenstein, Vienna, Austria



Schloss Weikersheim



Watch highlights of the
unforgettable Private Concert
at Palais Liechtenstein

[CLICK HERE](#)

*"Iconic, spectacular and beautiful, from
our very own balcony on the Scenic Crystal.
(Pinches self). Yes we are really here"*

Shared by Scenic Guest Howard C, Australia



Parliament Building, Budapest, Hungary

The Scenic Difference:

- Discover iconic Dutch windmills in the village of Schermerhorn
- Visit a small German village, meet the locals and learn about their way of life
- Enjoy a delicious Austrian lunch, and hum along to some catchy classics at the exclusive 'Best of The Sound of Music and Salzburg Show'
- At the majestic Palais Liechtenstein, enjoy a private Viennese classical concert

To find out more about this itinerary - [CLICK HERE](#)

Jewels of Europe

15 Day Itinerary Amsterdam > Budapest

Day 1

UK > Amsterdam

Fly to Amsterdam from one of up to 16 UK regional airports. You'll then transfer to your Scenic Space-Ship where your journey into wonder begins. Relax and raise your glass to the days ahead at this evening's welcome reception.

Meals: D

Day 2

Amsterdam

Explore wonderful Amsterdam, with its wealth of canals, museums and bicycles.

Freechoice: Hop aboard one of our e-bikes and take a guided bicycle tour outside the city, or join a flavours of Holland walking tour and taste some Dutch favourites such as herring, cheese and poffertjes. Alternatively, take the opportunity to experience an iconic canal cruise, or step outside of Amsterdam and visit the villages of Alkmaar and Schermerhorn, home to authentic windmills dating back to the 16th century.

Meals: B.L.D

Day 3

Cologne

Freechoice: Take a stroll through Cologne and get up close to the filigree twin towers of the famous cathedral, or step inside the cathedral and let your local guide marvel you with its history. Alternatively, explore the city's past and present, from Roman times to its Jewish heritage, during a guided tour, or if you are feeling more active, cycle to Cologne from the charming medieval village of Zons or choose to explore Germany's motoring heritage with a visit to Motorworld, where you will discover a large range of classic, vintage and Formula 1 vehicles during a guided tour.

Meals: B.L.D

Day 4

Rhine Gorge >

Rüdesheim

Enjoy spectacular views of the World Heritage-listed Rhine Gorge.

Freechoice: Board the Winzerexpress mini train for a guided visit of Siegfried's Mechanical Musical Instrument Museum, before enjoying a cable car ride to the Niederwald Monument, or join a local guide for a hike through the vineyards that cover the slopes of the Rhine River then relax as you make your way back to the town centre by cable car.

Meals: B.L.D

Day 5

Miltenberg

Freechoice: Meet a monk at a local monastery for a tour and insight into regional beer production, or meet a winemaker for a taste of his fine wines. Alternatively, meet a Baron and Baroness and learn about aristocratic life, or opt to visit a local Schnapps producer or a farming family and taste some of their home made products.

Meals: B.L.D

Day 6

Würzburg

Freechoice: Traverse the famous Romantic Road to Rothenburg where you'll tour the charming walled city. Alternatively, visit Würzburg's Bishop's Residenz Palace or visit the impressive estate of Schloss Weikersheim, a true Baroque and Renaissance delight.

Meals: B.L.D

Day 7

Bamberg

Freechoice: Take a guided tour of the Old Town of Bamberg and walk the same cobbled streets as medieval traders once did. Alternatively, taste some of the city's regional specialities on a city walk.

Meals: B.L.D

Day 8

Nuremberg

Enjoy this fascinating and ancient Bavarian city, dating back to the 11th century.

Freechoice: Explore Nuremberg by foot on a guided walking tour, or visit moving WWII sites and learn about this dark era in the city's history. Alternatively, stay on board for a beer tasting experience.

Meals: B.L.D

Day 9

Regensburg

There is much to explore in the 2,000-year-old town of Regensburg, situated at the confluence of three rivers.

Freechoice: Enjoy a walking tour of Regensburg, or hop on board a local ferry and sail the Danube Gorge to Weltenburg Abbey and sample beer from one of the world's oldest monastic breweries. Alternatively, join a local guide for a cycle to the Walhalla monument, or take an active walking tour to Thurn und Taxis Palace.

Meals: B.L.D

Day 10

Salzburg

Freechoice: Enjoy a guided tour of the baroque Old Town of Salzburg, learn about one of its most famous residents, Mozart, and be mesmerized by the city's history and architecture. Alternatively, you may choose to join a walking tour focusing on sights from the classic movie 'The Sound of Music'.

Enrich: Based on the timeless movie of the same name, the exclusive 'Best of The Sound of Music and Salzburg Show' will wow you with its stage sets. Enjoy a delicious Austrian lunch before an afternoon humming along to some of the catchy classics.

Meals: B.L.D

Day 11

Melk > Dürnstein

Freechoice: Experience Melk's magnificent 18th century Benedictine Abbey on a guided tour, or if you are feeling more active, embark on a guided bike ride along the river from Melk to Dürnstein, one of the most enchanting villages in the region. Alternatively, visit the fairytale castle of Burg Aggstein. Built in the 12th century, the castle ruins offer spectacular views across the Danube.

Meals: B.L.D

Day 12

Vienna

Acquaint yourself with this opulent city by taking a fascinating guided tour of its most famous sights, including the Ringstrasse.

Enrich: Breathe in the opulence and luxury of Palais Liechtenstein while enjoying a glass of fine Austrian Sekt. Then be enthralled by an enchanting private classical evening concert featuring the timeless music of Strauss and Mozart. Even in elegant Vienna, Palais Liechtenstein is one of the grandest of all venues.

Meals: B.L.D

Day 13

Vienna

Freechoice: Take a tour of the Slovakian capital Bratislava, or visit Schönbrunn Palace and witness the opulence of the Habsburg Empire. Alternatively, discover the importance of Viennese coffee culture during a tour, or for those feeling more active, explore a different side of Vienna during a cycling tour to Danube Island.

Meals: B.L.D



Motorworld, Cologne

Day 14

Budapest

Freechoice: Join a guided tour of Budapest including a piano concert, or relax and unwind at the Thermal Baths and Spa. Choose to experience the labyrinths of the Hospital in the Rock, or join a local guide for a walking tour on the past and present of Budapest. Alternatively, you may choose to join a hike to Buda Hill.

Meals: B.L.D

Day 15

Budapest > UK

After breakfast, transfer to Budapest airport for your return flight home. Travel to one of up to 16 UK regional airports.

Meals: B

This itinerary is a guide only and may be amended for operational reasons such as high and low water. As such, the cruise may operate altered from that stated above. Please refer to our terms and conditions on pages 142-145.

Truly all-inclusive luxury:

- Return flights from a selection of up to 16 UK airports
- 5-star Scenic Space-Ships with up to 163 guests
- Spacious Balcony Suites with an innovative Scenic Sun Lounge
- 2 Scenic Enrich experiences, the 'Best of The Sound of Music and Salzburg Show' and an enchanting private classical evening concert at Palais Liechtenstein – Both exclusive to Scenic
- Personalise your trip with 42 included Scenic Freechoice activities
- Dine at your choice of up to five on board venues, from casual to fine dining
- 41 meals – 14 breakfasts (B), 13 lunches (L) and 14 dinners (D)
- Complimentary premium on board beverages all day, every day* – not just at meal times
- Butler service for every suite
- Complimentary full mini-bar restocked daily
- Innovative Salt Therapy Lounge and fitness area
- Scenic Tailormade App for river commentary and independent exploration
- The freedom of our e-bikes – electronically assisted bicycles
- Scenic Cruise Director to guide and assist & expert local guides
- Complimentary Wi-Fi throughout your cruise
- Return airport transfers
- All tipping and gratuities on board and onshore

For full list of inclusions, see scenic.co.uk

⊕ Extend your journey



Combine this cruise with a stay in Paris and/or Prague
Please see page 130 for further information and pricing.

2023 DEPARTURE DATES, PRICES AND LIMITED AVAILABILITY OFFERS

DECK	JEWEL	SAPPHIRE DECK			DIAMOND DECK					
Suite Categories	Standard Suite E, D	Balcony Suite C, BA, BB, B	Deluxe Balcony BD	Junior Suite B1J, BJ	Balcony Suite A, PA, PP, P	Deluxe Balcony PD	Junior Suite RJ	Royal Balcony RA, R, RR	Royal Panorama RS, RP	Royal Owner's RO
Journey code: STC	From	From	From	From	From	From	From	From	From	From
MAR 27 ⁺	£5,995	£7,175	£8,105	£8,325	£7,505	£8,555	£9,155	£9,525	£9,755	£11,145
APR 19 ⁺ , 24 ⁺ , 24	£5,995	£7,175	£8,105	£8,325	£7,505	£8,555	£9,155	£9,525	£9,755	£11,145
MAY 03, 08, 08 ⁺ , 22 ⁺ , 24, 29, 31 ⁺ , 31	£6,095	£7,275	£8,205	£8,425	£7,605	£8,655	£9,255	£9,625	£9,855	£11,245
JUN 05, 07 ⁺ , 12 ⁺ , 14, 14 ⁺ , 28 ⁺ , 28	£6,095	£7,275	£8,205	£8,425	£7,605	£8,655	£9,255	£9,625	£9,855	£11,245
JUL 12, 12 ⁺ , 17 ⁺ , 17, 19 ⁺ , 26 ⁺ , 26, 31 ⁺	£5,945	£7,125	£8,055	£8,275	£7,455	£8,505	£9,105	£9,475	£9,705	£11,095
AUG 02, 09, 09 ⁺ , 14, 21, 23 ⁺ , 23, 28 ⁺	£5,945	£7,125	£8,055	£8,275	£7,455	£8,505	£9,105	£9,475	£9,705	£11,095
SEP 04 ⁺ , 06, 06 ⁺ , 11, 20 ⁺ , 20, 27	£6,095	£7,275	£8,205	£8,425	£7,605	£8,655	£9,255	£9,625	£9,855	£11,245
OCT 04, 04 ⁺ , 09, 18 ⁺ , 18, 25 ⁺	£5,895	£7,075	£8,005	£8,225	£7,405	£8,455	£9,055	£9,425	£9,655	£11,045
NOV 08	£5,145	£6,325	£7,255	£7,475	£6,655	£7,705	£8,305	£8,675	£8,905	£10,295

EARLYBIRD OFFER

SAVE £750 PER PERSON*

SUPER EARLYBIRD OFFER

SAVE AN ADDITIONAL 10%

Terms and Conditions: All prices are per person based on a twin share. *Earlybird and Super Earlybird savings are limited in number, cabin category and departure date, once sold out the full fare shown above applies. The 10% Super Earlybird saving is applied to the cruise element only ie excludes flights, gratuities, port charges, hotel & land costs. To qualify for the Super Earlybird saving the booking and full balance must be made at least twelve months before departure. **Offers are subject to availability and not available on all departures and suites.** Disruptions to cruising and alteration to itinerary arrangements may occur. Flights are in Economy class, flight routes subject to availability. Full payment is required within 120 days of departure. Itinerary and departure dates are subject to change.

←Cruise operates in reverse. *Except for a very small number of fine and vintage wines, champagne and spirits. For full terms and conditions please refer to pages 142-145.

To find out more about this itinerary - [CLICK HERE](#)

Jewels of Europe with Ljubljana & Zagreb

19 Day Cruise & Land Journey Amsterdam > Zagreb **NEW**

Snowcapped mountains and sparkling glacial waters
Emerald green lakes and mighty waterfalls of Plitvice National Park in Croatia await.

Sail from Amsterdam to the vibrant city of Budapest, then embark on a four night extension and glimpse into the natural beauty of Slovenia and Croatia.

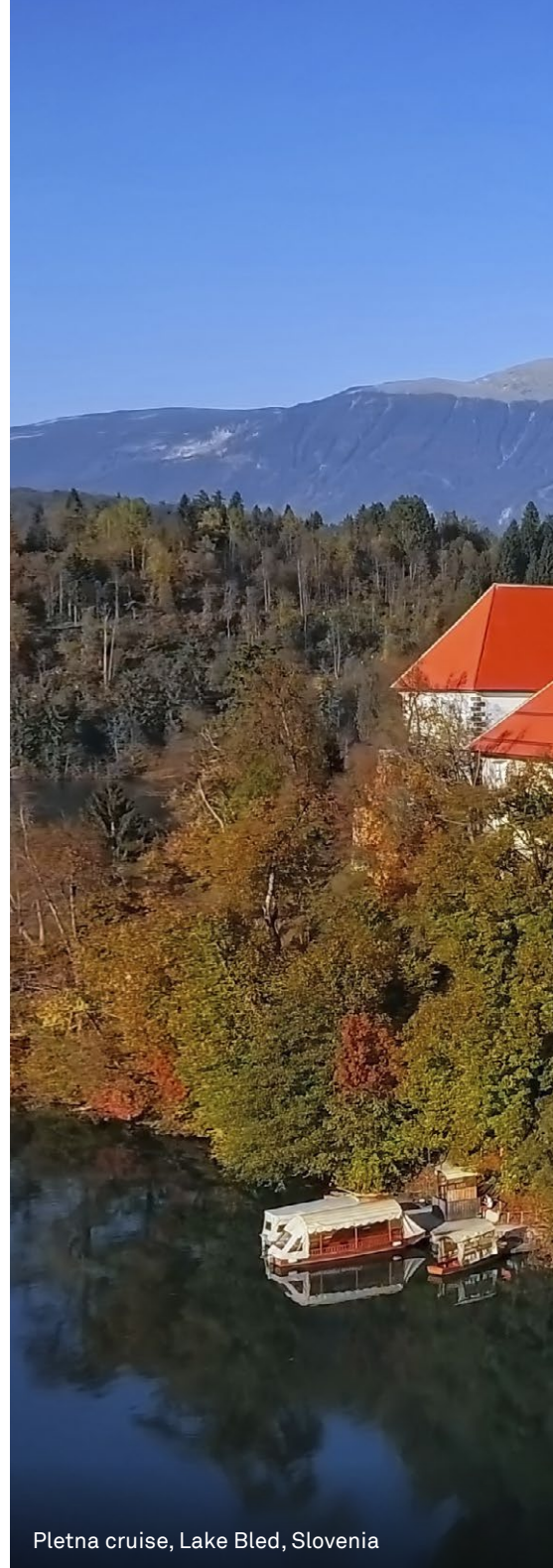


— River cruise — Land — Overnight stay



Scenic Enrich Experience

Based on the timeless movie of the same name, the exclusive 'Best of the Sound of Music and Salzburg Show' will wow you with its stage sets.



Pletna cruise, Lake Bled, Slovenia



Vienna, Austria



Regensburg, Germany

The Scenic Difference:

- Sail on the placid Lake Bled on a traditional Pletna boat
- Visit the sublime World Heritage-listed Plitvice Lake National Park in Croatia and witness the stunning emerald green lakes
- Sample the aperitif Schnapps from a local producer
- Relax and unwind at the Thermal Baths and Spa in Budapest
- Enjoy a guided tour of Salzburg and learn about its most famous resident, Mozart

To find out more about this itinerary - [CLICK HERE](#)

Jewels of Europe with Ljubljana & Zagreb

19 Day Itinerary Amsterdam > Zagreb

Day 1

UK > Amsterdam

Fly to Amsterdam from one of up to 16 UK regional airports. You'll then transfer to your Scenic Space-Ship where your journey into wonder begins. Relax and raise your glass to the days ahead at this evening's welcome reception.

Meals: D

Day 2

Amsterdam

Freechoice: Take a guided bicycle tour outside the city, or join a flavours of Holland walking tour. Alternatively, experience an iconic canal cruise, or visit the villages of Alkmaar and Schermerhorn.

Meals: B.L.D

Day 3

Cologne

Freechoice: Take a stroll through Cologne and get up close to the filigree twin towers of the famous cathedral, or step inside the cathedral and let your local guide marvel you with its history. Alternatively, explore the city's past and present during a guided tour, or cycle to Cologne from the charming medieval village of Zons. Alternatively, choose to explore Germany's motoring heritage with a visit to Motorworld, where you will discover a large range of classic, vintage and Formula 1 vehicles during a guided tour.

Meals: B.L.D

Day 4

Rhine Gorge >

Rüdesheim

Freechoice: Visit Siegfried's Mechanical Musical Instrument Museum, or join a local guide for a hike through the vineyards.

Meals: B.L.D

Day 5

Miltenber

Freechoice: Meet a monk at a local monastery, or meet a winemaker for a taste of his fine wines. Alternatively, meet a Baron and Baroness and learn about aristocratic life, or opt to visit a local Schnapps producer or a farming family.

Meals: B.L.D

Day 6

Würzburg

Freechoice: Traverse the famous Romantic Road to Rothenburg where you'll tour the charming walled city. Alternatively, visit Würzburg's Bishop's Residenz Palace or visit the impressive estate of Schloss Weikersheim.

Meals: B.L.D

Day 7

Bamberg

Freechoice: Take a guided tour of the Old Town of Bamberg. Alternatively, taste some of the city's regional specialities on a city walk.

Meals: B.L.D

Day 8

Nuremberg

Freechoice: Explore Nuremberg during a guided walking tour, or visit moving WWII sites. Alternatively, stay on board for a beer tasting.

Meals: B.L.D

Day 9

Regensburg

Freechoice: Tour Regensburg, or hop on board a ferry and sail the Danube Gorge to Weltenburg Abbey. Alternatively, cycle to the Walhalla monument, or take an active walk to Thurn und Taxis Palace.

Meals: B.L.D

Day 10

Salzburg

Freechoice: Enjoy a guided tour of the baroque Old Town of Salzburg and learn about its most famous resident, Mozart. Alternatively, join a walking tour focusing on sights from the classic movie 'The Sound of Music'.

Enrich: *The exclusive 'Best of The Sound of Music and Salzburg Show' will wow you with its stage sets.*

Meals: B.L.D

Day 11

Melk > Dürnstein

Freechoice: Tour Melk's Benedictine Abbey, or cycle along the river from Melk to Dürnstein. Alternatively, visit Burg Aggstein.

Meals: B.L.D

Day 12

Vienna

Acquaint yourself with this opulent city on a guided tour. **Enrich:** *Breathe in the opulence and luxury of Palais Liechtenstein and be enthralled by an enchanting private classical evening concert.*

Meals: B.L.D

Day 13

Vienna

Freechoice: Take a tour of the Slovakian capital Bratislava, or visit Schönbrunn Palace. Alternatively, discover Viennese coffee culture during a tour, or explore a different side of Vienna on a cycle to Danube Island.

Meals: B.L.D

Day 14

Budapest

Freechoice: Join a guided tour of Budapest, or relax and unwind at the Thermal Baths and Spa. Experience the labyrinths of the Hospital in the Rock, or join a local guide for a walking tour focused on the past and present of Budapest. Alternatively, hike to Buda Hill.

Meals: B.L.D

Day 15

Budapest > Ljubljana

Transfer to Ljubljana and the Grand Hotel Union*. Though small in size and population this city doesn't lack charm.

Meals: B



Plitvice National Park, Croatia



Ljubljana, Slovenia

Day 16

Ljubljana

Join a guided tour of Ljubljana then continue to Bled. Step back in time and take a traditional Pletna boat to the beautiful island sitting in the middle of Lake Bled.

Meals: B, D

Day 17

Ljubljana > Zagreb

Today cross the Croatian border to the capital, Zagreb. Your local guide will show you the highlights of the city before checking into the Esplanade Hotel*.

Meals: B

Day 18

Zagreb > Plitvice National Park > Zagreb

This morning, tour the sublimely beautiful World Heritage-listed Plitvice National Park. Wander along meandering pathways to view a series of emerald green lakes, stepped and linked by impressive waterfalls.

Meals: B

Day 19

Zagreb > UK

After breakfast transfer to Zagreb airport for your return flight to the UK. Travel to one of up to 16 UK regional airports.

Meals: B

This itinerary is a guide only and may be amended for operational reasons such as high and low water. As such, the cruise may operate altered from that stated above. Please refer to our terms and conditions on pages 142-145.

Truly all-inclusive luxury:

- Return flights from a selection of up to 16 UK airports
- 5-star Scenic Space-Ships with up to 163 guests
- Spacious Balcony Suites with an innovative Scenic Sun Lounge
- 2 Scenic Enrich experiences, the 'Best of The Sound of Music and Salzburg Show' and an enchanting private classical evening concert at Palais Liechtenstein – Both exclusive to Scenic
- Personalise your trip with 42 included Scenic Freechoice activities
- Dine at your choice of up to five on board venues, from casual to fine dining
- 46 meals – 18 breakfasts (B), 13 lunches (L) and 15 dinners (D)
- Complimentary premium on board beverages all day, every day† – not just at meal times
- Butler service for every suite
- Complimentary full mini-bar restocked daily
- Innovative Salt Therapy Lounge and fitness area
- Scenic Tailormade App for river commentary and independent exploration
- The freedom of our e-bikes – electronically assisted bicycles
- Scenic Cruise Director to guide and assist & expert local guides
- Complimentary Wi-Fi throughout your cruise
- Return airport transfers
- All tipping and gratuities on board and onshore

For full list of inclusions, see [scenic.co.uk](https://www.scenic.co.uk)

2023 DEPARTURE DATES, PRICES AND LIMITED AVAILABILITY OFFERS

DECK	JEWEL	SAPPHIRE DECK			DIAMOND DECK					
Suite Categories	Standard Suite E, D	Balcony Suite C, BA, BB, B	Deluxe Balcony BD	Junior Suite B1J, BJ	Balcony Suite A, PA, PP, P	Deluxe Balcony PD	Junior Suite RJ	Royal Balcony RA, R, RR	Royal Panorama RS, RP	Royal Owner's RO
Journey code: SGZA	From	From	From	From	From	From	From	From	From	From
MAY 08	£6,900	£8,080	£9,010	£9,230	£8,410	£9,460	£10,060	£10,430	£10,660	£12,050
JUN 08*	£6,900	£8,080	£9,010	£9,230	£8,410	£9,460	£10,060	£10,430	£10,660	£12,050
JUL 15*	£6,750	£7,930	£8,860	£9,080	£8,260	£9,310	£9,910	£10,280	£10,510	£11,900
AUG 14	£6,750	£7,930	£8,860	£9,080	£8,260	£9,310	£9,910	£10,280	£10,510	£11,900
SEP 06	£6,900	£8,080	£9,010	£9,230	£8,410	£9,460	£10,060	£10,430	£10,660	£12,050
OCT 14*	£6,700	£7,880	£8,810	£9,030	£8,210	£9,260	£9,860	£10,230	£10,460	£11,850

EARLYBIRD OFFER

SAVE £750 PER PERSON*

SUPER EARLYBIRD OFFER

SAVE AN ADDITIONAL 10%

Terms and Conditions: All prices are per person based on a twin share. *Earlybird and Super Earlybird savings are limited in number, cabin category and departure date, once sold out the full fare shown above applies. The 10% Super Earlybird saving is applied to the cruise element only ie excludes flights, gratuities, port charges, hotel & land costs. To qualify for the Super Earlybird saving the booking and full balance must be made at least twelve months before departure. **Offers are subject to availability and not available on all departures and suites.** Disruptions to cruising and alteration to itinerary arrangements may occur. Flights are in Economy class, flight routes subject to availability. Full payment is required within 120 days of departure. Itinerary and departure dates are subject to change. †Cruise operates in reverse. *Hotel is indicative and subject to change. †Except for a very small number of fine and vintage wines, champagne and spirits. For full terms and conditions please refer to pages 142-145.

To find out more about this itinerary - [CLICK HERE](#)

Gems of the Danube

Dürnstein, Austria

A river unlike any other

It's hardly surprising that one of Europe's longest waterways is home to so many wonderful attractions.

Arrive in the magnificent city of Nuremberg where you will embark your 5-star luxury river cruise. Explore Regensburg and its Medieval Old Town, Vienna, with its remarkable array of elegant buildings, and the beautiful city of Budapest.

 8 Day Cruise  Nuremberg > Budapest

Day 1

UK > Nuremberg

Fly to Munich from one of up to 16 UK regional airports. Upon arrival you'll be transferred to Nuremberg, where you will be welcomed aboard your state-of-the-art Space-Ship. Your cruise begins here and you'll get to toast the occasion at this evening's welcome reception.

Meals: D

Day 2

Nuremberg

Freechoice: Choose to explore this wonderful city on foot with your local guide, or visit moving WWII sites which serve as a poignant reminder of the terror caused by the National Socialist regime. Alternatively, visit Nuremberg's rock-cut cellars for a unique beer tasting under the city.

Meals: B.L.D

Day 3

Regensburg

Regensburg offers a rich tapestry of experiences, from its medieval Old Town to the Bavarian Forest on its border. **Freechoice:** Join a guided walk around Regensburg, or take a ferry and sail the Danube Gorge to view historic Weltenburg Abbey, where you can sample beer from one of the oldest monastic breweries in the world. Alternatively, explore Kuchlbauer's World of Beer, the brewery offers a unique design inspired by renowned Viennese artist Friedensreich Hundertwasser famous for his use of bright colours and unique shapes. Taste the delicious brew produced here and visit the Kuchlbauer Tower. If you're feeling active, hop aboard an e-bike for a self-guided cycle to the Walhalla monument with Scenic Tailormade.

Meals: B.L.D

Day 5

Melk > Dürnstein

Freechoice: Be guided through Melk's magnificent 18th century Benedictine Abbey, or embark on a guided bike ride along the river from Melk to Dürnstein. Alternatively, meet the current owners of Artstetten Castle, once home to the Archduke Franz Ferdinand, whose assassination sparked the beginning of WWI, or taste your way through the Wachau Valley sampling many regional delicacies as you go.

Meals: B.L.D

Day 6

Vienna

Freechoice: Take a guided tour of historic Bratislava, or tour Schönbrunn Palace. Alternatively, explore Vienna on a guided cycling tour to the Danube Island, or discover the Belvedere Museum, one of Europe's most stunning Baroque landmarks. Alternatively, journey outside of Vienna's city centre to its acclaimed wine region, hearing tales of Vienna's long tradition in wine production along the way.

Enrich: *Breathe in the opulence and luxury of Palais Liechtenstein while enjoying a glass of fine Austrian Sekt. Then be enthralled by an enchanting private classical evening concert featuring the timeless music of Strauss and Mozart.*

Meals: B.L.D

Day 4

Passau > Linz

Freechoice: Choose to visit the medieval Czech city of Český Krumlov and discover its World Heritage-listed Old Town, or journey to Salzburg and explore the birthplace of Mozart and the city backdrop for the film 'The Sound of Music'. Alternatively, stay on board for a cooking demonstration as you cruise from Passau to Linz.

Meals: B.L.D



Nuremberg, Germany

8 Day Itinerary *Nuremberg > Budapest*

— River cruise 📍 Cruise start/finish 🎧 Enrich 📍 Freechoice ① Overnight stay



Day 7

Budapest 🎧

Freechoice: Join a guided city tour including a piano concert, or discover the city's Jewish heritage. Alternatively, take a guided hike to Buda Hill, or journey to nearby Szentendre, known for its museums, galleries and artists. Alternatively, learn how to make a traditional Hungarian dish with a local.

Meals: B, L, D

Day 8

Budapest > UK

After breakfast, transfer to Budapest airport for your return flight home. Travel to one of up to 16 UK regional airports.

Meals: B

This itinerary is a guide only and may be amended for operational reasons such as high and low water. As such, the cruise may operate altered from that stated above. Please refer to our terms and conditions on pages 142-145.

Truly all-inclusive luxury:

- Return flights from a selection of up to 16 UK airports
- 5-star Scenic Space-Ships with up to 163 guests
- Spacious Balcony Suites with an innovative Scenic Sun Lounge
- 1 Scenic Enrich experience of an enchanting private classical evening concert at Palais Liechtenstein – Exclusive to Scenic
- Personalise your trip with 23 included Scenic Freechoice activities
- Dine at your choice of up to five on board venues, from casual to fine dining
- 20 meals – 7 breakfasts (B), 6 lunches (L) and 7 dinners (D)
- Complimentary premium on board beverages all day, every day* – not just at meal times
- Butler service for every suite
- Complimentary full mini-bar restocked daily
- Innovative Salt Therapy Lounge and fitness area
- Scenic Tailormade App for river commentary and independent exploration
- The freedom of our e-bikes – electronically assisted bicycles
- Scenic Cruise Director to guide and assist & expert local guides
- Complimentary Wi-Fi throughout your cruise
- Return airport transfers
- All tipping and gratuities on board and onshore

For full list of inclusions, see scenic.co.uk

⊕ *Extend your journey*



Combine this cruise with a stay in Ljubljana & Zagreb.
Please see pages 132 for further information and pricing.

2023 DEPARTURE DATES, PRICES AND LIMITED AVAILABILITY OFFERS

DECK	JEWEL	SAPPHIRE DECK			DIAMOND DECK					
Suite Categories	Standard Suite E, D	Balcony Suite C, BA, BB, B	Deluxe Balcony BD	Junior Suite B1J, BJ	Balcony Suite A, PA, PP, P	Deluxe Balcony PD	Junior Suite RJ	Royal Balcony RA, R, RR	Royal Panorama RS, RP	Royal Owner's RO
Journey code: MBU	From	From	From	From	From	From	From	From	From	From
APR 12 ^c , 13, 19, 20 ^c , 26 ^c , 27	£3,545	£4,325	£4,945	£5,095	£4,545	£5,245	£5,645	£5,895	£6,045	£6,975
MAY 03, 04 ^c , 10 ^c , 11, 17, 18 ^c , 24 ^c , 25, 31	£4,045	£4,825	£5,445	£5,595	£5,045	£5,745	£6,145	£6,395	£6,545	£7,475
JUN 01 ^c , 08, 15 ^c , 19 ^c , 21 ^c , 22, 26, 28, 29 ^c	£4,145	£4,925	£5,545	£5,695	£5,145	£5,845	£6,245	£6,495	£6,645	£7,575
JUL 03 ^c , 05 ^c , 06, 10, 12, 13 ^c , 20, 27 ^c	£4,045	£4,825	£5,445	£5,595	£5,045	£5,745	£6,145	£6,395	£6,545	£7,475
AUG 03, 10 ^c , 16 ^c , 17, 23, 24 ^c , 30 ^c , 31	£3,945	£4,725	£5,345	£5,495	£4,945	£5,645	£6,045	£6,295	£6,445	£7,375
SEP 06, 07 ^c , 14, 21 ^c , 27 ^c , 28	£4,095	£4,875	£5,495	£5,645	£5,095	£5,795	£6,195	£6,445	£6,595	£7,525
OCT 04, 11 ^c , 18, 19 ^c , 23 ^c , 26	£3,545	£4,325	£4,945	£5,095	£4,545	£5,245	£5,645	£5,895	£6,045	£6,975

EARLYBIRD OFFER

SAVE £750 PER PERSON*

SUPER EARLYBIRD OFFER

SAVE AN ADDITIONAL 10%

Terms and Conditions: All prices are per person based on a twin share. *Earlybird and Super Earlybird savings are limited in number, cabin category and departure date, once sold out the full fare shown above applies. The 10% Super Earlybird saving is applied to the cruise element only ie excludes flights, gratuities, port charges, hotel & land costs. To qualify for the Super Earlybird saving the booking and full balance must be made at least twelve months before departure. **Offers are subject to availability and not available on all departures and suites.** Disruptions to cruising and alteration to itinerary arrangements may occur. Flights are in Economy class, flight routes subject to availability. Full payment is required within 120 days of departure. Itinerary and departure dates are subject to change. <Cruise operates in reverse. *Except for a very small number of fine and vintage wines, champagne and spirits. For full terms and conditions please refer to pages 142-145.

To find out more about this itinerary - [CLICK HERE](#)



Gems of the Danube with Prague

Charles Bridge, Prague, Czech Republic

A river unlike any other

It's hardly surprising that one of Europe's longest waterways is home to so many wonderful attractions.

Start with a three night hotel stay in Prague to experience the wonder of this magnificent city, then travel to Nuremberg to embark on your 5-star luxury river cruise. Explore Vienna, with its remarkable array of elegant buildings, and the beautiful city of Budapest.

 **11 Day Cruise & Land Journey**  **Prague > Budapest**

Day 1

UK > Prague

Fly to Prague from one of up to 16 UK regional airports. Upon arrival, you will be transferred to one of our luxurious city centre hotels such as The Grandium* for a three night stay.

Day 2

Prague

Join your local guide on a fascinating city walk exploring Prague in all its Gothic glory. Visit the Old Town and view the famous Astronomical Clock. Later, venture across the world-famous Charles Bridge that was commissioned in 1357 by Charles IV.

Meals: B

Day 3

Prague

Enjoy a full day at leisure to explore this magnificent city on your own. Prague is home to some of the world's most striking architectural wonders, and today they're yours to discover.

Meals: B

Day 4

Prague > Nuremberg

Journey by coach to the fascinating Bavarian city of Nuremberg, which dates back to the 11th century. Your cruise begins here and you'll get to toast the occasion at this evening's welcome reception.

Meals: B.D

Day 5

Nuremberg

Freechoice: Choose to explore this wonderful city on foot with your local guide, or visit moving WWII sites which serve as a poignant reminder of the terror caused by the National Socialist regime. Alternatively, visit Nuremberg's rock-cut cellars for a unique beer tasting under the city.

Meals: B.L.D

Day 6

Regensburg

Regensburg offers a rich tapestry of experiences, from its medieval Old Town to the Bavarian Forest on its border. **Freechoice:** Join a guided walk around Regensburg, or take a ferry and sail the Danube Gorge to view historic Weltenburg Abbey, where you can sample beer from one of the oldest monastic breweries in the world. Alternatively, explore Kuchlbauer's World of Beer, the brewery offers a unique design inspired by renowned Viennese artist Friedensreich Hundertwasser famous for his use of bright colours and unique shapes. Taste the delicious brew produced here and visit the Kuchlbauer Tower. If you're feeling active, hop aboard an e-bike for a self-guided cycle to the Walhalla monument with Scenic Tailormade.

Meals: B.L.D

Day 7

Passau > Linz

Freechoice: Choose to visit the medieval Czech city of Český Krumlov and discover its World Heritage-listed Old Town, or journey to Salzburg and explore the birthplace of Mozart and the city backdrop for the film 'The Sound of Music'. Alternatively, stay on board for a cooking demonstration as you cruise from Passau to Linz.

Meals: B.L.D

Day 8

Melk > Dürnstein

Freechoice: Be guided through Melk's magnificent 18th century Benedictine Abbey, or embark on a guided bike ride along the river from Melk to Dürnstein. Alternatively, meet the current owners of Artstetten Castle, once home to the Archduke Franz Ferdinand, whose assassination sparked the beginning of WWI, or taste your way through the Wachau Valley sampling many regional delicacies as you go.

Meals: B.L.D

Day 9

Vienna

Freechoice: Take a guided tour of historic Bratislava, or tour Schönbrunn Palace. Alternatively, explore Vienna on a guided cycling tour to the Danube Island, or discover the Belvedere Museum, one of Europe's most stunning Baroque landmarks. Alternatively, journey outside of Vienna's city centre to its acclaimed wine region, hearing tales of Vienna's long tradition in wine production along the way.

Enrich: *Breathe in the opulence and luxury of Palais Liechtenstein while enjoying a glass of fine Austrian Sekt. Then be enthralled by an enchanting private classical evening concert featuring the timeless music of Strauss and Mozart.*

Meals: B.L.D

11 Day Itinerary Prague > Budapest

— River cruise | 📍 Cruise start/finish | 📍 Enrich | 📍 Freechoice | --- Land | ① Overnight stay



Day 10

Budapest 📍

Freechoice: Join a guided city tour including a piano concert, or discover the city's Jewish heritage. Alternatively, take a guided hike to Buda Hill, or journey to nearby Szentendre, known for its museums, galleries and artists. Alternatively, learn how to make a traditional Hungarian dish with a local.

Meals: B.L.D

Day 11

Budapest > UK

After breakfast, transfer to Budapest airport for your return flight home. Travel to one of up to 16 UK regional airports.

Meals: B

This itinerary is a guide only and may be amended for operational reasons such as high and low water. As such, the cruise may operate altered from that stated above. Please refer to our terms and conditions on pages 142-145.

Truly all-inclusive luxury:

- Return flights from a selection of up to 16 UK airports
- 5-star Scenic Space-Ships with up to 163 guests
- Spacious Balcony Suites with an innovative Scenic Sun Lounge
- 1 Scenic Enrich experience of an enchanting private classical evening concert at Palais Liechtenstein – Exclusive to Scenic
- Personalise your trip with 23 included Scenic Freechoice activities
- Dine at your choice of up to five on board venues, from casual to fine dining
- 23 meals – 10 breakfasts (B), 6 lunches (L) and 7 dinners (D)
- Complimentary premium on board beverages all day, every day* – not just at meal times
- Butler service for every suite
- Complimentary full mini-bar restocked daily
- Innovative Salt Therapy Lounge and fitness area
- Scenic Tailormade App for river commentary and independent exploration
- The freedom of our e-bikes – electronically assisted bicycles
- Scenic Cruise Director to guide and assist & expert local guides
- Complimentary Wi-Fi throughout your cruise
- Return airport transfers
- All tipping and gratuities on board and onshore

For full list of inclusions, see scenic.co.uk

⊕ Extend your journey



Combine this cruise with a stay in Ljubljana & Zagreb.
Please see pages 132 for further information and pricing.

2023 DEPARTURE DATES, PRICES AND LIMITED AVAILABILITY OFFERS

DECK	JEWEL	SAPPHIRE DECK			DIAMOND DECK					
Suite Categories	Standard Suite E, D	Balcony Suite C, BA, BB, B	Deluxe Balcony BD	Junior Suite B1J, BJ	Balcony Suite A, PA, PP, P	Deluxe Balcony PD	Junior Suite RJ	Royal Balcony RA, R, RR	Royal Panorama RS, RP	Royal Owner's RO
Journey code: PNB	From	From	From	From	From	From	From	From	From	From
APR 10, 12*, 16, 20*, 24, 26*	£4,060	£4,840	£5,460	£5,610	£5,060	£5,760	£6,160	£6,410	£6,560	£7,490
APR 30	£4,560	£5,340	£5,960	£6,110	£5,560	£6,260	£6,660	£6,910	£7,060	£7,990
MAY 04*, 08, 10*, 14, 18*, 22, 24*, 28	£4,560	£5,340	£5,960	£6,110	£5,560	£6,260	£6,660	£6,910	£7,060	£7,990
JUN 01*, 05, 15*, 19, 19*, 21*, 23, 25, 29*	£4,660	£5,440	£6,060	£6,210	£5,660	£6,360	£6,760	£7,010	£7,160	£8,090
JUL 03, 03*, 05*, 07, 09, 13*, 17, 27*	£4,560	£5,340	£5,960	£6,110	£5,560	£6,260	£6,660	£6,910	£7,060	£7,990
JUL 31	£4,460	£5,240	£5,860	£6,010	£5,460	£6,160	£6,560	£6,810	£6,960	£7,890
AUG 10*, 14, 16*, 20, 24*, 28, 30*	£4,460	£5,240	£5,860	£6,010	£5,460	£6,160	£6,560	£6,810	£6,960	£7,890
SEP 03, 07*, 11, 21*, 25, 27*	£4,610	£5,390	£6,010	£6,160	£5,610	£6,310	£6,710	£6,960	£7,110	£8,040
OCT 01, 11*, 15, 19*, 23, 23*	£4,060	£4,840	£5,460	£5,610	£5,060	£5,760	£6,160	£6,410	£6,560	£7,490

EARLYBIRD OFFER

SAVE £750 PER PERSON*

SUPER EARLYBIRD OFFER

SAVE AN ADDITIONAL 10%

Terms and Conditions: All prices are per person based on a twin share. *Earlybird and Super Earlybird savings are limited in number, cabin category and departure date, once sold out the full fare shown above applies. The 10% Super Earlybird saving is applied to the cruise element only ie excludes flights, gratuities, port charges, hotel & land costs. To qualify for the Super Earlybird saving the booking and full balance must be made at least twelve months before departure. **Offers are subject to availability and not available on all departures and suites.** Disruptions to cruising and alteration to itinerary arrangements may occur. Flights are in Economy class, flight routes subject to availability. Full payment is required within 120 days of departure. Itinerary and departure dates are subject to change. <Cruise operates in reverse. *Hotel is indicative and subject to change. †Except for a very small number of fine and vintage wines, champagne and spirits. For full terms and conditions please refer to pages 142-145.

To find out more about this itinerary - [CLICK HERE](#)



°Tastes of Imperial Europe

Explore three breathtakingly beautiful capital cities

Perched along the Danube, immerse yourself in medieval towns filled with baroque palaces, fairytale castles, and Imperial treasures.

Begin your exploration in the gorgeous city of Vienna. Having played host to creative and intellectual geniuses like Mozart, Sigmund Freud and Beethoven, the city oozes culture and creativity. From admiring the 17th century Vienna State Opera to the Viennese coffee-house culture, lose yourself in Vienna. In Bratislava, get an exclusive insight into the lives of the locals and continue on to explore the most beautiful city of Europe, Budapest. Explore its famous landmarks and Disney-esque castles, and wrap it up with an unforgettable classical concert inside the glorious Gödöllő Royal Palace.

5 Day Cruise Vienna > Budapest



Bratislava, Slovakia

Day 1

UK > Vienna

Fly to Vienna from one of up to 9 UK regional airports, where you'll be transferred to your Scenic Space-Ship. Your journey into truly all-inclusive wonder begins here. Tonight raise your glass to the days ahead at this evening's welcome reception.

Meals: D

Day 2

Vienna

Freechoice: Tour the city of Vienna and take in the highlights such as the State Opera, one of the most iconic opera houses in the world, the City Park with its famous gilded bronze monument of Johann Strauss and St. Stephens Cathedral, or be guided through the opulent rooms of Schönbrunn Palace, the primary summer residence of the Habsburgs family that ruled Austria for nearly 650 years. Alternatively, learn about the Viennese coffee culture, its significance and history during a guided tour.

This afternoon you have time at leisure to explore this magical city further.

Meals: B.L.D

Fisherman's Bastion, Budapest

Day 3

Bratislava

Freechoice: Explore Bratislava with a knowledgeable local guide and discover all that this majestic city has to offer, or visit a local family home to gain an insight about the everyday lives of Slovaks, while enjoying delicious coffee and cake. Alternatively, journey behind the iron curtain and discover Bratislava's communist-era history during a guided tour. Learn how this controversial regime directly impacted the daily lives of the Slovak people.

This afternoon, enjoy the amenities of your luxurious Scenic Space-Ship. Perhaps relax on the Sun Deck with a drink in hand and enjoy the scenery as you cruise past charming riverside villages, or take the opportunity to pamper yourself at the wellness centre.

Meals: B.L.D

Day 4

Budapest

Freechoice: Join a guided tour through one of the most beautiful cities in Europe where you will cross the iconic Chain Bridge, spanning the Danube, linking Buda and Pest and guarded by two lion sculptures at each end.

5 Day Itinerary Vienna > Budapest

— River cruise 📍 Cruise start/finish 🎵 Enrich ① Overnight stay



Continue down Andrássy Avenue to visit Heroes' Square, the monument built to mark the thousandth anniversary of Hungary and visit the Fisherman's Bastion to see the city splayed out below you from the viewing platform. Or, if you're feeling active, take a hiking tour up Buda Hill, a UNESCO World Heritage site. During your hike you will see the Matthias Church. Alternatively, experience the labyrinths of the Hospital in the Rock, set underneath the city's Castle district. The complex was built as a secret hospital during World War II and was later converted to a nuclear bunker.

Enrich: Immerse yourself in Budapest's imperial past by attending an exclusive private classical music concert at the majestic Gödöllő Royal Palace, one of the favourite residences of Queen Elisabeth of Hungary.

Built in the 18th century, Gödöllő is the second largest Baroque Palace in the world, with its symmetrical white facade and immaculate interior, the concert promises to be a trip highlight. This wonderful evening is exclusive to Scenic.

Meals: B.L.D

Day 5

Budapest > UK

After a wonderful farewell breakfast, transfer to Budapest airport for your return flight home. Travel to one of up to 9 UK airports.

Meals: B

This itinerary is a guide only and may be amended for operational reasons such as high and low water. As such, the cruise may operate altered from that stated above. Please refer to our terms and conditions on pages 142-145.



🎵 **Scenic Enrich Experience**

Explore the magnificent Gödöllő Palace, a favourite residence of Queen Elisabeth of Hungary, and enjoy a sublime and exclusive live musical performance.

Truly all-inclusive luxury:

- Return flights from a selection of up to 9 UK airports
- 5-star Scenic Space-Ships with up to 163 guests
- Spacious Balcony Suites with an innovative Scenic Sun Lounge
- 1 Scenic Enrich experience of an enchanting private classical evening concert at Gödöllő Royal Palace – Exclusive to Scenic
- Personalise your trip with 9 included Scenic Freechoice activities
- Dine at your choice of up to five on board venues, from casual to fine dining
- 11 meals – 4 breakfasts (B), 3 lunches (L) and 4 dinners (D)
- Complimentary premium on board beverages all day, every day* – not just at meal times
- Butler service for every suite
- Complimentary full mini-bar restocked daily
- Innovative Salt Therapy Lounge and fitness area
- Scenic Tailormade App for river commentary and independent exploration
- The freedom of our e-bikes – electronically assisted bicycles
- Scenic Cruise Director to guide and assist & expert local guides
- Complimentary Wi-Fi throughout your cruise
- Return airport transfers
- All tipping and gratuities on board and onshore

For full list of inclusions, see scenic.co.uk

2023 DEPARTURE DATES, PRICES AND LIMITED AVAILABILITY OFFERS

DECK	JEWEL	SAPPHIRE DECK			DIAMOND DECK					
Suite Categories	Standard Suite E, D	Balcony Suite C, BA, BB, B	Deluxe Balcony BD	Junior Suite B1J, BJ	Balcony Suite A, PA, PP, P	Deluxe Balcony PD	Junior Suite RJ	Royal Balcony RA, R, RR	Royal Panorama RS, RP	Royal Owner's RO
Journey code: AHVB	From	From	From	From	From	From	From	From	From	From
APR 04*, 08, 20	£2,645	£2,995	£3,425	£3,595	£3,195	£3,605	£3,895	£3,985	£4,095	£4,615
SEP 25*	£2,745	£3,095	£3,525	£3,695	£3,295	£3,705	£3,995	£4,085	£4,195	£4,715

EARLYBIRD OFFER

SAVE £750 PER PERSON*

SUPER EARLYBIRD OFFER

SAVE AN ADDITIONAL 10%

Terms and Conditions: All prices are per person based on a twin share. *Earlybird and Super Earlybird savings are limited in number, cabin category and departure date, once sold out the full fare shown above applies. The 10% Super Earlybird saving is applied to the cruise element only ie excludes flights, gratuities, port charges, hotel & land costs. To qualify for the Super Earlybird saving the booking and full balance must be made at least twelve months before departure. **Offers are subject to availability and not available on all departures and suites.** Disruptions to cruising and alteration to itinerary arrangements may occur. Flights are in Economy class, flight routes subject to availability. Full payment is required within 120 days of departure. Itinerary and departure dates are subject to change. <Cruise operates in reverse. *Except for a very small number of fine and vintage wines, champagne and spirits. For full terms and conditions please refer to pages 142-145.

To find out more about this itinerary - [CLICK HERE](#)



Windmills, Tulips & Belgian Delights

Amsterdam, Netherlands

The Netherlands in bloom

There's something irrepressibly joyful about nature springing to life, and nowhere more so than in beautiful Holland.

Commence in Amsterdam, with a cruise that takes in the very best of The Netherlands and Belgium. From the sleepy towns of Veere and Delft, to thriving modern centres like Rotterdam; from famous windmills and canals to timeless bridges and unique architectural styles, there is no better place to discover it all for yourself.

8 Day Cruise Amsterdam > Amsterdam

Day 1

UK > Amsterdam

Fly to Amsterdam from one of up to 16 UK regional airports. If you'd prefer not to fly, why not take advantage of our Eurostar No-Fly option at no extra cost and travel Standard Premier Class from St. Pancras International to Amsterdam? You'll then be transferred to your Scenic Space-Ship. This evening, raise your glass to the cruise ahead at your welcome reception.

Meals: D

Day 2

Dordrecht

Freechoice: Join a knowledgeable local for a guided tour of Rotterdam. A dynamic, international city with a bold and passionately beating heart, Rotterdam is known as the architectural capital of the Netherlands. Or, you could choose to explore beautiful Delft before dropping into the pottery

factory and museum to discover more about the world famous Delft Blue Pottery. Alternatively, discover picturesque Kinderdijk, famous for its historic windmills, or visit Gouda, a town synonymous with cheese, and visit its local cheese market that dates back centuries. Alternatively, take an excursion to Leiden, the vibrant university city with its traditional Dutch architecture and artistic heritage. Discover the city's fascinating history with a local guide, from its link to the Pilgrims who sailed to America on the Mayflower to the birthplace of renowned artist Rembrandt van Rijn.

Meals: B.L.D

Day 3

Veere

Freechoice: Visit the Delta Works, including the famous Storm Surge Barrier, an incredible feat of modern engineering, purpose-built



to protect the flooding Delta Plain. Alternatively, you can choose to explore the charming village of Veere, located on a series of regional dykes, with a history that extends all the way back to the 15th century. Or, for something more active, embark on an enjoyable guided cycling tour of Veere and its surroundings. Alternatively, choose to visit an oyster farm for a tour and delicious tasting.

Meals: B.L.D

Day 4

Antwerp

Freechoice: Let a local expert guide you through Ghent, one of Belgium's most historic cities with a myriad of medieval buildings and charming canals, or join your local guide on a walking tour through the beautiful city of Antwerp, renowned as the diamond capital of the world. See sights such as the impressive Cathedral of Our Lady, the Medieval fortress and the main square lined with many ornately decorated buildings.

Meals: B.L.D

Keukenhof Gardens

Spring in Holland is one of the most beautiful times of the year to travel and a visit to Keukenhof Gardens is a must. See one of the world's largest flower gardens in bloom, awash with colour.

Day 5

Arnhem

Freechoice: Explore the Arnhem Airborne Museum and learn about the Battle of Arnhem. The Airborne Experience allows you to follow in the footsteps of the British parachutists who made their way across dangerous terrain to Arnhem in September 1944 or visit the Netherlands Open Air Museum and discover historic houses, farms and windmills. Alternatively, tour Paleis Het Loo, a former Royal Palace that now houses a museum, or visit the Gardens of Appeltern, home to over 200 inspirational gardens. From the sustainable to the colourful, enjoy walking through these incredible gardens at your leisure.

Meals: B.L.D

Day 6

Hoorn

Freechoice: Visit the Veldzicht Hoeve Cheese Farm, here you will meet the family that owns and runs it. During your tour you will learn about their passion for energy neutral and sustainable dairy farming as well as how their delicious Beemster cheese is produced,

8 Day Itinerary Amsterdam > Amsterdam

— River cruise | 📍 Cruise start/finish | 🎵 Enrich | 📍 Freechoice | ① Overnight stay



or discover Hoorn with a local guide and be immersed into the local life while tasting fine regional cheese and seafood. Alternatively, you can choose to explore Hoorn by bike, or perhaps discover the long held family secrets to making traditional apple pie with a cooking class hosted by a local, while learning about life in this region. Or if you are feeling a little more adventurous, sail into open waters on a Tall Ship sailing experience.

Enrich: A special experience awaits as you'll be treated to a choir performance in the 17th century Dutch reformed church of Oosterkerk.

Meals: B.L.D

Day 7

Amsterdam

Discover Keukenhof Gardens, complete with over seven million flowering bulbs.

Meals: B.L.D

Day 8

Amsterdam

After breakfast, you'll be transferred to Amsterdam airport or train station for your return journey home. Travel to one of up to 16 UK regional airports.

Meals: B

This itinerary is a guide only and may be amended for operational reasons such as high and low water. As such, the cruise may operate altered from that stated above. Please refer to our terms and conditions on pages 142-145.



Truly all-inclusive luxury:

- Return flights from a selection of up to 16 UK airports or travel via Eurostar Standard Premier Class
- 5-star Scenic Space-Ships with up to 163 guests
- Spacious Balcony Suites with an innovative Scenic Sun Lounge
- 1 Scenic Enrich experience awaits as you'll be treated to a choir performance in the 17th century Dutch reformed church of Oosterkerk – Exclusive to Scenic
- Personalise your trip with 20 included Scenic Freechoice activities
- Dine at your choice of up to five on board venues, from casual to fine dining
- 20 meals – 7 breakfasts (B), 6 lunches (L) and 7 dinners (D)
- Complimentary premium on board beverages all day, every day* – not just at meal times
- Butler service for every suite
- Complimentary full mini-bar restocked daily
- Innovative Salt Therapy Lounge and fitness area
- Scenic Tailormade App for river commentary and independent exploration
- The freedom of our e-bikes – electronically assisted bicycles
- Scenic Cruise Director to guide and assist & expert local guides
- Complimentary Wi-Fi throughout your cruise
- Return airport transfers
- All tipping and gratuities on board and onshore

For full list of inclusions, see scenic.co.uk

2023 DEPARTURE DATES, PRICES AND LIMITED AVAILABILITY OFFERS

DECK	JEWEL	SAPPHIRE DECK			DIAMOND DECK					
Suite Categories	Standard Suite E, D	Balcony Suite C,BA,BB,B	Deluxe Balcony BD	Junior Suite B1J, BJ	Balcony Suite A,PA,PP,P	Deluxe Balcony PD	Junior Suite RJ	Royal Balcony RA, R, RR	Royal Panorama RS, RP	Royal Owner's RO
Journey code:TUAA	From	From	From	From	From	From	From	From	From	From
APR 05, 10, 12, 19, 26	£3,245	£4,025	£4,645	£4,795	£4,245	£4,945	£5,345	£5,595	£5,745	£6,675
MAY 03	£3.245	£4.025	£4.645	£4.795	£4.245	£4.945	£5.345	£5.595	£5.745	£6.675

EARLYBIRD OFFER

SAVE £750 PER PERSON*

SUPER EARLYBIRD OFFER

SAVE AN ADDITIONAL 10%

Terms and Conditions: All prices are per person based on a twin share. *Earlybird and Super Earlybird savings are limited in number, cabin category and departure date, once sold out the full fare shown above applies. The 10% Super Earlybird saving is applied to the cruise element only ie excludes flights, gratuities, port charges, hotel & land costs. To qualify for the Super Earlybird saving the booking and full balance must be made at least twelve months before departure. **Offers are subject to availability and not available on all departures and suites.** Disruptions to cruising and alteration to itinerary arrangements may occur. Flights are in Economy class, flight routes subject to availability. Full payment is required within 120 days of departure. Itinerary and departure dates are subject to change. *Except for a very small number of fine and vintage wines, champagne and spirits. For full terms and conditions please refer to pages 142-145.

To find out more about this itinerary - [CLICK HERE](#)



Plitvice Lakes National Park, Croatia
N 44° 51' E 15° 39'





Romantic Rhine & Moselle

⌚ 15 Day Cruise 📍 Amsterdam > Basel

Romance is alive and well on the Rhine

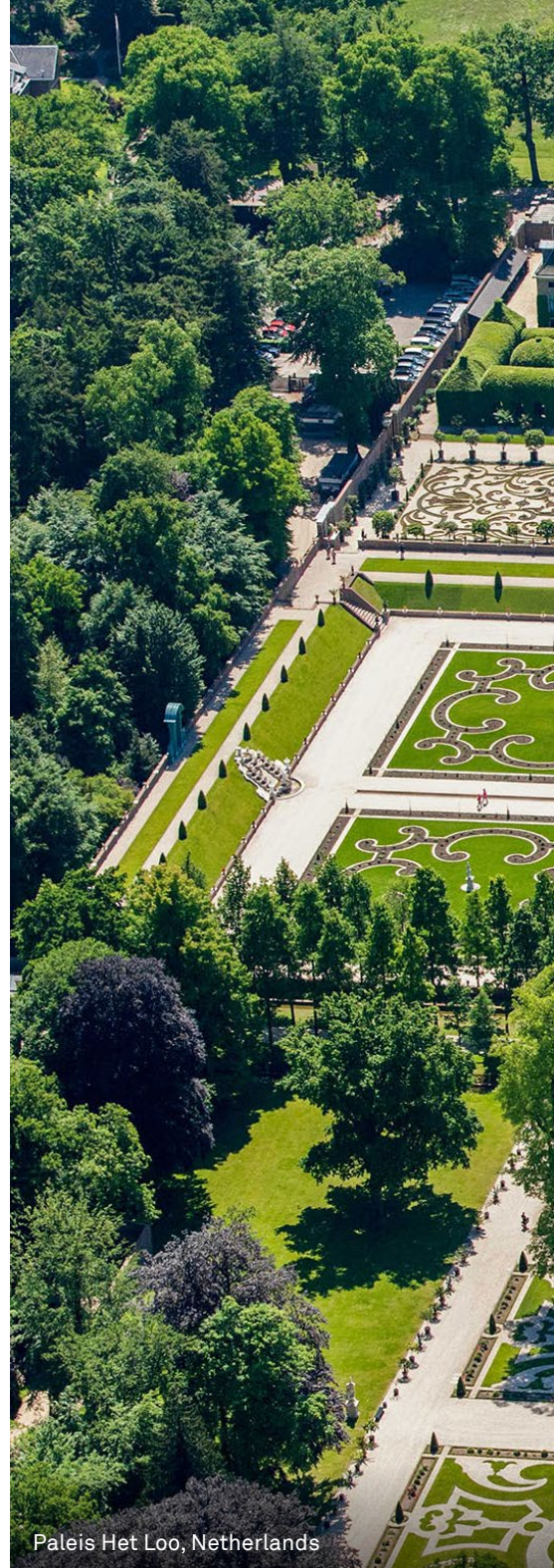
Anyone who doesn't believe in the power of romance has never travelled along the Rhine or its idyllic tributary, the Moselle.

In fact, on this itinerary, there's probably a fairytale moment waiting just beyond the next river bend. The castles that grace this region sometimes seem as if they were lifted straight from the silver screen – hardly surprising as it's a region that's long been favoured by Hollywood directors.

From Lorelei, the Rhine river siren said to lure sailors to their demise, to the legendary Black Forest, which still resonates with imaginative children's tales, there are stories of romances galore to discover and delight in. You may even compose a few new ones of your own.



— River cruise 📍 Cruise start/finish ❤️ Enrich ♦ Freechoice ① Overnight stay



Paleis Het Loo, Netherlands



Full day tour to Ypres and Passchendaele



📍 Scenic Enrich Experience

Modelled on Versailles, Rastatt Palace is the oldest Baroque residence in the Upper Rhine Valley. Planned as a whole, the palace, gardens and town create an impression of elegant, perfectly-proportioned uniformity – with the palace commanding pride of place at the centre. This remarkable landmark has been reserved for an exclusive evening of live classical music.



"The entire Rhine cruise was fabulous, best vacation EVER! But this view from the Castle in Cochem was the absolute best.... Everything was absolutely Wunderbar."

Shared by Scenic Guest Susan D, Canada

The Scenic Difference:

- Sip on delicious local wines as you cruise with the magnificent Moselle Valley as your back drop
- Experience an evening of grandeur like no other at the Baroque Rastatt Palace
- Marvel at the modern day wonder that is Holland's Delta Works and visit the Storm Surge Barrier
- Learn about the infamous WWI Battle of Passchendaele during a full day tour to the towns of Ypres and Passchendaele
- Release your inner thrill seeker on an insiders tour of Hockenheim Formula 1 track

To find out more about this itinerary - [CLICK HERE](#)

Romantic Rhine & Moselle

15 Day Itinerary Amsterdam > Basel

Day 1

UK > Amsterdam

Fly to Amsterdam from one of up to 16 UK regional airports. If you'd prefer not to fly, why not take advantage of our Eurostar No-Fly option at no extra cost and travel Standard Premier Class from St. Pancras International to Amsterdam? You'll then be transferred to your Scenic Space-Ship. This evening, raise your glass to the marvellous cruise ahead of you at your welcome reception. Your journey into wonder is about to begin.

Meals: D

Day 2

Veere

Freechoice: Choose a guided tour through the streets of Veere, or cycle through the town with a local guide and admire the surrounding dykes. Alternatively, marvel at the modern wonder that is Holland's Delta Works, including a visit to the Storm Surge Barrier.

Meals: B.L.D

Day 3

Antwerp

Freechoice: Take a walking tour through the capital of the Flemish region, Antwerp, known for its diamond trade and spectacular architecture or be seduced by beautiful World Heritage-listed Bruges. Alternatively, take the opportunity to visit the towns of Ypres and Passchendaele to learn about the World War I battle of Passchendaele. Visit the memorials dedicated to the Allied troops who perished during this terrible battle.

Meals: B.L.D

Day 4

Nijmegen

Freechoice: Explore the Arnhem Airborne Museum and learn about the Battle of Arnhem, or take a tour of Palais Het Loo, a former Royal palace that now houses a museum. Alternatively, visit the Netherlands Open Air Museum and discover historic houses, farms and windmills. Or if you're feeling energetic, take an active bicycle tour throughout the city.

Meals: B.L.D

Day 5

Maastricht

Freechoice: Enjoy a guided tour of Maastricht, or visit Aachen and learn the tale of the city that borders three countries. Alternatively, visit the Netherlands American Cemetery and Memorial. Dedicated to the American soldiers who perished in this region during World War II.

Meals: B.L.D

Day 6

Düsseldorf

Freechoice: Discover Düsseldorf on a walking tour, or join a cycling tour along the river, passing by Düsseldorf's bustling modern harbour precinct. Alternatively, learn about the city's beer producing traditions as you visit some local Microbreweries, you will also get to taste the local Altbier, a dark beer traditional to this region, or visit the Zollverein industrial site, once the largest and most productive coal mine in Europe.

Meals: B.L.D

Day 7

Moselle Valley Cruising

Today sail along the curvaceous path of the Moselle River past quaint half-timbered villages, vine covered slopes and hilltop castles that are perched proudly on their lookout over the river. Appreciate the allure of the Moselle Valley from the opulence of your Scenic Space-Ship as you delight in this full day cruise.

Meals: B.L.D

Day 8

Cochem

A medieval gem resting on the banks of the Moselle River, Cochem will make you feel as if you're stepping directly off the ship and into a fairytale.

Freechoice: Explore Cochem during a guided tour and visit the iconic Reichsburg Castle, or if you're feeling more active, join a bicycle tour and explore the beautiful region.

Meals: B.L.D

Day 9

Bernkastel

Freechoice: Journey to the Grand Duchy of Luxembourg for a guided tour, or take a guided walk through Trier, a city with an important Roman past. Alternatively, take in beautiful Bernkastel, with its perfectly preserved half-timbered houses located on the picturesque Moselle river.

Meals: B.L.D

Day 10

Koblenz

Freechoice: On arrival to Koblenz take advantage of a guided tour of this historic city, or visit a local winery for a guided tour and tasting of its fine wines. Alternatively, take a guided cycling tour of this fascinating city, or visit Marksburg Castle for a guided tour. Perched high above the river, this is the only castle on the Middle Rhine that has avoided destruction.

Meals: B.L.D

Day 11

Rüdesheim

Freechoice: Board the Winzerexpress mini-train for a guided visit of Siegfried's Mechanical Musical Instrument Museum. Afterwards, enjoy a cable car ride to the Niederwald Monument. Alternatively, join an excursion to Mainz and see the impressive sandstone cathedral, the tremendous Old Town and visit the Gutenberg Museum.

Meals: B.L.D

Day 12

Mannheim

Freechoice: Join a historic tour of Heidelberg and visit its Renaissance castle. The castle ruins are among the most important Renaissance structures north of the Alps, or join an orientation tour of Heidelberg, followed by some leisure time. Alternatively, experience the thrill of the Hockenheim Formula 1 race track with a museum visit and an insider tour of the circuit.

Enrich: *Enjoy a private concert at the Baroque Palace of Rastatt, one of the most magnificent historic venues in the region. It'll be an evening of grandeur unlike any other, and a rare chance to collect memories that you'll cherish for a lifetime.*

Meals: B.L.D

Day 13

Kehl >

Strasbourg

Freechoice: Visit Strasbourg, the capital city of the Alsace region in northeastern France, where you'll discover the unique historic quarter and its impressive cathedral, or choose to see the picturesque city from a different perspective on board a canal cruise. Admire the stunning district known as Le Petite France and take in the sites such as the European Parliament and the Imperial quarter. Alternatively, journey to Mittelbergheim in the Alsace region and sample



Private concert, Rastatt Palace, Germany

some of the best wines the region has to offer.

Meals: B.L.D

Day 14

Breisach

Freechoice: Journey into the picturesque Black Forest region for a guided tour and tasting of the iconic Black Forest cake. Alternatively, enjoy a wine tasting in the Kaiserstuhl region, or if you're feeling more active, take a guided bike ride from Breisach to Freiburg stopping along the way for a tasting of delicious Black Forest cake.

Meals: B.L.D

Extend your journey



Combine this cruise with an extension to Switzerland.
Please see page 131 for further information and pricing.

Day 15

Basel > UK

After a delicious breakfast, you'll be transferred to the airport or train station for your return journey home. Travel to one of up to 16 UK regional airports.

Meals: B

This itinerary is a guide only and may be amended for operational reasons such as high and low water. As such, the cruise may operate altered from that stated above. Please refer to our terms and conditions on pages 142-145.

Truly all-inclusive luxury:

- Return flights from a selection of up to 16 UK airports or travel via Eurostar Standard Premier Class
- 5-star Scenic Space-Ships with up to 163 guests
- Spacious Balcony Suites with an innovative Scenic Sun Lounge
- 1 Scenic Enrich experience with a private classical concert at the spectacular Baroque Palace of Rastatt – Exclusive to Scenic
- Personalise your trip with 37 included Scenic Freechoice activities
- Dine at your choice of up to five on board venues, from casual to fine dining
- 41 meals – 14 breakfasts (B), 13 lunches (L) and 14 dinners (D)
- Complimentary premium on board beverages all day, every day* – not just at meal times
- Butler service for every suite
- Complimentary full mini-bar restocked daily
- Innovative Salt Therapy Lounge and fitness area
- Scenic Tailormade App for river commentary and independent exploration
- The freedom of our e-bikes – electronically assisted bicycles
- Scenic Cruise Director to guide and assist & expert local guides
- Complimentary Wi-Fi throughout your cruise
- Return airport transfers
- All tipping and gratuities on board and onshore

For full list of inclusions, see [scenic.co.uk](https://www.scenic.co.uk)

2023 DEPARTURE DATES, PRICES AND LIMITED AVAILABILITY OFFERS

DECK	JEWEL	SAPPHIRE DECK			DIAMOND DECK					
Suite Categories	Standard Suite E, D	Balcony Suite C,BA,BB,B	Deluxe Balcony BD	Junior Suite B1J, BJ	Balcony Suite A,PA,PP,P	Deluxe Balcony PD	Junior Suite RJ	Royal Balcony RA, R, RR	Royal Panorama RS, RP	Royal Owner's RO
Journey code:AMBL	From	From	From	From	From	From	From	From	From	From
APR 12, 24 ^c	£5,245	£6,425	£7,355	£7,575	£6,755	£7,805	£8,405	£8,775	£9,005	£10,395
MAY 08, 10, 10 ^c , 29 ^c	£5,845	£7,025	£7,955	£8,175	£7,355	£8,405	£9,005	£9,375	£9,605	£10,995
JUN 26, 28 ^c	£5,945	£7,125	£8,055	£8,275	£7,455	£8,505	£9,105	£9,475	£9,705	£11,095
JUL 03 ^c , 12, 24 ^c	£5,845	£7,025	£7,955	£8,175	£7,355	£8,405	£9,005	£9,375	£9,605	£10,995
AUG 07 ^c , 09 ^c , 28 ^c	£5,845	£7,025	£7,955	£8,175	£7,355	£8,405	£9,005	£9,375	£9,605	£10,995
SEP 13 ^c , 25 ^c	£5,945	£7,125	£8,055	£8,275	£7,455	£8,505	£9,105	£9,475	£9,705	£11,095
OCT 09	£5,595	£6,775	£7,705	£7,925	£7,105	£8,155	£8,755	£9,125	£9,355	£10,745

EARLYBIRD OFFER

SAVE £750 PER PERSON[^]

SUPER EARLYBIRD OFFER

SAVE AN ADDITIONAL 10%

Terms and Conditions: All prices are per person based on a twin share. [^]Earlybird and Super Earlybird savings are limited in number, cabin category and departure date, once sold out the full fare shown above applies. The 10% Super Earlybird saving is applied to the cruise element only ie excludes flights, gratuities, port charges, hotel & land costs. To qualify for the Super Earlybird saving the booking and full balance must be made at least twelve months before departure. **Offers are subject to availability and not available on all departures and suites.** Disruptions to cruising and alteration to itinerary arrangements may occur. Flights are in Economy class, flight routes subject to availability. Full payment is required within 120 days of departure. Itinerary and departure dates are subject to change.

←Cruise operates in reverse. *Except for a very small number of fine and vintage wines, champagne and spirits. For full terms and conditions please refer to pages 142-145.

To find out more about this itinerary - [CLICK HERE](#)

Charming Castles & Vineyards of the Rhine & Moselle

Cochem, Germany

Mighty castles and lush green vineyards

Witness the postcard-perfect scenery that graces the banks of the peaceful Moselle and mighty Rhine rivers.

As you journey along the Rhine River and its lovely tributary the Moselle you will discover all the natural beauty that is on offer. Around every river bend is a new delight and this itinerary, new for the 2023 season, gives you an amplitude of opportunities to discover the wonders of this region.

 **8 Day Cruise**  **Frankfurt > Basel** **NEW**

Day 1

Frankfurt > Mainz

Fly to Frankfurt from one of 16 UK airports. Upon arrival you will be transferred to Mainz, where you will embark your Scenic Space-Ship. Your journey into wonder begins here. Relax and raise your glass to the days ahead at this evening's welcome reception.

Meals: D

Alternatively choose to see the city aboard one of our Scenic e-bikes and travel further afield around this mighty city, or you may wish to explore the magnificent castle of Burg Eltz. This medieval castle dates back over 850 years and has remained in the possession of the same family during this period.

Meals: B.L.D

Day 2

Koblenz

Koblenz is a UNESCO World Heritage-listed city sitting at the junction of where the Rhine and Moselle rivers meet. The city has a fascinating past with over 2,000 years of history.

Freechoice: Join a walking tour of Koblenz and explore the charm and history of this impressive city including Deutsches Eck, or German Corner, the confluence of the Rhine and Moselle Rivers and where the memorial to Kaiser Wilhelm I proudly stands.

Day 3

Bernkastel

Freechoice: Take a walking tour through beautiful Bernkastel, with its perfectly preserved half-timbered houses located on the picturesque Moselle River or, journey to the Grand Duchy of Luxembourg for a guided tour. Alternatively, explore the slopes covered in green vineyards at a local winery.

The Moselle Valley is considered one of the world's premier locations for producing Riesling and today you have the opportunity to learn all about the wine produced in the region before tasting a delicious drop.

Enrich: *Tonight you are in for a special treat with a private classical concert in the UNESCO World Heritage-listed Liebfrauenkirche located in the heart of the Roman city of Trier.*

Meals: B.L.D

Day 4

Cochem

A medieval gem resting on the banks of the Moselle River, Cochem will make you feel like you have stepped into a fairytale.

Freechoice: Explore Cochem during a guided tour and visit the iconic Reichsburg Castle, or if you're feeling more active, join a bicycle tour and explore the beautiful region.

Meals: B.L.D

Day 5

Rüdesheim

This morning visit the charming town of Rüdesheim, surrounded by lush green vineyards and lined with historic half-timbered buildings.

Freechoice: Board the Winzerexpress mini train and wind through the cobblestone streets of the town before a guided visit of Siegfried's Mechanical

Musical Instrument Museum. Marvel at the display of over 150 musical instruments from the 18th and 19th century before taking a cable car ride for magnificent views across the vineyards. Once at the top you will see the historic Neiderwald Monument. Alternatively, take a guided hike from Rüdesheim and enjoy breathtaking views across the Rhine River.

Meals: B.L.D

Day 6

Rastatt

Today you can choose from a diverse range of options, each truly unique yet equally fascinating.

Freechoice: Visit Baden-Baden, the town is most famous for its casino and Roman baths, both of which you will learn about from your local guide. Or be transported into the world of luxury vehicles as you tour the Mercedes-Benz factory to learn how these admired cars are produced. Alternatively, explore the charming city of Strasbourg. This active walking tour will showcase the highlights of the city including the magnificent cathedral, or visit Schloss Favorite, originally built as a hunting lodge and summer house.

Meals: B.L.D

8 Day Itinerary Frankfurt > Basel

— River cruise — Cruise start/finish — Enrich — Freechoice — Land — ① Overnight stay



Day 7

Breisach

Freechoice: Journey to Colmar in France and explore cobblestone streets that are lined with colourfully painted half-timbered houses or enjoy wine tasting at a vineyard in the Kaiserstuhl region. Alternatively, visit Freiburg, located on the edge of the Black Forest, this vibrant city is renowned for its Medieval Old Town or, visit Château du Haut-Koenigsbourg, overlooking the Alsace plain, it has bared witness to centuries of conflicts and changes. Discover

the fully furnished former living quarters of previous occupants as well as a collection of weaponry dating back to the Middle Ages.
Meals: B.L.D

Day 8

Basel > UK

After a delicious breakfast, you'll be transferred to the airport.
Meals: B

This itinerary is a guide only and may be amended for operational reasons such as high and low water. As such, the cruise may operate altered from that stated above. Please refer to our terms and conditions on pages 142-145.

Truly all-inclusive luxury:

- Return flights from a selection of up to 16 UK airports
- 5-star Scenic Space-Ships with up to 163 guests
- Spacious Balcony Suites with an innovative Scenic Sun Lounge
- 1 Scenic Enrich experience with a private classical concert in spectacular surrounds at the impressive Liebfrauenkirche in the heart of Trier – Exclusive to Scenic
- Personalise your trip with 18 included Scenic Freechoice activities
- Dine at your choice of up to five on board venues, from casual to fine dining
- 20 meals – 7 breakfasts (B), 6 lunches (L) and 7 dinners (D)
- Complimentary premium on board beverages all day, every day[†] – not just at meal times
- Butler service for every suite
- Complimentary full mini-bar restocked daily
- Innovative Salt Therapy Lounge and fitness area
- Scenic Tailormade App for river commentary and independent exploration
- The freedom of our e-bikes – electronically assisted bicycles
- Scenic Cruise Director to guide and assist & expert local guides
- Complimentary Wi-Fi throughout your cruise
- Return airport transfers
- All tipping and gratuities on board and onshore

For full list of inclusions, see scenic.co.uk

⊕ Extend your journey



Combine this cruise with an extension to Switzerland.
Please see page 131 for further information and pricing.

2023 DEPARTURE DATES, PRICES AND LIMITED AVAILABILITY OFFERS

DECK	JEWEL	SAPPHIRE DECK			DIAMOND DECK					
Suite Categories	Standard Suite E, D	Balcony Suite C, BA, BB, B	Deluxe Balcony BD	Junior Suite B1J, BJ	Balcony Suite A, PA, PP, P	Deluxe Balcony PD	Junior Suite RJ	Royal Balcony RA, R, RR	Royal Panorama RS, RP	Royal Owner's RO
Journey code: GSMB	From	From	From	From	From	From	From	From	From	From
APR 26*	£3,445	£4,225	£4,845	£4,995	£4,445	£5,145	£5,545	£5,795	£5,945	£6,875
MAY 03	£3,895	£4,675	£5,295	£5,445	£4,895	£5,595	£5,995	£6,245	£6,395	£7,325
JUL 26*	£3,995	£4,775	£5,395	£5,545	£4,995	£5,695	£6,095	£6,345	£6,495	£7,425
AUG 02, 30*	£3,995	£4,775	£5,395	£5,545	£4,995	£5,695	£6,095	£6,345	£6,495	£7,425
SEP 06	£3,995	£4,775	£5,395	£5,545	£4,995	£5,695	£6,095	£6,345	£6,495	£7,425

EARLYBIRD OFFER

SAVE £750 PER PERSON*

SUPER EARLYBIRD OFFER

SAVE AN ADDITIONAL 10%

Terms and Conditions: All prices are per person based on a twin share. *Earlybird and Super Earlybird savings are limited in number, cabin category and departure date, once sold out the full fare shown above applies. The 10% Super Earlybird saving is applied to the cruise element only ie excludes flights, gratuities, port charges, hotel & land costs. To qualify for the Super Earlybird saving the booking and full balance must be made at least twelve months before departure. **Offers are subject to availability and not available on all departures and suites.** Disruptions to cruising and alteration to itinerary arrangements may occur. Flights are in Economy class, flight routes subject to availability. Full payment is required within 120 days of departure. Itinerary and departure dates are subject to change. †Cruise operates in reverse. ‡Except for a very small number of fine and vintage wines, champagne and spirits. For full terms and conditions please refer to pages 142-145.

To find out more about this itinerary - [CLICK HERE](#)



Rhine Highlights

The heart of Europe

Everyone deserves to experience the magic of Europe's most romantic region at least once.

You'll get the opportunity to discover beautiful lands, starting in port city of Amsterdam. From here your luxury truly all-inclusive cruise will take you through beautiful stretches of the Rhine, punctuated by timeless little towns that still exude the romance of days long past. Take in Koblenz, explore Baden-Baden, delight in the charm of Cochem, visit Strasbourg and finally venture to Basel.

 **8 Day Cruise**  **Amsterdam > Basel**

Day 1

UK > Amsterdam

Fly to Amsterdam from one of up to 16 UK regional airports. If you'd prefer not to fly, why not take advantage of our Eurostar No-Fly option at no extra cost and travel Standard Premier Class from St. Pancras International to Amsterdam? You'll then be transferred to your Scenic Space-Ship. This evening, raise your glass to the cruise ahead at your welcome reception.

Meals: D

Day 2

Amsterdam

Freechoice: Explore Amsterdam on a guided walking tour, pausing along the way to sample Dutch favourites, or cruise the iconic canals that have made Amsterdam world famous. Amsterdam has over 100 kilometres of canals and today you will see some of the prettiest sights of the city

such as elegant merchant's houses, churches and historic warehouses.

Alternatively, join a guided cycling tour outside of the city, or discover charming Volendam and Edam. The quaint fishing village of Volendam is home to many wooden houses and a beautiful harbour, explore the charm of the village before a short drive to the nearby town of Edam, where you will visit a local farm for a delicious cheese tasting.

Meals: B.L.D

Day 3

Cologne

Freechoice: Enjoy a scenic ride on the oldest cog railway in Germany and discover splendid Drachenburg Castle, or stroll through Cologne and get up close to the filigree twin towers of the famous Cathedral. Alternatively, learn the history of one of the city's most famous namesakes, Eau de Cologne on a guided

tour. Visit the house of Farina, the world's oldest fragrance company and discover what makes it so unique and why it was the scent of choice for many European royals, or stay on board for a beer tasting sampling a variety of beers including the most famous and popular brew from the region, the pale ale called Kolsch.

Meals: B.L.D

Day 4

Koblenz

Freechoice: Take a guided tour of Koblenz, the city straddling two of Europe's most beautiful rivers, or discover Cochem and the beautiful Moselle Valley on a guided tour including a visit to Reichsburg Castle that dates back to the Middle Ages. Alternatively, visit a local winery and sample some of the fine wines of this region. Learn about the wine making process while being surrounded by picture postcard scenery.

Meals: B.L.D

Day 5

Heidelberg

Freechoice: Join a local guide on a historic tour of Heidelberg and visit the Renaissance castle. The castle ruins are among the most important Renaissance structures north of the Alps, or join a guided orientation tour of Heidelberg, followed by free time at leisure to explore the sights of this beautiful city as you wish.

Cologne Cathedral, Germany

Enrich: Enjoy a private concert at the Baroque Palace of Rastatt, one of the most magnificent historic venues in the region.

It'll be an evening of grandeur unlike any other, and a rare chance to collect memories that you'll cherish for a lifetime.

Meals: B.L.D

Day 6

Baden-Baden

Arrive in charming Baden-Baden, a spa town famous for its Roman baths.

Freechoice: Tour the ruins of the Roman baths that have made this city famous, or take an active hike to Hohenbaden Castle and be rewarded with wonderful views overlooking the town. Alternatively, visit the Mercedes-Benz factory and be transported into the world of this luxury car brand, learning about the history and prestige of this global product, or relax and rejuvenate during a visit to a thermal spa.

Meals: B.L.D

Day 7

Strasbourg

Freechoice: Visit Strasbourg and stroll through the Old Town with its half-timbered houses and distinctive Alsatian winstubs. Alternatively, journey to Mittelbergheim in the Alsace region and sample some of the best wines the region has to offer, or join a guided tour through the picturesque Black

8 Day Itinerary Amsterdam > Basel

— River cruise 📍 Cruise start/finish 🎵 Enrich 📍 Freechoice ① Overnight stay



Forest, stopping along the way for a tasting of the famous Black Forest cake.

Meals: B.L.D

This itinerary is a guide only and may be amended for operational reasons such as high and low water. As such, the cruise may operate altered from that stated above. Please refer to our terms and conditions on pages 142-145.

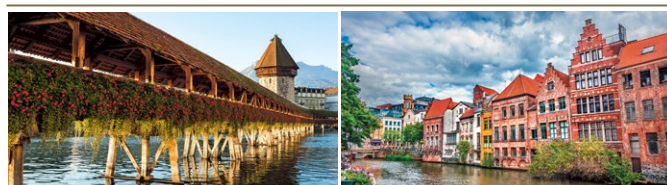
Day 8

Basel > UK

After breakfast, you'll be transferred to the airport or train station for your return journey home. Travel to one of up to 16 UK regional airports.

Meals: B

⊕ *Extend your journey*



Combine this cruise with an extension in Switzerland and/or Bruges. Please see page 131 for further information and pricing on Switzerland and enquire for Bruges.

Truly all-inclusive luxury:

- Return flights from a selection of up to 16 UK airports or travel via Eurostar Standard Premier Class
- 5-star Scenic Space-Ships with up to 163 guests
- Spacious Balcony Suites with an innovative Scenic Sun Lounge
- 1 Scenic Enrich experience with a private classical concert at the spectacular Baroque Palace of Rastatt – Exclusive to Scenic
- Personalise your trip with 21 included Scenic Freechoice activities
- Dine at your choice of up to five on board venues, from casual to fine dining
- 20 meals – 7 breakfasts (B), 6 lunches (L) and 7 dinners (D)
- Complimentary premium on board beverages all day, every day† – not just at meal times
- Butler service for every suite
- Complimentary full mini-bar restocked daily
- Innovative Salt Therapy Lounge and fitness area
- Scenic Tailormade App for river commentary and independent exploration
- The freedom of our e-bikes – electronically assisted bicycles
- Scenic Cruise Director to guide and assist & expert local guides
- Complimentary Wi-Fi throughout your cruise
- Return airport transfers
- All tipping and gratuities on board and onshore

For full list of inclusions, see scenic.co.uk

2023 DEPARTURE DATES, PRICES AND LIMITED AVAILABILITY OFFERS

DECK	JEWEL	SAPPHIRE DECK			DIAMOND DECK					
Suite Categories	Standard Suite E, D	Balcony Suite C,BA,BB,B	Deluxe Balcony BD	Junior Suite B1J, BJ	Balcony Suite A, PA, PP,P	Deluxe Balcony PD	Junior Suite RJ	Royal Balcony RA, R, RR	Royal Panorama RS, RP	Royal Owner's RO
Journey code: AMBS	From	From	From	From	From	From	From	From	From	From
APR 10, 17, 17*	£3,545	£4,325	£4,945	£5,095	£4,545	£5,245	£5,645	£5,895	£6,045	£6,975
MAY 22*, 22, 24*	£3,995	£4,775	£5,395	£5,545	£4,995	£5,695	£6,095	£6,345	£6,495	£7,425
JUN 12, 19*, 21, 26	£4,195	£4,975	£5,595	£5,745	£5,195	£5,895	£6,295	£6,545	£6,695	£7,625
JUL 10*, 17, 31	£4,095	£4,875	£5,495	£5,645	£5,095	£5,795	£6,195	£6,445	£6,595	£7,525
AUG 07, 14*, 21, 23	£4,095	£4,875	£5,495	£5,645	£5,095	£5,795	£6,195	£6,445	£6,595	£7,525
SEP 11, 18, 18*, 25	£4,095	£4,875	£5,495	£5,645	£5,095	£5,795	£6,195	£6,445	£6,595	£7,525
OCT 02*, 23*	£3,795	£4,575	£5,195	£5,345	£4,795	£5,495	£5,895	£6,145	£6,295	£7,225

EARLYBIRD OFFER

SAVE £750 PER PERSON*

SUPER EARLYBIRD OFFER

SAVE AN ADDITIONAL 10%

Terms and Conditions: All prices are per person based on a twin share. *Earlybird and Super Earlybird savings are limited in number, cabin category and departure date, once sold out the full fare shown above applies. The 10% Super Earlybird saving is applied to the cruise element only ie excludes flights, gratuities, port charges, hotel & land costs. To qualify for the Super Earlybird saving the booking and full balance must be made at least twelve months before departure. **Offers are subject to availability and not available on all departures and suites.** Disruptions to cruising and alteration to itinerary arrangements may occur. Flights are in Economy class, flight routes subject to availability. Full payment is required within 120 days of departure. Itinerary and departure dates are subject to change. †Cruise operates in reverse. *Except for a very small number of fine and vintage wines, champagne and spirits. For full terms and conditions please refer to pages 142-145.

To find out more about this itinerary - [CLICK HERE](#)



Danube Delta Discovery

Danube Delta, Romania

Waltz through a beautiful part of Europe

Elegant Vienna provides a great point of contrast to the rest of this exceptional itinerary.

Pick up the strains of a melody you recognise as you walk the quaint cobblestone streets of Vienna. Cruise through Hungary, Croatia, Serbia and Bulgaria before you visit the Danube Delta, offering some of the region's most beautiful backdrops.

16 Day Cruise & Land Journey Vienna > Bucharest

Day 1

UK > Vienna

Fly to Vienna from one of up to 9 UK regional airports. You'll then be transferred to your Scenic Space-Ship. Upon arrival settle into your suite before raising your glass to the days ahead at this evening's welcome reception.

Meals: D

Day 2

Vienna

Freechoice: Tour the city of Vienna, or visit the remarkable Schönbrunn Palace. Alternatively, join a guided bicycle tour to Danube Island, or journey outside the city centre to learn about Vienna's popular wine region during a tasting.

Meals: B.L.D

Day 3

Bratislava

Freechoice: Explore beautiful Bratislava on a guided walking tour. Alternatively, journey behind the Iron Curtain to discover Bratislava's communist-era history, or join

a guided cycling tour of the city.

Meals: B.L.D

Day 4

Budapest

Freechoice: Join a guided city tour, or take an active walking tour of Buda. Alternatively, discover Budapest's Jewish heritage with a local guide.

Enrich: Attend an exclusive classical music concert at the majestic Gödöllő Royal Palace.

Meals: B.L.D

Day 5

Kalocsa

Witness a traditional Puszta horse show. Be greeted by the horsemen of the Puszta region where this type of activity has been practised for centuries.

Meals: B.L.D

Day 6

Mohacs

Freechoice: Discover the city of Pécs, or explore the village of Villány. Alternatively, tour Zsolnay Porcelain Museum.

Meals: B.L.D

Day 7

Osijek

Freechoice: Be guided through the town of Osijek on foot, bike or boat.

Later, join a local family for a hearty home-cooked meal and the chance to discover what everyday life is really like in Croatia.

Meals: B.L.D

Day 8

Novi Sad

Freechoice: Join a local guide for a city tour, or journey to the nearby town of Sremski Karlovci. Alternatively, visit Fruška Gora National Park, or take an active hike to Petrovaradin Fortress.

Meals: B.L.D

Day 9

Belgrade

Freechoice: Enjoy an in-depth city tour including Tito's Memorial, or join an orientation tour of the city. Alternatively, take a cycling tour along the river, or see another side of Belgrade as you kayak on the Danube. Alternatively, join a local charitable organisation that is dedicated to educating the Roma community as they raise awareness and help the children from the local population.

Enrich: Visit the temple of St. Sava and enjoy a choir performance in the Temple Crypt.

Meals: B.L.D

Day 10

Donji Milanovac >

Iron Gates

Freechoice: Enjoy spectacular views over the Danube on a tour of Golubac Fortress, or visit the Lepenski Vir Archaeological site and museum.

Later, admire the scenery as you cruise the Iron Gates.

Meals: B.L.D

Day 11

Vidin

Freechoice: Tour Vidin on foot, or opt for a hike to Belogradchik Fortress. Alternatively, venture to a local winery for a tasting, or learn to make traditional Banica, a delicious cheese filled filo pastry pie.

Meals: B.L.D

Day 12

Vidin > Silistra

Relax and enjoy the scenery as you cruise the mighty Danube towards Silistra.

Meals: B.L.D

Day 13

Silistra

Freechoice: Discover Silistra Fort during an active walking tour, or journey to a nearby local village where you'll visit a local school.

Meals: B.L.D

Day 14

Saint George >

Danube Delta

Sail to the Black Sea coast. Admire spectacular scenery

16 Day Itinerary Vienna > Bucharest

— River cruise | 📍 Cruise start/finish | 🎵 Enrich | 📍 Freechoice | ① Overnight stay



during your small boat cruise to Mile 0, where the mighty Danube River meets the Black Sea.
Meals: B.L.D

Day 15

Braila > Bucharest

This morning disembark your Scenic Space-Ship and travel to Bucharest and the JW Marriott Bucharest Grand Hotel*.
Meals: B.L.D

Day 16

Bucharest > UK

After breakfast transfer to Bucharest airport after an enjoyable overnight stay. Travel to one of 9 UK regional airports.
Meals: B

This itinerary is a guide only and may be amended for operational reasons such as high and low water. As such, the cruise may operate altered from that stated above. Please refer to our terms and conditions on pages 142-145.

Truly all-inclusive luxury:

- Return flights from a selection of up to 9 UK airports
- 5-star Scenic Space-Ships with up to 163 guests
- Spacious Balcony Suites with an innovative Scenic Sun Lounge
- 2 Scenic Enrich experiences including a private classical concert at the majestic Gödöllő Royal Palace and a choir performance in the crypt at St. Sava Church – Exclusive to Scenic
- Personalise your trip with 33 included Scenic Freechoice activities
- Dine at your choice of up to five on board venues, from casual to fine dining
- 44 meals – 15 breakfasts (B), 14 lunches (L) and 71 dinners (D)
- Complimentary premium on board beverages all day, every day† – not just at meal times
- Butler service for every suite
- Complimentary full mini-bar restocked daily
- Innovative Salt Therapy Lounge and fitness area
- Scenic Tailormade App for river commentary and independent exploration
- The freedom of our e-bikes – electronically assisted bicycles
- Scenic Cruise Director to guide and assist & expert local guides
- Complimentary Wi-Fi throughout your cruise
- Return airport transfers
- All tipping and gratuities on board and onshore

For full list of inclusions, see scenic.co.uk

⊕ Extend your journey



Combine this cruise with an extension to Turkey, Transylvania or Ljubljana & Zagreb.

Please see pages 135, 134, 132 for further information and pricing.

2023 DEPARTURE DATES, PRICES AND LIMITED AVAILABILITY OFFERS

DECK	JEWEL	SAPPHIRE DECK				DIAMOND DECK				
Suite Categories	Standard Suite E, D	Balcony Suite C, BA, BB, B	Deluxe Balcony BD	Junior Suite B1J, BJ	Balcony Suite A, PA, PP, P	Deluxe Balcony PD	Junior Suite RJ	Royal Balcony RA, R, RR	Royal Panorama RS, RP	Royal Owner's RO
Journey code: VIBU	From	From	From	From	From	From	From	From	From	From
MAR 23	£5,595	£6,775	£7,705	£7,925	£7,105	£8,155	£8,755	£9,125	£9,355	£10,745
APR 05*	£5,595	£6,775	£7,705	£7,925	£7,105	£8,155	£8,755	£9,125	£9,355	£10,745
SEP 29	£5,595	£6,775	£7,705	£7,925	£7,105	£8,155	£8,755	£9,125	£9,355	£10,745
OCT 12*	£5,595	£6,775	£7,705	£7,925	£7,105	£8,155	£8,755	£9,125	£9,355	£10,745

EARLYBIRD OFFER

SAVE £750 PER PERSON*

SUPER EARLYBIRD OFFER

SAVE AN ADDITIONAL 10%

Terms and Conditions: All prices are per person based on a twin share. *Earlybird and Super Earlybird savings are limited in number, cabin category and departure date, once sold out the full fare shown above applies. The 10% Super Earlybird saving is applied to the cruise element only ie excludes flights, gratuities, port charges, hotel & land costs. To qualify for the Super Earlybird saving the booking and full balance must be made at least twelve months before departure. **Offers are subject to availability and not available on all departures and suites.** Disruptions to cruising and alteration to itinerary arrangements may occur. Flights are in Economy class, flight routes subject to availability. Full payment is required within 120 days of departure. Itinerary and departure dates are subject to change. †Cruise operates in reverse. *Hotel is indicative and subject to change. †Except for a very small number of fine and vintage wines, champagne and spirits. For full terms and conditions please refer to pages 142-145.

To find out more about this itinerary - [CLICK HERE](#)

°Black Sea Explorer

Hidden treasures rediscovered

For much of the 20th century, the remarkable wonders of Eastern Europe were concealed behind a thick veil of secrecy. Fortunately, those once mystery-laden lands are now open to all.

Cruise on board your luxurious Scenic Space-Ship down the Danube and from there journey all the way to Romania. Begin your adventure in Budapest, regarded by many as the most beautiful city in Europe, then continue through a handful of unspoilt lands, where lush landscapes are punctuated periodically by towns and cities that still look as they might have over a hundred years ago.

 **9 Day Cruise & Tour**  **Budapest > Bucharest**

Day 1

UK > Budapest

Fly to Budapest from one of up to 9 UK regional airports. Upon arrival you'll be transferred to your Scenic Space-Ship. This evening raise your glass to the wonderful cruise ahead.

Meals: D

Day 2

Kalocsa

Located on the Great Hungarian Plain, Kolocsa is one of the oldest towns in Hungary. Today you will have the opportunity to witness a traditional Puszta horse show. Be greeted by the horsemen of the Puszta region where this type of activity has been practised for centuries.

Meals: B.L.D

Day 3

Osijek

Freechoice: Explore Osijek on a city tour, or take a bike ride through Osijek's countryside. Alternatively, explore one of Europe's largest natural wetlands, Kopacki Rit, during a boat cruise or join a local and learn to make a traditional fish stew.

Later, as a special Scenic guest, be invited into the home of a local family for a traditional home-cooked meal and the chance to discover what everyday life is really like in Croatia. With great food and wonderful company, this is a rare opportunity to meet people who understand the local way of life intimately.

Meals: B.L.D

Day 4

Belgrade

Freechoice: Enjoy an in-depth city tour of one of Europe's oldest capitals, Belgrade, including a visit to Tito's Memorial, or take an orientation tour of Belgrade and see the highlights of the city before enjoying time at leisure to wander this beautiful location.

Alternatively, choose a guided bicycle ride, or for a true insight into everyday life, take a walk through the city with a local student. Or, journey to Sremski Karlovci, where you can wander the town and marvel at the many beautiful Baroque elements.

Enrich: Visit the largest orthodox temple in the Balkans, St. Sava and enjoy a choir performance in the Temple Crypt.

Meals: B.L.D

Day 5

Iron Gates

Relax and admire the spectacular scenery as you cruise through the Iron Gates, a narrow gorge that the Danube has carved out between the Carpathian and Balkan Mountains.

A magnificent setting for a cruise and the natural border between Serbia and Romania.

Meals: B.L.D

Scenic Opal, Iron Gates

Day 6

Svishtov > Rousse

Freechoice: Discover the Byzantine gem of Veliko Tarnovo and the World Heritage-listed village of Arbanassi. Alternatively, stay on board and cruise towards the Bulgarian town of Rousse, where you'll be treated to a guided sightseeing tour.

Meals: B.L.D

Day 7

Silistra

Freechoice: Discover Silistra Fort during an active walking tour, or take an excursion to Varna on the Black Sea coast. Alternatively, visit a local village and a local school, and learn about life in Bulgaria.

Meals: B.L.D

Day 8

Giurgiu >

Bucharest

Bid a fond farewell to your crew as you disembark your Scenic Space-Ship and travel to the Romanian capital, Bucharest.

Freechoice: Explore Bucharest and learn about its communist past including a tour of Ceausescu's Spring Villa, or tour the Village Open Air Museum.

Enjoy an overnight stay at the JW Marriott Bucharest Grand Hotel*.

Meals: B.L.D

9 Day Itinerary Budapest > Bucharest

— River cruise | 📍 Cruise start/finish | 🎵 Enrich | 📍 Freechoice | ① Overnight stay



Day 9

Bucharest > UK

After breakfast, transfer to Bucharest airport for your return flight home. Travel to one of up to 9 UK regional airports.

Meals: B

This itinerary is a guide only and may be amended for operational reasons such as high and low water. As such, the cruise may operate altered from that stated above. Please refer to our terms and conditions on pages 142-145.

Truly all-inclusive luxury:

- Return flights from a selection of up to 9 UK airports
- 5-star Scenic Space-Ships with up to 163 guests
- Spacious Balcony Suites with an innovative Scenic Sun Lounge
- 1 Scenic Enrich experience with a choir performance in the temple crypt at St. Sava Church, Belgrade – Exclusive to Scenic
- Personalise your trip with 16 included Scenic Freechoice activities
- Dine at your choice of up to five on board venues, from casual to fine dining
- 23 meals – 8 breakfasts (B), 7 lunches (L) and 8 dinners (D)
- Complimentary premium on board beverages all day, every day* – not just at meal times
- Butler service for every suite
- Complimentary full mini-bar restocked daily
- Innovative Salt Therapy Lounge and fitness area
- Scenic Tailormade App for river commentary and independent exploration
- The freedom of our e-bikes – electronically assisted bicycles
- Scenic Cruise Director to guide and assist & expert local guides
- Complimentary Wi-Fi throughout your cruise
- Return airport transfers
- All tipping and gratuities on board and onshore

For full list of inclusions, see [scenic.co.uk](https://www.scenic.co.uk)

+ Extend your journey



Combine this cruise with an extension in Turkey, Transylvania or Ljubljana & Zagreb.

Please see pages 135, 134, 132 for further information and pricing.

2023 DEPARTURE DATES, PRICES AND LIMITED AVAILABILITY OFFERS

DECK	JEWEL	SAPPHIRE DECK			DIAMOND DECK					
Suite Categories	Standard Suite E, D	Balcony Suite C, BA, BB, B	Deluxe Balcony BD	Junior Suite B1J, BJ	Balcony Suite A, PA, PP, P	Deluxe Balcony PD	Junior Suite RJ	Royal Balcony RA, R, RR	Royal Panorama RS, RP	Royal Owner's RO
Journey code: BUBU	From	From	From	From	From	From	From	From	From	From
APR 05, 11*	£4,345	£5,125	£5,745	£5,895	£5,345	£6,045	£6,445	£6,695	£6,845	£7,775
MAY 17, 23*	£4,545	£5,325	£5,945	£6,095	£5,545	£6,245	£6,645	£6,895	£7,045	£7,975
JUN 07, 13*	£4,645	£5,425	£6,045	£6,195	£5,645	£6,345	£6,745	£6,995	£7,145	£8,075
SEP 13, 19*	£4,445	£5,225	£5,845	£5,995	£5,445	£6,145	£6,545	£6,795	£6,945	£7,875
OCT 05, 11, 11*, 17*	£4,295	£5,075	£5,695	£5,845	£5,295	£5,995	£6,395	£6,645	£6,795	£7,725

EARLYBIRD OFFER

SAVE £750 PER PERSON*

SUPER EARLYBIRD OFFER

SAVE AN ADDITIONAL 10%

Terms and Conditions: All prices are per person based on a twin share. *Earlybird and Super Earlybird savings are limited in number, cabin category and departure date, once sold out the full fare shown above applies. The 10% Super Earlybird saving is applied to the cruise element only ie excludes flights, gratuities, port charges, hotel & land costs. To qualify for the Super Earlybird saving the booking and full balance must be made at least twelve months before departure. **Offers are subject to availability and not available on all departures and suites.** Disruptions to cruising and alteration to itinerary arrangements may occur. Flights are in Economy class, flight routes subject to availability. Full payment is required within 120 days of departure. Itinerary and departure dates are subject to change. ← Cruise operates in reverse. *Hotel is indicative and subject to change. †Except for a very small number of fine and vintage wines, champagne and spirits. For full terms and conditions please refer to pages 142-145.

To find out more about this itinerary - [CLICK HERE](#)

CHRISTMAS CRUISES

Be immersed in the unparalleled magic of a European cruise to celebrate the festive season. Marvel as town squares transform into vast Christmas markets, breathe in the sweet aromas of roasting chestnuts, and (maybe) feel that first flake of snow touch your cheek.



“Every day was another surprise, each on board or onshore excursion and entertainment was well organised and delighted us with the variety. We particularly loved the private concert at Palais Liechtenstein which included an orchestra, soprano and ballet with a lovely glass of bubbles.”

Keith J, Scenic Guest
2019 Feefo Review



The magic of the festive season

Board your festively bedecked Space-Ship as you admire the twinkling lights of towns along Europe's waterways. You'll feel the spirit of a European Christmas and be immersed in the year's most magical time.



Snow-dusted landscapes

Imagine walking through a blanket of soft falling snow in a charming village along the Rhine. Experiencing a White Christmas is a dream for many and may become a reality during a Christmas river cruise.



Christmas markets

Tradition comes alive as markets awaken in every town and square. Search for hand-blown glass ornaments and shop for toys and trinkets of every description in the joyful displays, a mug of warm glühwein in hand.



Seasonal sweet traditions

Take your tastebuds on a Christmas adventure. From the heart-warming and fragrant glühwein to cookies intricately decorated, the treats are sure to delight. For the foodies, this will certainly be a highpoint.



Christmas Markets

A festive tradition

Europe at Christmas transforms into a happy hive of activity as markets spring to life in every town and square.

From charming villages to great cultural centres, you can look forward to the hum and buzz of Christmas as treats, toys, charms and trinkets of every description come out in a joyful display. In many places, the delicacies and decorations still honour age-old traditions.

 **15 Day Cruise**  **Budapest > Amsterdam**

Day 1

UK > Budapest

Fly to Budapest from one of up to 16 UK regional airports. You'll then be transferred to your Scenic Space-Ship where your journey into wonder begins. Relax and raise your glass to the marvellous cruise ahead of you at this evening's welcome reception.
Meals: D

Day 2

Budapest

Freechoice: Join a guided tour of Budapest, or relax at the city's Thermal Baths and Spa. Alternatively, take an active hike to Buda Hill, or visit the Hospital in the Rock.
Meals: B.L.D

Day 3

Vienna

Enjoy the many splendid vistas as you cruise the beautiful Danube river towards the festive city of Vienna.

Enrich: *Breathe in the opulence and luxury of Palais Liechtenstein. Then be enthralled by an enchanting private classical concert.*
Meals: B.L.D

Day 4

Vienna

Freechoice: Take a guided tour of Vienna, or visit Schönbrunn Palace. Alternatively, learn about Viennese coffee culture during a guided tour, or cycle to Danube Island. Later, explore the magical Viennese Christmas markets at your leisure. An age-old tradition, the forerunners of the present-day events date back to the Middle Ages when in 1298 Albrecht I granted Vienna's citizens the privilege of holding a December Market or 'Krippenmarkt'. Nowadays, over 20 official advent markets sell a vast array of seasonal gifts and mouth-watering treats.
Meals: B.L.D

Day 5

Dürnstein > Melk

Freechoice: Enjoy a guided bike ride from Dürnstein to Melk, or be guided through Melk's Benedictine Abbey. Alternatively, meet a Schnapps producer and sample some of the many flavours on offer.
Meals: B.L.D

Day 6

Salzburg

Freechoice: Enjoy a guided tour of the Baroque Old Town of Salzburg, or join a walking tour dedicated to the classic movie 'The Sound of Music'.
Enrich: *Let the 'Best of The Sound of Music and Salzburg Show' transport you to another time and place.*
Meals: B.L.D

Day 7

Regensburg

Tour this fabulous city including its well-preserved medieval centre, then enjoy some free time to soak up the festive spirit at one of four Christmas markets in the city.
Meals: B.L.D

Day 8

Nuremberg

Freechoice: Take a walking tour of this fascinating city, or visit moving WWII sites. Alternatively, join a gingerbread baking class.
Meals: B.L.D

Christmas Markets, Nuremberg

Day 9

Bamberg

Immerse yourself in the World Heritage-listed Old Town of Bamberg and walk the same cobbled streets as medieval traders once did.
Meals: B.L.D

Day 10

Würzburg

Freechoice: Take a guided tour of Rothenburg with time to wander the famed Reiterlesmarkt that has a history dating back to the 15th century, or stay in Würzburg and visit the Bishop's Residenz Palace before some free time to explore the wonderful markets of the city.
Meals: B.L.D

Day 11

Miltenberg

Freechoice: Visit a local monastery and learn about beer production, or meet a winemaker and join him for a taste of his fine wines. Alternatively, be introduced to a Baron and Baroness and discover how they celebrate Christmas, or opt to visit a Schnapps producer or a local farming family, and toast the festive season as you sample some of their produce.
Meals: B.L.D

Day 12

Rhine Gorge > Rüdesheim

Explore charming Rüdesheim, including a guided visit of Siegfried's Mechanical

15 Day Itinerary Budapest > Amsterdam

— River cruise | 📍 Cruise start/finish | 🎧 Enrich | 📍 Freechoice | ① Overnight stay



Musical Instrument Museum. Enjoy free time and perhaps try delicious glühwein or hot chestnuts amid the stalls.
Meals: B.L.D

Day 13

Cologne

Take a guided walking tour through Cologne before time at leisure to explore the city's iconic Cathedral and the delights of the magical Christmas markets.
Meals: B.L.D

Day 14

Amsterdam

Freechoice: Explore the city by bicycle, or on foot during a walking tour with a tasting of delicious Dutch treats.

Alternatively, experience a canal cruise, or visit the villages of Schermerhorn and Alkmaar.
Meals: B.L.D

Day 15

Amsterdam > UK

Depart after a wonderful farewell breakfast, transfer to Amsterdam airport for your return flight home. Travel to one of up to 16 UK regional airports.
Meals: B

This itinerary is a guide only and may be amended for operational reasons such as high and low water. As such, the cruise may operate altered from that stated above. Please refer to our terms and conditions on pages 142-145.



🎧 Christmas Wonderland

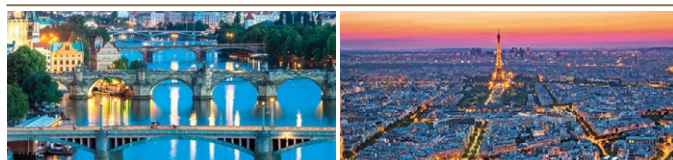
Soak up the ambience of Christmas as it has been celebrated in Europe for centuries, with the fragrant aroma of glühwein, roasted chestnuts and bustling markets bursting with festive excitement.

Truly all-inclusive luxury:

- Return flights from a selection of up to 16 UK airports
- 5-star Scenic Space-Ships with up to 163 guests
- Spacious Balcony Suites with an innovative Scenic Sun Lounge
- 2 Scenic Enrich experiences including an enchanting private classical evening concert at Palais Liechtenstein and the 'Best of The Sound of Music and Salzburg Show' – Exclusive to Scenic
- Personalise your trip with 27 included Scenic Freechoice activities
- Dine at your choice of up to five on board venues, from casual to fine dining
- 41 meals – 14 breakfasts (B), 13 lunches (L) and 14 dinners (D)
- Complimentary premium on board beverages all day, every day* – not just at meal times
- Butler service for every suite
- Complimentary full mini-bar restocked daily
- Innovative Salt Therapy Lounge and fitness area
- Scenic Tailormade App for river commentary and independent exploration
- The freedom of our e-bikes – electronically assisted bicycles
- Scenic Cruise Director to guide and assist & expert local guides
- Complimentary Wi-Fi throughout your cruise
- Return airport transfers
- All tipping and gratuities on board and onshore

For full list of inclusions, see scenic.co.uk

⊕ Extend your journey



Combine this cruise with a stay in Prague and/or Paris.
Please see page 130 for further information and pricing.

2023 DEPARTURE DATES, PRICES AND LIMITED AVAILABILITY OFFERS

DECK	JEWEL	SAPPHIRE DECK			DIAMOND DECK					
Suite Categories	Standard Suite E, D	Balcony Suite C, BA, BB, B	Deluxe Balcony BD	Junior Suite B1J, BJ	Balcony Suite A, PA, PP, P	Deluxe Balcony PD	Junior Suite RJ	Royal Balcony RA, R, RR	Royal Panorama RS, RP	Royal Owner's RO
Journey code: CHMA	From	From	From	From	From	From	From	From	From	From
Nov 22	£4,945	£6,125	£7,055	£7,275	£6,455	£7,505	£8,105	£8,475	£8,705	£10,095

EARLYBIRD OFFER

SAVE £750 PER PERSON*

SUPER EARLYBIRD OFFER

SAVE AN ADDITIONAL 10%

Terms and Conditions: All prices are per person based on a twin share. *Earlybird and Super Earlybird savings are limited in number, cabin category and departure date, once sold out the full fare shown above applies. The 10% Super Earlybird saving is applied to the cruise element only ie excludes flights, gratuities, port charges, hotel & land costs. To qualify for the Super Earlybird saving the booking and full balance must be made at least twelve months before departure. **Offers are subject to availability and not available on all departures and suites.** Disruptions to cruising and alteration to itinerary arrangements may occur. Flights are in Economy class, flight routes subject to availability. Full payment is required within 120 days of departure. Itinerary and departure dates are subject to change. *Except for a very small number of fine and vintage wines, champagne and spirits. For full terms and conditions please refer to pages 142-145.

To find out more about this itinerary - [CLICK HERE](#)



°Christmas & New Year

Glühwein

Soak up the magic of Christmas

Europe becomes a completely different world during the festive season, where the aroma of glühwein and roasted chestnuts provide a fragrant ambience.

Santa Claus, Christmas trees, gift-giving – these have all been a part of the seasonal tradition in Europe for centuries. In town after town you'll have the opportunity to experience these rituals with new eyes. As a special highlight, you may wish to join a Midnight Mass in Rüdesheim before celebrating Christmas on board.

 **15 Day Cruise**  **Amsterdam > Budapest**

Day 1

UK > Amsterdam

Fly to Amsterdam from one of up to 16 UK regional airports. You'll then be transferred to your Scenic Space-Ship where your journey into wonder begin. Relax and raise your glass to the days ahead at this evening's welcome reception.
Meals: D

Day 2

Amsterdam

Freechoice: Cruise the canals of Amsterdam, or take a walking tour with a tasting of delicious Dutch treats. Alternatively, visit the windmills of Schermerhorn and Alkmaar.
Meals: B.L.D

Day 3

Cologne

Discover Cologne on a guided walking tour. Later, you may wish to make the most of your free time by strolling through the city's myriad of Christmas markets. Be sure to look out

for the largest Christmas tree in the Rhineland.
Meals: B.L.D

Day 4

Koblenz

Freechoice: Take a guided walking tour of Koblenz or explore the picturesque Moselle Valley and Cochem. Alternatively, visit a local winery for a tasting of their fine produce.

After, enjoy some free time to soak in the festive spirit as you wander past over 130 wooden huts bursting with trinkets and treasures in the cities Christmas Markets.
Meals: B.L.D

Day 5

Rhine Gorge > Rüdesheim

Enjoy fabulous views as you cruise the spectacular World Heritage-listed Rhine Gorge. Then immerse yourself in charming Rüdesheim and board the Winzerexpress mini-train for a guided visit

of Siegfried's Mechanical Musical Instrument Museum. Tonight, perhaps attend a traditional Christmas Mass.
Meals: B.L.D

Day 6

Sailing Day

Merry Christmas. Celebrate with newfound friends on board your Scenic Space-Ship as you cruise towards Würzburg.
Meals: B.L.D

Day 7

Würzburg

Freechoice: Journey along the famous Romantic Road, an important trade route during the Middle Ages, to the beautiful walled town of Rothenburg. Alternatively, stay in Würzburg and tour this fabulously festive city.
Meals: B.L.D

Day 8

Bamberg

Freechoice: Take a guided tour of the Old Town of Bamberg and walk the same cobbled streets as medieval traders once did. Alternatively, taste some of the city's regional specialities during a flavours of Bamberg city walk.
Meals: B.L.D

Day 9

Nuremberg

Freechoice: Learn to make traditional German Gingerbread in a baking class.

Alternatively, visit moving WWII sites, or join a walking tour of the city.
Meals: B.L.D

Day 10

Regensburg

Enjoy a walking tour of Regensburg, known as the best preserved medieval city in Germany.
Meals: B.L.D

Day 11

Salzburg

Freechoice: Enjoy a guided tour of the Baroque Old Town of Salzburg, or join a walking tour focused on sights from the classic movie 'The Sound of Music'.

Enrich: Let the 'Best of The Sound of Music and Salzburg Show' transport you to another time and place. Based on the timeless movie of the same name, this exclusive production is performed in the rolling hills of Salzburg.
Meals: B.L.D

Day 12

Melk > Dürnstein

Freechoice: Be guided through Melk's Benedictine Abbey, or cycle from Melk to Dürnstein. Alternatively, enjoy a Schnapps tasting. Tonight, celebrate in style as you ring in the New Year in the fabulously fun city of Vienna.
Meals: B.L.D

15 Day Itinerary Amsterdam > Budapest

— River cruise 📍 Cruise start/finish 🎵 Enrich 📍 Freechoice ① Overnight stay



Day 13

Vienna 🎵 📍

Freechoice: Tour magnificent Schönbrunn Palace, or discover the neighbouring city Bratislava. Alternatively, learn about the history of Viennese coffee culture, or join a guided cycling tour towards Danube Island.

Enrich: Be enthralled by a private classical evening concert at the enchanting Palais Liechtenstein.

Meals: B.L.D

Day 15

Budapest > UK

Depart after a wonderful farewell breakfast, transfer to Budapest airport for your return flight home. Travel to one of up to 16 UK regional airports.

Meals: B

This itinerary is a guide only and may be amended for operational reasons such as high and low water. As such, the cruise may operate altered from that stated above. Please refer to our terms and conditions on pages 142-145.



🎵 Festive in every sense of the word

The word 'festive' derives from the Latin 'festus' or 'feast', and you'll be awed by the sheer variety of delicious items on offer. Treat yourself to mulled wine, fine cakes, roasted nuts and baked delights of every description.

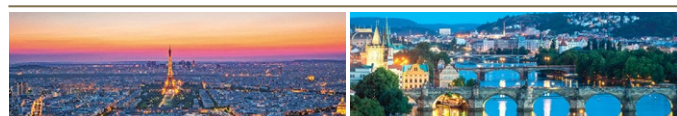
Day 14

Budapest 🎵 📍

Freechoice: Tour this city of contradictory delights, or relax at the city's thermal baths and spa. Alternatively, brave the labyrinths of the Hospital in the Rock.

Meals: B.L.D

⊕ Extend your journey



Combine this cruise with a stay in Paris and/or Prague.
Please see page 130 for further information and pricing.

Truly all-inclusive luxury:

- Return flights from a selection of up to 16 UK airports
- 5-star Scenic Space-Ships with up to 163 guests
- Spacious Balcony Suites with an innovative Scenic Sun Lounge
- 2 Scenic Enrich experiences including the 'Best of The Sound of Music and Salzburg Show' and an enchanting private classical evening concert at Palais Liechtenstein – Exclusive to Scenic
- Personalise your trip with 21 included Scenic Freechoice activities
- Dine at your choice of up to five on board venues, from casual to fine dining
- 41 meals – 14 breakfasts (B), 13 lunches (L) and 14 dinners (D)
- Complimentary premium on board beverages all day, every day* – not just at meal times
- Butler service for every suite
- Complimentary full mini-bar restocked daily
- Innovative Salt Therapy Lounge and fitness area
- Scenic Tailormade App for river commentary and independent exploration
- The freedom of our e-bikes – electronically assisted bicycles
- Scenic Cruise Director to guide and assist & expert local guides
- Complimentary Wi-Fi throughout your cruise
- Return airport transfers
- All tipping and gratuities on board and onshore

For full list of inclusions, see scenic.co.uk

2023 DEPARTURE DATES, PRICES AND LIMITED AVAILABILITY OFFERS

DECK	JEWEL	SAPPHIRE DECK			DIAMOND DECK					
Suite Categories	Standard Suite E, D	Balcony Suite C, BA, BB, B	Deluxe Balcony BD	Junior Suite B1J, BJ	Balcony Suite A, PA, PP, P	Deluxe Balcony PD	Junior Suite RJ	Royal Balcony RA, R, RR	Royal Panorama RS, RP	Royal Owner's RO
Journey code: CHAA	From	From	From	From	From	From	From	From	From	From
Dec 20	£5,845	£7,025	£7,955	£8,175	£7,355	£8,405	£9,005	£8,475	£8,705	£10,995

EARLYBIRD OFFER

SAVE £750 PER PERSON*

SUPER EARLYBIRD OFFER

SAVE AN ADDITIONAL 10%

Terms and Conditions: All prices are per person based on a twin share. *Earlybird and Super Earlybird savings are limited in number, cabin category and departure date, once sold out the full fare shown above applies. The 10% Super Earlybird saving is applied to the cruise element only ie excludes flights, gratuities, port charges, hotel & land costs. To qualify for the Super Earlybird saving the booking and full balance must be made at least twelve months before departure. **Offers are subject to availability and not available on all departures and suites.** Disruptions to cruising and alteration to itinerary arrangements may occur. Flights are in Economy class, flight routes subject to availability. Full payment is required within 120 days of departure. Itinerary and departure dates are subject to change. *Except for a very small number of fine and vintage wines, champagne and spirits. For full terms and conditions please refer to pages 142-145.

To find out more about this itinerary - [CLICK HERE](#)



Danube Christmas Markets with Prague

Vienna, Austria

Explore the Danube Christmas markets

The Christmas markets along the Danube are an incredible sight. Festive market stalls twinkle with fairy lights and are piled high with gingerbread and hand-blown Christmas glass ornaments.

In the heart of Europe's grand waterways region, immerse yourself in the enchanting atmosphere of the Christmas markets, which have brought festive charm to the banks of the Danube River for centuries. Delight in the magic of Prague, then spend seven nights cruising the majestic Danube from Nuremberg to Budapest.

 **11 Day Cruise & Land Journey**  **Prague > Budapest**

Day 1

UK > Prague

Fly to Prague from one of up to 16 UK regional airports. Upon arrival, you will be transferred to one of our luxurious city centre hotels such as The Grandium* for a three night stay.

Day 2

Prague

This morning join your knowledgeable local guide on a fascinating walk through the city and view the famous Astronomical Clock. Afterwards, venture across the world-famous Charles Bridge. This beautiful structure was commissioned in 1357 by Charles IV after the Judith Bridge was destroyed by floods.

Meals: B

Day 3

Prague

Stroll this magnificent city at your leisure. Situated on the banks of the River Vltava in central Bohemia, the beautiful city of Prague is rich in history and home to some of the world's most striking architectural wonders. There's no need to plan ahead – your Tour Director is on hand to take care of everything.

Meals: B

Day 4

Prague > Nuremberg

Journey by coach to the fascinating Bavarian city of Nuremberg, which dates back to the 11th century. Your cruise begins here, and you'll get to toast the occasion at this evening's welcome reception.

Meals: B.D

8 Day Nuremberg > Budapest guests join today (Journey code: XMBU). Please enquire for dates and pricing.

Day 5

Nuremberg

Freechoice: Explore Nuremberg by foot on a guided walking tour, or visit moving WWII sites and learn about this dark time in the city's history. Alternatively, you may choose to get into the Christmas spirit and try a gingerbread baking class.

Meals: B.L.D

Day 6

Regensburg

Enjoy a walking tour of Regensburg. Located on the confluence of three rivers, Regensburg is known as the best preserved medieval city in Germany.

Meals: B.L.D

Day 7

Passau > Linz

Freechoice: Take an excursion to the medieval Czech city of Český Krumlov and discover its World Heritage-listed Old Town filled with magical Christmas cheer, or journey to Salzburg and explore the birthplace of Mozart and the city backdrop for the movie 'The Sound of Music', followed by free time to visit Salzburg's Christmas markets which date back to the 15th century. Alternatively, stay on board your Scenic Space-Ship for a cooking demonstration of local recipes as you cruise between Passau and Linz.

Meals: B.L.D

Day 8

Melk > Dürnstein

Freechoice: Be guided through Melk's magnificent 18th century Benedictine Abbey, or if you're feeling more active, embark on a guided bike ride along the river from Melk to one of the most enchanting villages in the region, Dürnstein. Alternatively, meet a Schnapps producer and sample some of the many flavours on offer, or taste your way through the Wachau Valley delighting in many of the regional delicacies. Later, spend the afternoon soaking up the wonderful Christmas atmosphere.

Meals: B.L.D

Day 9

Vienna

Freechoice: Take a guided tour of Schönbrunn Palace. Witness the sheer opulence of the Habsburg Empire and delight in the festive ambience at the market stalls that grace the palace courtyard. Alternatively, visit the Belvedere Museum, one of Europe's most stunning Baroque landmarks, or discover a different side of Vienna on a guided bicycle tour to Danube Island.

11 Day Itinerary Prague > Budapest

— River cruise | 📍 Cruise start/finish | 📍 Enrich | 📍 Freechoice — Land | ① Overnight stay



Later, explore the magical Viennese Christmas markets at your leisure. An age-old tradition, the forerunners of the present-day events date back to the Middle Ages when in 1298 Albrecht I granted Vienna's citizens the privilege of holding a December Market or 'Krippenmarkt'. Nowadays, over 20 official advent markets sell a vast array of seasonal gifts and mouth-watering treats.

Enrich: *Breathe in the opulence and luxury of Palais Liechtenstein while enjoying a glass of fine Austrian Sekt. Then be enthralled by an enchanting private classical evening concert featuring the timeless music of Strauss and Mozart. Even in elegant Vienna, Palais Liechtenstein is one of the grandest of all venues.*
Meals: B.L.D

Day 10

Budapest

Today we find ourselves in Budapest, the capital of Hungary and one of Europe's

oldest and prettiest cities.

Freechoice: Make the most of a guided city tour including a piano concert. Alternatively, if you are feeling more active, hike to Buda Hill, or choose to travel to nearby Szentendre. Known for its museums, galleries and artists, you'll have the opportunity to discover this charming town on a guided city tour.

Meals: B.L.D

Day 11

Budapest > UK

After breakfast, transfer to Budapest airport for your return flight home. Travel to one of up to 16 UK regional airports.

Meals: B

This itinerary is a guide only and may be amended for operational reasons such as high and low water. As such, the cruise may operate altered from that stated above. Please refer to our terms and conditions on pages 142-145.



Scenic Enrich Experience

Enjoy an exclusive classical concert at Vienna's Palais Liechtenstein. With its opulent interiors this is the ultimate music venue in a city renowned for its celebration of timeless music.

Truly all-inclusive luxury:

- Return flights from a selection of up to 16 UK airports
- 5-star Scenic Space-Ships with up to 163 guests
- Spacious Balcony Suites with an innovative Scenic Sun Lounge
- 1 Scenic Enrich experience of an enchanting private classical evening concert at Palais Liechtenstein – Exclusive to Scenic
- Personalise your trip with 16 included Scenic Freechoice activities
- Dine at your choice of up to five on board venues, from casual to fine dining
- 23 meals – 10 breakfasts (B), 6 lunches (L) and 7 dinners (D)
- Complimentary premium on board beverages all day, every day* – not just at meal times
- Butler service for every suite
- Complimentary full mini-bar restocked daily
- Innovative Salt Therapy Lounge and fitness area
- Scenic Tailormade App for river commentary and independent exploration
- The freedom of our e-bikes – electronically assisted bicycles
- Scenic Cruise Director to guide and assist & expert local guides
- Complimentary Wi-Fi throughout your cruise
- Return airport transfers
- All tipping and gratuities on board and onshore

For full list of inclusions, see scenic.co.uk

2023 DEPARTURE DATES, PRICES AND LIMITED AVAILABILITY OFFERS

DECK	JEWEL	SAPPHIRE DECK			DIAMOND DECK					
Suite Categories	Standard Suite E, D	Balcony Suite C, BA, BB, B	Deluxe Balcony BD	Junior Suite B1J, BJ	Balcony Suite A, PA, PP, P	Deluxe Balcony PD	Junior Suite RJ	Royal Balcony RA, R, RR	Royal Panorama RS, RP	Royal Owner's RO
Journey code: XPNB	From	From	From	From	From	From	From	From	From	From
NOV 29*	£3,810	£4,590	£5,210	£5,360	£4,810	£5,510	£5,910	£6,160	£6,310	£7,240
DEC 03, 13*	£3,710	£4,490	£5,110	£5,260	£4,710	£5,410	£5,810	£6,060	£6,210	£7,140

EARLYBIRD OFFER

SAVE £750 PER PERSON*

SUPER EARLYBIRD OFFER

SAVE AN ADDITIONAL 10%

Terms and Conditions: All prices are per person based on a twin share. *Earlybird and Super Earlybird savings are limited in number, cabin category and departure date, once sold out the full fare shown above applies. The 10% Super Earlybird saving is applied to the cruise element only ie excludes flights, gratuities, port charges, hotel & land costs. To qualify for the Super Earlybird saving the booking and full balance must be made at least twelve months before departure. **Offers are subject to availability and not available on all departures and suites.** Disruptions to cruising and alteration to itinerary arrangements may occur. Flights are in Economy class, flight routes subject to availability. Full payment is required within 120 days of departure. Itinerary and departure dates are subject to change. <Cruise operates in reverse. *Hotel is indicative and subject to change. †Except for a very small number of fine and vintage wines, champagne and spirits. For full terms and conditions please refer to pages 142-145.

To find out more about this itinerary - [CLICK HERE](#)

° Rhine Christmas Markets

Christmas markets delight

Admire festive decorations and twinkling lights along streets and squares – even your Scenic Space-Ship will be decked out in all the Christmas finery.

Delight in the charms of a European Christmas as you cruise along the Rhine. Visit charming Strasbourg, take in the spa resort town of Baden-Baden and Heidelberg Castle. Marvel at the World Heritage-listed Rhine Gorge, explore Cologne's Christmas markets, and discover the canals of Amsterdam.

Throughout your journey, you will be enchanted by the magical traditions of Christmas, including the fragrant aroma of glühwein, roasted chestnuts and bustling markets bursting with festive excitement.

 **8 Day Cruise**  **Basel > Amsterdam**

Day 1

UK > Basel

Fly to Basel from one of up to 16 UK regional airports. If you'd prefer not to fly, why not take advantage of our Eurostar No-Fly option at no extra cost and travel Standard Premier Class from St. Pancras International to Basel? You'll then be transferred to your Scenic Space-Ship. Your luxury cruise is about to begin and you'll have the chance to raise your glass to the occasion at this evenings welcome reception.

Meals: D

Day 2

Kehl > Strasbourg

Enjoy a guided tour of Strasbourg, where you'll have the opportunity to stroll through the Old Town with its half-timbered houses and distinctive Alsatian winstubs.

Afterwards, during free time, you might wish to explore the stalls of Strasbourg's Christkindelsmäarkt, one of the largest Christmas markets in Europe.

Meals: B.L.D

Day 3

Baden-Baden

Arrive in charming Baden-Baden, a popular spa town famous for its Roman baths.

Freechoice: Join a guided tour of this picturesque town and learn of its rich heritage, or take an active hike to Hohenbaden Castle for scenic views of the Black Forest. Alternatively, visit the Mercedes-Benz factory and learn about the fascinating history of this luxury brand, or relax with a visit to a rejuvenating thermal spa.

Enrich: Enjoy a private evening concert at the Baroque palace of Rastatt, one of the most magnificent historic venues in the region. It'll be an evening of grandeur unlike any other, and a chance to create memories you'll cherish for a lifetime.

Meals: B.L.D

Day 4

Mannheim

Freechoice: Join a local guide on a historic tour of Heidelberg and visit the Renaissance castle. The castle ruins are among the most important Renaissance structures north of the Alps. Or, join a guided orientation tour of Heidelberg, followed by free time.

Meals: B.L.D

Day 5

Koblenz

One of Germany's oldest cities is turned into a Christmas paradise in the advent season.

Freechoice: Take a guided tour of Koblenz, which straddles two of Europe's most beautiful rivers. Six tranquil places in the old part of the city offer more than 100 glittering, festive, cottage-style stands and Lebkuchenherzen – traditional gingerbread hearts – to create a magical European Christmas experience. Alternatively, discover Cochem, a true medieval gem on the banks of the Moselle River. You'll feel as if you're stepping straight into a fairy tale on a guided tour that culminates in a visit to the iconic Reichsburg Castle.

Meals: B.L.D

Cologne Christmas Markets

Day 6

Cologne

Stroll through Cologne on a guided city tour and get up close to the filigree twin towers of the famous cathedral. Enjoy free time and perhaps visit Cologne Cathedral markets, home to the largest Christmas tree in the Rhineland. Immerse yourself in all the magical scents of Christmas, hot chestnuts, freshly baked gingerbread and mulled wine.

Meals: B.L.D

Day 7

Amsterdam

Freechoice: Experience an iconic cruise of Amsterdam's canals, or take to the streets with a local guide on a walking tour including a tasting of traditional Dutch festive treats. Alternatively, if you're feeling more active, join a guided cycling tour outside of the city, or discover charming Volendam before visiting the equally lovely village of Edam. Afterwards, you may wish to visit one of the many Christmas markets in the city. Perhaps sample delicious Dutch treats such as oliebollen and poffertjes, peruse the stalls for some last minute traditional gifts, or simply wander the streets taking in the magic of Amsterdam at this special time of year.

Meals: B.L.D

8 Day Itinerary *Basel > Amsterdam*

— River cruise 📍 Cruise start/finish 🎵 Enrich 📍 Freechoice ① Overnight stay



Day 8

Amsterdam > UK

After a hearty breakfast, you'll be transferred to Amsterdam airport or train station for your return journey home. Travel to one of up to 16 UK regional airports.

Meals: B

This itinerary is a guide only and may be amended for operational reasons such as high and low water. As such, the cruise may operate altered from that stated above. Please refer to our terms and conditions on pages 142-145.



Christmas in Amsterdam, the Netherlands

⊕ *Extend your journey*



Combine this cruise with an extension in Switzerland.
Please see page 131 for further information and pricing.



🎵 *Magical Christmas*

In the heart of Europe's grand waterways, immerse yourself in the enchanting atmosphere of the annual Christmas markets, which have brought magic to the banks of the Rhine for centuries.

Truly all-inclusive luxury:

- Return flights from a selection of up to 16 UK airports or travel via Eurostar Standard Premier Class
- 5-star Scenic Space-Ships with up to 163 guests
- Spacious Balcony Suites with an innovative Scenic Sun Lounge
- 1 Scenic Enrich experience at a private classical concert at the spectacular Baroque Palace of Rastatt – Exclusive to Scenic
- Personalise your trip with 12 included Scenic Freechoice activities
- Dine at your choice of up to five on board venues, from casual to fine dining
- 20 meals – 7 breakfasts (B), 6 lunches (L) and 7 dinners (D)
- Complimentary premium on board beverages all day, every day* – not just at meal times
- Butler service for every suite
- Complimentary full mini-bar restocked daily
- Innovative Salt Therapy Lounge and fitness area
- Scenic Tailormade App for river commentary and independent exploration
- The freedom of our e-bikes – electronically assisted bicycles
- Scenic Cruise Director to guide and assist & expert local guides
- Complimentary Wi-Fi throughout your cruise
- Return airport transfers
- All tipping and gratuities on board and onshore

For full list of inclusions, see scenic.co.uk

2023 DEPARTURE DATES, PRICES AND LIMITED AVAILABILITY OFFERS

DECK	JEWEL	SAPPHIRE DECK			DIAMOND DECK					
Suite Categories	Standard Suite E, D	Balcony Suite C,BA,BB,B	Deluxe Balcony BD	Junior Suite B1J, BJ	Balcony Suite A,PA,PP,P	Deluxe Balcony PD	Junior Suite RJ	Royal Balcony RA, R, RR	Royal Panorama RS, RP	Royal Owner's RO
Journey code:XAMB	From	From	From	From	From	From	From	From	From	From
DEC 06, 13*	£3.245	£4.025	£4.645	£4.795	£4.245	£4.945	£5.345	£5.595	£5.745	£6.675

EARLYBIRD OFFER

SAVE £750 PER PERSON*

SUPER EARLYBIRD OFFER

SAVE AN ADDITIONAL 10%

Terms and Conditions: All prices are per person based on a twin share. *Earlybird and Super Earlybird savings are limited in number, cabin category and departure date, once sold out the full fare shown above applies. The 10% Super Earlybird saving is applied to the cruise element only ie excludes flights, gratuities, port charges, hotel & land costs. To qualify for the Super Earlybird saving the booking and full balance must be made at least twelve months before departure. **Offers are subject to availability and not available on all departures and suites.** Disruptions to cruising and alteration to itinerary arrangements may occur. Flights are in Economy class, flight routes subject to availability. Full payment is required within 120 days of departure. Itinerary and departure dates are subject to change. ^cCruise operates in reverse. ^eExcept for a very small number of fine and vintage wines, champagne and spirits. For full terms and conditions please refer to pages 142-145.

To find out more about this itinerary - [CLICK HERE](#)

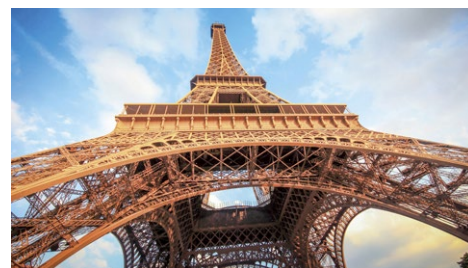
FRANCE RIVER CRUISES

The culinary epicentre of the world, lovers of food, art and architecture will revel in the magnificence of France. From the breathtaking beauty of Bordeaux to the dazzling delights of Paris, savour French flavours in charming villages found on the banks of the historic Seine and the South of France.



“Lots of things to do, lots of things to see, some are fun, some are extremely interesting, and then of course there are those for some reflection time on this cruise with visits to WWI and WWII sites.”

Skeldale, Scenic Guest
2019 Feefo Review



The City of Light, Paris

No other city in the world embodies romance more than Paris. The idyllic City of Light has inspired lovers, artists and poets to revel in the all-encompassing intoxicating glamour and history.



Scenic Culinaire cooking school

Learn how to whip up a French feast and mouthwatering specialty recipes in an intimate setting. Shop with a Chef before heading back to your Space-Ship to cook up a storm. Available in Bordeaux and South of France.



Grand châteaux

Breathe in the bewitching beauty of France's châteaux. Each has a story of intrigue to share. Dating back centuries, these châteaux are an important thread in the intricate fabric of French history and culture.



Food and wine, of course

Get swept up in the flavours of France. Revered as the world's food and wine capital, enjoy gastronomic offerings such as truffles, chocolate and cheese, and simply exceptional wine and Cognac.

South of France

11 Day Cruise Lyon > Lyon

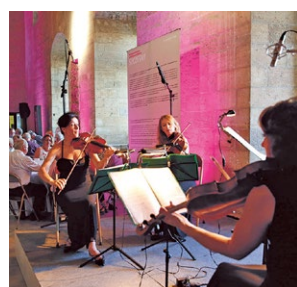
Your senses will be awakened in the South of France

Take the time to discover the beauty of the South of France on a luxury cruise with Scenic.

Over ten awe-inspiring nights, the tastes, sights and smells of Southern France unravel as you cruise the magical Saône and Rhône Rivers. Taste the gourmet offerings in Lyon, the food capital of France, and immerse yourself in the acclaimed Burgundy wine region, sampling many of its products. Marvel at iconic sights such as the Palais des Papes in Avignon, visit Arles and see the sights Vincent van Gogh so famously painted during his time here. The possibilities are endless and the temptations of succumbing to the South of France become even more alluring.



— River cruise 📍 Cruise start/finish 📍 Enrich 📍 Freechoice ① Overnight stay

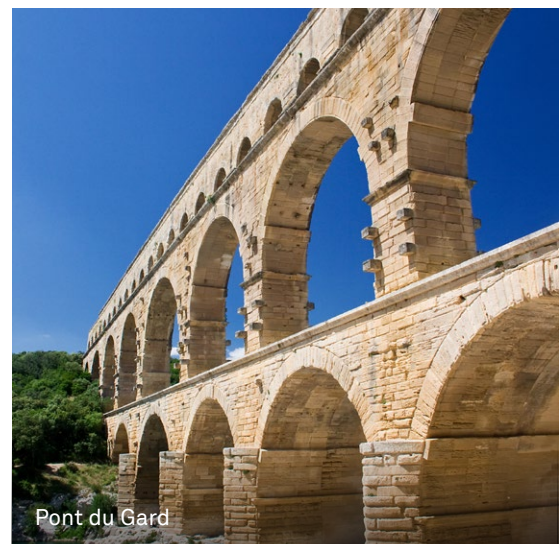


📍 Scenic Enrich Experience

Enjoy an exclusive dinner with classical concert in Avignon's Palais des Papes, the seat of western Christianity throughout the 14th century and one of the finest examples of Gothic architecture in the world. After the doors close to the general public, you'll be treated to an exclusive gala dinner and classical concert in one of the grandiose rooms.



Grignan, Provence



Pont du Gard



Cruise the Rhône river and discover the quaint village of Viviers and the Ardèche region.

[CLICK HERE](#)



Experience Scenic Culinaire on board Scenic Sapphire

The Scenic Difference:

- Be amazed by the magnificent surrounds at an exclusive classical concert accompanied by dinner at the grandiose Popes' Palace in Avignon
- Join French cooking demonstrations in our exclusive on board cooking school, Scenic Culinaire
- Enjoy an exclusive acapella choir performance at the ornately decorated Trinity chapel in Lyon
- Explore the rugged beauty of the Ardèche National Park and immerse yourself in the Caverne du Pont-d'Arc Museum

To find out more about this itinerary - [CLICK HERE](#)

South of France

11 Day Itinerary Lyon > Lyon

Day 1

UK > Lyon

Fly to Lyon from one of up to 16 UK regional airports. If you'd prefer not to fly, why not take advantage of our No-Fly option at no extra cost? Travel Standard Premier Class from St. Pancras International to Paris* and onwards to Lyon. This evening, raise your glass to the cruise ahead at your welcome reception.

Meals: D

Day 2

Lyon > Tournus

Relax on board as you cruise the Saône River towards Tournus. Perhaps sharpen your skills on French cookery at a lesson in Scenic Culinaire. **Freechoice:** Explore Château de Cormatin, admire the castles gilded rooms, surrounding moat and water features, as well as the perfectly manicured gardens, or join highly trained hounds and their owners in a nearby quaint village locating and sampling French truffles. Alternatively, visit the restaurant of three star Michelin chef, Georges Blanc for a cooking demonstration.

Meals: B.L.D

Day 3

Chalon-sur-Saône

Freechoice: Explore Beaune, including a visit to Les Hospices de Beaune. The former hospital is a prime example of traditional 15th century Burgundian architecture and now houses a fascinating museum. Alternatively, visit a local château and taste some of the acclaimed wines from this premium estate located in the heart of the Burgundy region, or visit the photography museum in the town where it was first invented. The museum is home to over three million photographs and objects, which you will have the opportunity to observe with your local guide.

Meals: B.L.D

Day 4

Tain l'Hermitage

Perhaps start your day with a stretching class on the Sun Deck, or simply enjoy a leisurely morning as you take in the picturesque riverside panoramas.

Freechoice: Enjoy wine tasting at a local vineyard, or join a guided walking tour of the village of Tain l'Hermitage, including a tasting at Valrhona Chocolates. Alternatively, join a guided cycling tour along the Rhône to neighbouring villages.

Meals: B.L.D

Day 5

Avignon

A Scenic Culinaire cooking class is on offer this morning. **Freechoice:** Take a walking tour of the magnificent city of Avignon, including entrance to the Popes' Palace and famed St. Benezet Bridge also known as the Pont d'Avignon. Alternatively, join an excursion to Pont du Gard, an engineering masterpiece dating back to the middle of the first century which was designed to carry water to the city of Nîmes, or paddle along the Gardon River underneath the spectacular Pont du Gard by kayak.

Enrich: *Enjoy a truly unforgettable experience at the prestigious Palais des Papes. After the doors close to the general public, be treated to an exclusive dinner and classical concert in one of the grandiose rooms.*

Meals: B.L.D

Day 6

Avignon

Freechoice: Shop with a Chef at a local food market and cook up a storm in Scenic Culinaire with your fresh ingredients. Alternatively, drop into the villages of the Luberon region, including Gordes and Sénanque Abbey, or sample the celebrated wines of Châteauneuf-du-Pape at a Côtes du Rhône vineyard. If you're feeling more active, you may choose to visit one of the most beautiful villages of France, Roussillon for a guided tour and a visit to the Lavender Museum.

Meals: B.L.D

Day 7

Tarascon

Freechoice: Explore the artistic heritage of Arles, and visit the striking Arles Arena, or stop in at the pretty medieval hilltop village of Les Baux and visit Carrières de Lumières, a former quarry that now houses an impressive art installation. Alternatively, tour a charming family-run olive farm followed by a cooking class where our host will divulge local recipes, or take an active walk through La Camargue National Park. This afternoon you may wish to enjoy the medieval charm of Tarascon. It is the perfect city to cycle around so why not jump on an e-bike and cycle the riverside paths along the Rhône, or simply stay on board and take a painting class.

Meals: B.L.D

Day 8

Viviers

Freechoice: This morning enjoy a walking tour of Viviers. Admire the many monuments and architectural treasures of this beautiful town, or learn about the history of the French Resistance. Hear stories of heroism and daring missions as you explore the town.

Freechoice: Explore the Ardèche National Park including the Caverne du Pont-d'Arc Museum, a replica museum depicting the collection of engravings, paintings and drawings found in the nearby Chauvet Cave, or visit Bollène Hydroplant and dive into the world of renewable energies. Learn about the hydro power plant, wind farm and the two solar power plants located here. Alternatively, drop into the beautiful provincial town of Grignan for a guided tour and visit to the Château, before enjoying some time at leisure to explore on your own.

Meals: B.L.D

Day 9

Lyon

Take in the vistas of the Rhône River as you sail towards the gastronomic heart of France, Lyon.

Enrich: *Tonight admire the beauty of one of the city's greatest baroque buildings, Trinity Chapel. Built in the 17th century, the interior is decadently covered in Carrara marble. As an exclusive experience with Scenic, join your fellow guests for a breathtaking acapella choir performance in this wonderful setting.*

Meals: B.L.D

Day 10

Lyon

Freechoice: Discover Lyon's historic significance by traversing its hidden secret passageways dating back to the 4th century, and visit Notre Dame Basilica for magnificent views across the city. Or explore Lyon on foot and view famous sights along the waterways. Alternatively, learn about Lyon's rich heritage in silk production during a silk painting workshop, or walk the cobblestone paths in the medieval hilltop town of Pérouges.



"On the bridge at Avignon, they were dancing, they were dancing"

Shared by Scenic Guest Jarle R, Australia
Avignon

This evening enjoy one final indulgence when a local pâtissier comes on board with a selection of their finest desserts for your dining pleasure.
Meals: B.L.D

Day 11

Lyon > UK

Depart after a wonderful farewell breakfast. Transfer to Lyon airport or train station for your return journey home.

Travel to one of up to 16 UK regional airports or by first class rail from Lyon* to Paris Gare du Lyon, before Standard Premier Class aboard the Eurostar to Pancras International.
Meals: B

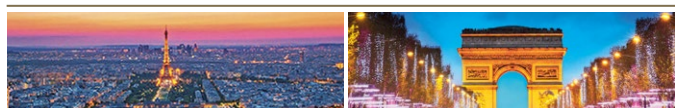
This itinerary is a guide only and may be amended for operational reasons such as high and low water. As such, the cruise may operate altered from that stated above. Please refer to our terms and conditions on pages 142-145.

Truly all-inclusive luxury:

- Return flights from a selection of up to 16 UK airports or travel via Eurostar Standard Premier Class†
- 5-star Scenic Space-Ships with up to 149 guests
- Spacious Balcony Suites with an innovative Scenic Sun Lounge
- 2 Scenic Enrich experiences including an extraordinary classical concert and dinner in the magnificent Popes Palace in Avignon and an acapella Choir performance at the Baroque Trinity Chapel in Lyon – Both exclusive to Scenic
- Personalise your trip with 29 included Scenic Freechoice activities
- Dine at your choice of up to five on board venues, from casual to fine dining
- 29 meals – 10 breakfasts (B), 9 lunches (L) and 10 dinners (D)
- Complimentary premium on board beverages all day, every day* – not just at meal times
- Butler service for every suite
- Complimentary full mini-bar restocked daily
- Innovative Salt Therapy Lounge and fitness area
- Scenic Culinaire – exclusive on board cooking school
- Scenic Tailormade App for river commentary and independent exploration
- The freedom of our e-bikes – electronically assisted bicycles
- Scenic Cruise Director to guide and assist & expert local guides
- Complimentary Wi-Fi throughout your cruise
- Return airport transfers
- All tipping and gratuities on board and onshore

For full list of inclusions, see [scenic.co.uk](https://www.scenic.co.uk)

⊕ Extend your journey



Combine this cruise with the Highlights of Paris.
Please see page 132 for further information and pricing.

2023 DEPARTURE DATES, PRICES AND LIMITED AVAILABILITY OFFERS

DECK	JEWEL	SAPPHIRE DECK		DIAMOND DECK				
Suite Categories	Standard Suite E, D	Balcony Suite C, BA, BB, B	Junior Suite BJ	Balcony Suite A, PA, PP, P	Junior Suite RJ	Royal Balcony RA	Royal Panorama RS	Royal Owner's RO
Journey code: FRAC	From	From	From	From	From	From	From	From
APR 11	£4,395	£5,245	£6,165	£5,445	£6,785	£6,895	£7,095	£8,145
MAY 05, 15, 25	£4,845	£5,695	£6,615	£5,895	£7,235	£7,345	£7,545	£8,595
JUN 04, 24	£4,945	£5,795	£6,715	£5,995	£7,335	£7,445	£7,645	£8,695
JUL 04, 28	£4,845	£5,695	£6,615	£5,895	£7,235	£7,345	£7,545	£8,595
AUG 17	£4,845	£5,695	£6,615	£5,895	£7,235	£7,345	£7,545	£8,595
SEP 10, 20, 30	£4,945	£5,795	£6,715	£5,995	£7,335	£7,445	£7,645	£8,695
OCT 20	£4,695	£5,545	£6,465	£5,745	£7,085	£7,195	£7,395	£8,445

EARLYBIRD OFFER

SAVE £750 PER PERSON*

SUPER EARLYBIRD OFFER

SAVE AN ADDITIONAL 10%

Terms and Conditions: All prices are per person based on a twin share. *Earlybird and Super Earlybird savings are limited in number, cabin category and departure date, once sold out the full fare shown above applies. The 10% Super Earlybird saving is applied to the cruise element only ie excludes flights, gratuities, port charges, hotel & land costs. To qualify for the Super Earlybird saving the booking and full balance must be made at least twelve months before departure. **Offers are subject to availability and not available on all departures and suites.** Disruptions to cruising and alteration to itinerary arrangements may occur. Flights are in Economy class, flight routes subject to availability. Full payment is required within 120 days of departure. Itinerary and departure dates are subject to change. †Except for a very small number of fine and vintage wines, champagne and spirits. ‡You will need to change stations in Paris, transfers between stations are not included. Scenic Culinaire capacity is limited. For full terms and conditions please refer to pages 142-145.

To find out more about this itinerary - [CLICK HERE](#)



Arles

Idyllic Rhône

From the Mediterranean to the gastronomic heart of France, Lyon

The wonderful Rhône Valley will set your senses alight with the multitude of experiences on offer during your cruise. Discover why this region is famous for its beauty, cuisine and architecture.

Commence your journey in Tarascon, and from there, board your luxurious Scenic Space-Ship for your cruise along the Rhône and Saône rivers, before ending your journey in Lyon. Cruise past picturesque villages and beautiful towns and drift through a land of resplendent castles and awe-inspiring cathedrals.

8 Day Cruise **Lyon > Marseille**

Day 1

UK > Lyon

Fly to Marseille from one of up to 16 UK regional airports. If you'd prefer not to fly, why not take advantage of our No-Fly option at no extra cost? Travel Standard Premier Class from St. Pancras International to Paris⁺ and onwards to Lyon. This evening, raise your glass to the cruise ahead at your welcome reception.

Meals: D

Day 2

Lyon

Set on the confluence of the Rhône and Saône rivers, Lyon is renowned as the gastronomic heart of France.

Freechoice: Walk Lyon's hidden traboules, then visit Notre Dame Basilica which offers fabulous views across the city, or perhaps learn about Lyon's rich heritage in silk production, that dates

back almost five centuries, during a silk painting workshop. Alternatively, walk the cobblestone paths in the medieval hilltop town of Pérouges, or join a guided bike ride to Lyon's Botanical Gardens and Zoo.

Meals: B.L.D

Day 3

Mâcon

Freechoice: Travel to the 'Golden Stone' region of Beaujolais, where you'll enjoy a tasting of the region's delicious wines. Alternatively, explore charming Cluny, built around the great Benedictine Abbey, or explore Château de Cormatin where you can admire the castles gilded rooms, surrounding moat and water features, as well as the perfectly manicured gardens.

Meals: B.L.D

Day 4

Vienne

Freechoice: Take a walking tour of Vienne including a visit to the Roman amphitheatre and uncover the fascinating history of this quaint riverside town, once conquered by Julius Caesar. Alternatively, for the more active, take in the picturesque landscapes of this region during a guided cycling tour of Vienne and neighbouring villages where you will see an abundance of evidence of the city's glory days as a Roman city.

Back on board, perhaps take a masterclass in French cuisine in Scenic Culinaire, or simply relax and view the beautiful vistas as you cruise to Mâcon.

Meals: B.L.D

Day 5

Viviers >

Avignon

Freechoice: This morning enjoy a walking tour of the ancient town of Viviers, nestled between hill and river, and visit the imposing Cathedral, or you may choose to visit a truffle nursery and learn how truffles are produced and their many uses. Alternatively, drop into the beautiful provincial town of Grignan for a guided tour and a visit to the Château, before enjoying some time at leisure to explore on your own.

While cruising to Avignon this afternoon, perhaps join a class in Scenic Culinaire and allow your on board chef to sharpen your skills in French cookery. Learn how to make a delicious regional dish and of course enjoy a mouth watering taste afterwards.

Meals: B.L.D

Day 6

Avignon

Freechoice: Shop with a Chef at the local market before cooking up a storm in Scenic Culinaire, or explore Avignon's architectural wonder, the Popes' Palace where you will see the impressive architecture and grand halls that were once home to several popes. Alternatively, join an excursion to Pont du Gard, an engineering masterpiece dating back to the middle of the first century which was designed to carry water to the city of Nîmes, or sample the celebrated wines of Châteauneuf-du-Pape at a Côtes du Rhone vineyard. This afternoon take some time to explore on your own.

Enrich: *After the doors close to the general public at Avignon's prestigious Palais des Papes, you'll be invited for an exclusive concert inside this elegant 14th century palace.*

Meals: B.L.D

8 Day Itinerary Lyon > Marseille

— River cruise | 📍 Cruise start/finish | 🎵 Enrich | 📍 Freechoice | ① Overnight stay



Day 7

Tarascon 🌿

Tarascon has a distinctly medieval character and impressive castle.

Freechoice: Visit the town of Les Baux, surrounded by incredible rock formations, picturesque olive groves and vineyards, and drop into a local olive farm and enjoy a tasting of its produce, or visit the city of Arles, home to many impressive Roman ruins including the Arena which you will visit on your tour. Here you will also see why Arles has inspired many of the world's greatest artists with its glorious landscapes.

Alternatively, stay on board for a painting class and learn about the regions artistic heritage.

Meals: B.L.D

Day 8

Tarascon > Marseille > UK

Depart after a wonderful farewell breakfast. Transfer to Marseille airport or train station for your return journey home. Travel to one of up to 16 UK regional airports or by first class rail to Avignon train station, before Standard Premier Class aboard the Eurostar to St. Pancras International†.

Meals: B

Truly all-inclusive luxury:

- Return flights from a selection of up to 16 UK airports or travel via Eurostar Standard Premier Class†
- 5-star Scenic Space-Ships with up to 149 guests
- Spacious Balcony Suites with an innovative Scenic Sun Lounge
- 1 Scenic Enrich experience with a private classical concert at the impressive Popes Palace in Avignon – Exclusive to Scenic
- Personalise your trip with 19 Scenic Freechoice activities
- Dine at your choice of up to five on board venues, from casual to fine dining
- 20 meals – 7 breakfasts (B), 6 lunches (L) and 7 dinners (D)
- Complimentary premium on board beverages all day, every day† – not just at meal times
- Butler service for every suite
- Complimentary full mini-bar restocked daily
- Innovative Salt Therapy Lounge and fitness area
- Scenic Culinaire – exclusive on board cooking school
- Scenic Tailormade App for river commentary and independent exploration
- The freedom of our e-bikes – electronically assisted bicycles
- Scenic Cruise Director to guide and assist & expert local guides
- Complimentary Wi-Fi throughout your cruise
- Return airport transfers
- All tipping and gratuities on board and onshore

For full list of inclusions, see [scenic.co.uk](https://www.scenic.co.uk)

⊕ Extend your journey



Combine this cruise with the Highlights of Paris.
Please see page 132 for further information and pricing.

2023 DEPARTURE DATES, PRICES AND LIMITED AVAILABILITY OFFERS

DECK	JEWEL	SAPPHIRE DECK		DIAMOND DECK				
Suite Categories	Standard Suite E, D	Balcony Suite C, BA, BB, B	Junior Suite BJ	Balcony Suite A, PA, PP, P	Junior Suite RJ	Royal Balcony RA	Royal Panorama RS	Royal Owner's RO
Journey code: FCCL	From	From	From	From	From	From	From	From
APR 21, 28*	£3,945	£4,645	£5,505	£4,915	£6,025	£6,235	£6,445	£7,375
JUL 14, 21*	£3,895	£4,595	£5,455	£4,865	£5,975	£6,185	£6,395	£7,325
AUG 27	£3,895	£4,595	£5,455	£4,865	£5,975	£6,185	£6,395	£7,325
SEP 03*	£3,945	£4,645	£5,505	£4,915	£6,025	£6,235	£6,445	£7,375

EARLYBIRD OFFER

SAVE £750 PER PERSON*

SUPER EARLYBIRD OFFER

SAVE AN ADDITIONAL 10%

Terms and Conditions: All prices are per person based on a twin share. *Earlybird and Super Earlybird savings are limited in number, cabin category and departure date, once sold out the full fare shown above applies. The 10% Super Earlybird saving is applied to the cruise element only ie excludes flights, gratuities, port charges, hotel & land costs. To qualify for the Super Earlybird saving the booking and full balance must be made at least twelve months before departure. **Offers are subject to availability and not available on all departures and suites.** Disruptions to cruising and alteration to itinerary arrangements may occur. Flights are in Economy class, flight routes subject to availability. Full payment is required within 120 days of departure. Itinerary and departure dates are subject to change. †Except for a very small number of fine and vintage wines, champagne and spirits. ‡Cruise operates in reverse. §You will need to change stations in Paris, transfers between stations are not included. Scenic Culinaire capacity is limited. For full terms and conditions please refer to pages 142-145.

To find out more about this itinerary - [CLICK HERE](#)

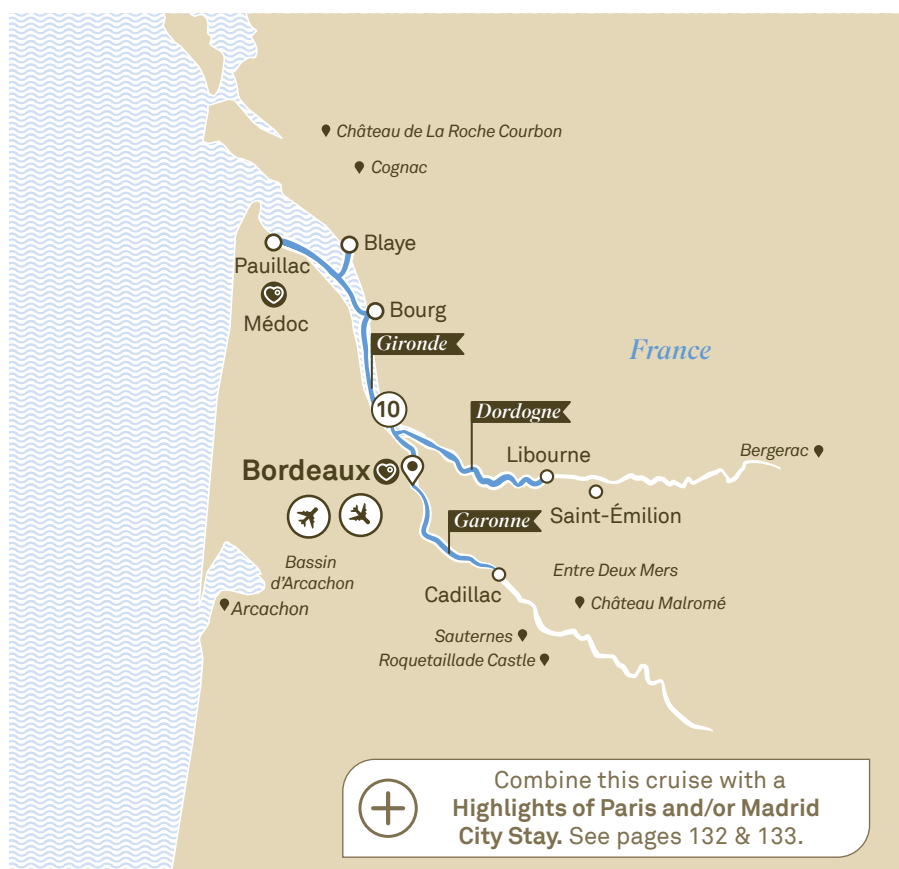
Beautiful Bordeaux

11 Day Cruise  Bordeaux > Bordeaux

Where romance meets reality

The name Bordeaux has always evoked impressions of quiet sensual pleasure, where the civilised and the natural coexist in easy harmony, and wine lovers are free to engage in their favourite pastime – savouring the world's finest grape varieties.

In fact, the reality of Bordeaux is not that different from the romantic impression most people have of it. Extraordinary landscapes, delicious fare prepared with the finesse characteristic of the French, winemaking that has been refined to an art, and a wealth of historical riches, from elegant châteaux to churches that have been around for longer than most of the new world. Visit Grand Cru Classé wine estates, explore the Cognac region and sample its famous brandy, or fresh oysters from the waters of Arcachon Bay. You'll find that beautiful Bordeaux is everything you imagined it to be, and more.

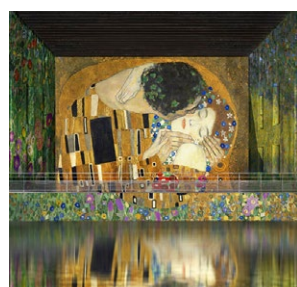


Combine this cruise with a
**Highlights of Paris and/or Madrid
City Stay.** See pages 132 & 133.

— River cruise  Cruise start/finish  Enrich  Freechoice ① Overnight stay



Roquetaillade Castle



Scenic Enrich Experience

Bordeaux's former submarine base is now home to the immersive art exhibitions of Les Bassins de Lumières, where you'll be treated to an exclusive show, customised and curated just for Scenic guests.



Cycle around the Médoc region on an e-bike



Take a look at just a few of the highlights of the Beautiful Bordeaux River Cruise.

[CLICK HERE](#)

[BACK TO CONTENTS](#)



Cruise through the centre of Bordeaux on Scenic Diamond

The Scenic Difference:

- Master French cookery in our exclusive on board cooking school, Scenic Culinaire
- In the heart of the famous Médoc region enjoy an exclusive classical concert in Château d'Agassac
- Visit Roquetaillade Castle and be guided through by the current resident whose ancestors have resided in the castle for more than 700 years
- Take in the sights of the spectacular Arcachon region on the Atlantic coast
- Be treated to an exclusive show, customised and curated just for Scenic Guests at Les Bassins des Lumières, Bordeaux's former submarine base

To find out more about this itinerary - [CLICK HERE](#)

Beautiful Bordeaux

11 Day Itinerary Bordeaux > Bordeaux

Day 1

UK > Bordeaux

Fly to Bordeaux from one of up to 16 UK regional airports. If you'd prefer not to fly, why not take advantage of our No-Fly option at no extra cost? Travel Standard Premier Class from St. Pancras International to Paris* and onwards to Bordeaux. Your friendly crew are ready to welcome you on board the luxurious Scenic Diamond.

Meals: D

Day 2

Bordeaux >

Saint-Émilion

Enjoy a relaxing morning as you cruise into the beautiful 13th century port of Libourne. While cruising, perhaps drop into Scenic Culinaire for a French cooking class. Or you could choose to relax in the on board Salt Therapy Lounge and soak in the healing properties of the salt, or on the Sun Deck with a drink in hand as you take in the stunning scenery along the Dordogne River. Spend the afternoon in the nearby town of Saint-Émilion, a visual feast and the jewel of this ancient wine growing region. Saint-Émilion is a medieval village with world famous wineries, beautiful architecture and fascinating monuments. You'll get the chance to take in all its beauty, and to explore the underground catacombs of the Monolithic Church – a true highlight.

Meals: B.L.D

Day 3

Libourne >

Pauillac

Freechoice: Enjoy a guided tour of Libourne and view its quaint 16th century town-houses and Gothic church, or visit the eclectic city of Bergerac. Alternatively, explore the estate of Château Siaurac with a wine tasting, or join a cycling tour through the region to the estate.

During your afternoon at leisure, opt to enhance your culinary prowess in Scenic Culinaire, or simply take in the riverside panoramas while cruising towards Pauillac.

Meals: B.L.D

Day 4

Médoc

Freechoice: Travel the scenic Médoc wine route and discover why this region is viewed as the world's leading red wine producer. Afterwards, sample the region's finest at a local estate. Alternatively, cycle through the region to a grand château and sample delicious wine produced on the estate.

Enrich: *Set in spectacular surrounds in the Médoc countryside, Château d'Agassac is truly enchanting. Dating back to the 13th century, the Château is one of the oldest winemaking establishments in the region, and is the venue for your unforgettable evening concert. Soak in the ambience of this magnificent property as live musicians perform classical masterpieces for your exclusive enjoyment.*

Meals: B.L.D

Day 5

Pauillac > Cadillac

Soak in the vistas as you cruise past the picturesque landscapes of the Garonne River into Cadillac, some of the most beautiful scenic cruising in the Bordeaux region. While on board, you may choose to hone your cooking skills with a lesson in Scenic Culinaire. Tonight, this remarkable space comes to life when fabulous local entertainers perform live in the Panorama Lounge for a night of entertainment.

Meals: B.L.D

Day 6

Cadillac

Freechoice: Venture into the Sauternes region for a delicious wine tasting at the prestigious Château de Rayne Vigneau, or cycle through the rolling vineyards of Sauternes to the Grand Cru Classé estate of Lafaurie Peyraguey for a tasting.

Freechoice: This afternoon, visit Roquetaillade Castle; it's one of the region's most impressive historic sites, and you'll tour it with the family that now lives within its walls. Alternatively, visit a truffle farm and sample the delicious regional delicacy, or perhaps visit Château Malromé, the family home of well known artist, Toulouse Lautrec.

Meals: B.L.D

Day 7

Bordeaux

Freechoice: Shop with a Chef at a local food market and cook up a storm in Scenic Culinaire. Alternatively, enjoy a guided tour of Bordeaux and her many attractions, or if you're feeling more active, you may choose to cycle the historic regions of the city. Back on board your Cruise Director will organise a treat for you, with a tasting of fresh oysters delivered straight from the waters of Arcachon Bay. **Enrich:** *After the doors have closed to the public, you will be welcomed with a glass of Champagne to Les Bassins des Lumières, Bordeaux's former submarine base, now an impressive digital art installation. Be treated to an exclusive show, customised and curated just for Scenic guests.*

Meals: B.L.D

Day 8

Arcachon > Bourq

Freechoice: Journey to Arcachon and join a walking tour including a visit to the local markets, or climb Dune du Pilat, Europe's largest sand dune. Alternatively, stay in Bordeaux and take a tram to

the Cité du Vin museum. After a short introduction enjoy a interactive journey around a world of wine and culture on a self-guided tour.

Tonight enjoy a special dinner on board showcasing regional delicacies before an illuminations cruise on the Garonne River.

Meals: B.L.D

Day 9

Cognac

Today explore the unique northern shores of the Gironde Estuary.

Freechoice: Discover the Carriages Museum in the enchanting Bourg Castle and visit the 16th century passageway to the guards rooms and see the immense WWII oil tanks. Alternatively, spend a full day exploring the fortified town of Cognac, renowned for its production of fine brandy and afterwards, enjoy a tasting at the acclaimed property of Rémy Martin.

This afternoon, unwind on the Sun Deck while cruising into the historic port of Blaye.

Meals: B.L.D

Day 10

Blaye >

Bordeaux

Discover the remarkable Blaye region, established to protect the Bordeaux region from invasion.

Freechoice: Stroll through the charming town during a guided walking tour, or take a more active walk through the Citadel of Blaye and learn about the defence system which was created by the famous architect Sébastien Vauban. Alternatively, join a 30 kilometre roundtrip cycle along the Captain's Road, or explore the stunning beauty of the fairytale Château de La Roche Courbon, known as 'The Castle of Sleeping Beauty'. Explore the castle and its beautiful gardens during a guided tour.



Scenic Enrich: Les Bassins de Lumières, Bordeaux

Later, enjoy a cooking class in Scenic Culinaire, or simply relax on board as we cruise past beautiful uninhabited islands, bound for Bordeaux. Dine at the Captain's farewell dinner on board this evening.
Meals: B.L.D

Day 11

Bordeaux > UK

Disembark after breakfast and transfer to Bordeaux airport or train station for your onward journey. Travel to one of up to 16 UK regional airports or by

First Class rail from Bordeaux to Paris[†], before Standard Premier Class aboard the Eurostar to St. Pancras International.

Meals: B

This itinerary is a guide only and may be amended for operational reasons such as high and low water. As such, the cruise may operate altered from that stated above. Please refer to our terms and conditions on pages 142-145.

Truly all-inclusive luxury:

- Return flights from a selection of up to 16 UK airports or travel via Eurostar Standard Premier Class[†]
- 5-star Scenic Space-Ships with up to 149 guests
- Spacious Balcony Suites with an innovative Scenic Sun Lounge
- 2 Scenic Enrich experiences including an exclusive show at Bassins de Lumières, the former submarine base converted into a digital art space and a classical concert at the beautiful Château d'Agassac – Exclusive to Scenic
- Personalise your trip with 23 included Scenic Freechoice activities
- Dine at your choice of up to five on board venues, from casual to fine dining
- 29 meals – 10 breakfasts (B), 9 lunches (L) and 10 dinners (D)
- Complimentary premium on board beverages all day, every day[†] – not just at meal times
- Butler service for every suite
- Complimentary full mini-bar restocked daily
- Innovative Salt Therapy Lounge and fitness area
- Scenic Culinaire – exclusive on board cooking school
- Scenic Tailormade App for river commentary and independent exploration
- The freedom of our e-bikes – electronically assisted bicycles
- Scenic Cruise Director to guide and assist & expert local guides
- Complimentary Wi-Fi throughout your cruise
- Return airport transfers
- All tipping and gratuities on board and onshore

For full list of inclusions, see scenic.co.uk

+ Extend your journey



Combine this cruise with the Highlights of Paris and/or Madrid. Please see pages 132 & 133 for further information and pricing.

2023 DEPARTURE DATES, PRICES AND LIMITED AVAILABILITY OFFERS

DECK	JEWEL	SAPPHIRE DECK		DIAMOND DECK				
Suite Categories	Standard Suite E, D	Balcony Suite C, BA, BB, B	Junior Suite BJ	Balcony Suite A, PA, PP, P	Junior Suite RJ	Royal Balcony RA	Royal Panorama RS	Royal Owner's RO
Journey code: BOD	From	From	From	From	From	From	From	From
APR 08, 18	£4,295	£5,145	£6,065	£5,345	£6,685	£6,795	£6,995	£8,045
MAY 05, 15	£4,795	£5,645	£6,565	£5,845	£7,185	£7,295	£7,495	£8,545
JUN 11, 21	£4,845	£5,695	£6,615	£5,895	£7,235	£7,345	£7,545	£8,595
JUL 01, 18	£4,745	£5,595	£6,515	£5,795	£7,135	£7,245	£7,445	£8,495
AUG 07, 17	£4,745	£5,595	£6,515	£5,795	£7,135	£7,245	£7,445	£8,495
SEP 10, 20	£4,995	£5,845	£6,765	£6,045	£7,385	£7,495	£7,695	£8,745
OCT 17	£4,295	£5,145	£6,065	£5,345	£6,685	£6,795	£6,995	£8,045

EARLYBIRD OFFER

SAVE £750 PER PERSON*

SUPER EARLYBIRD OFFER

SAVE AN ADDITIONAL 10%

Terms and Conditions: All prices are per person based on a twin share. *Earlybird and Super Earlybird savings are limited in number, cabin category and departure date, once sold out the full fare shown above applies. The 10% Super Earlybird saving is applied to the cruise element only ie excludes flights, gratuities, port charges, hotel & land costs. To qualify for the Super Earlybird saving the booking and full balance must be made at least twelve months before departure. **Offers are subject to availability and not available on all departures and suites.** Disruptions to cruising and alteration to itinerary arrangements may occur. Flights are in Economy class, flight routes subject to availability. Full payment is required within 120 days of departure. Itinerary and departure dates are subject to change. †Except for a very small number of fine and vintage wines, champagne and spirits. ‡You will need to change stations in Paris, transfers between stations are not included. Scenic Culinaire capacity is limited. For full terms and conditions please refer to pages 142-145.

To find out more about this itinerary - [CLICK HERE](#)

Bordeaux Affair

Vineyard, Saint Émilion, France

Vive la Bordeaux

French river cruising has never been more elegant or refined than on a cruise through the beautiful Bordeaux region.

Arrive in Bordeaux and embark on your wonderful cruise through this spectacular region. Sample Grand Cru Classé wine, delight in a classical concert at Château d'Agassac and get lost in the wonder of medieval villages. You can relax on board your Scenic Space-Ship, content in the knowledge that there is sure to be yet another wondrous experience waiting to greet you at the next port.

 **8 Day Cruise**  **Bordeaux > Bordeaux**

Day 1

UK > Bordeaux

Fly to Bordeaux from one of up to 16 UK regional airports. If you'd prefer not to fly, why not take advantage of our No-Fly option at no extra cost? Travel Standard Premier Class from St. Pancras International to Paris[†] and onwards to Bordeaux. Your friendly crew are ready to welcome you on board the luxurious Scenic Diamond.
Meals: D

Day 2

Bordeaux > Saint-Émilion

Enjoy a pleasant morning cruise on the Dordogne River to Libourne. While cruising, perhaps try your hand at a masterclass in French cuisine in Scenic Culinaire.

Spend the afternoon in the nearby town of Saint-Émilion, an absolute visual feast and the jewel of this ancient wine growing region. You'll also get to explore the underground catacombs of the Monolithic Church – a true highlight.
Meals: B.L.D

Day 3

Libourne

Freechoice: Enjoy a guided tour of Libourne and view its quaint 16th century town-houses and Gothic church. Alternatively, visit the estate of Château Siaurac for a wine tasting, or explore the eclectic city of Bergerac. Perhaps join your on board culinary team for a cooking lesson in Scenic Culinaire this afternoon.
Meals: B.L.D



Scenic Freechoice activity

Visit a local food market in World Heritage-listed Bordeaux and marvel at the gastronomic delights that surround you. Relish the chance to Shop with a Chef and taste the best produce.

Day 4

Blaye

Discover the remarkable Blaye region today.

Freechoice: Stroll through the town on a guided tour and observe the impressively preserved centre, or for those feeling more active, join an active walking tour of Blaye and its citadel that was established to protect the region from invasion. This afternoon you'll have the opportunity to enjoy a masterclass in Scenic Culinaire, or simply relax as we cruise towards Pauillac.

Enrich: Set in spectacular surrounds in the Médoc countryside, Château d'Agassac is truly enchanting. Soak in the ambience while live musicians perform classical masterpieces for your exclusive enjoyment.
Meals: B.L.D

Day 5

Médoc

Freechoice: This morning, immerse yourself in the scenic Médoc wine region and discover why it is regarded as the world's leading red wine producer, then sample the region's finest at one of its spectacular estates. Or, cycle

throughout this beautiful region stopping along the way for a wine tasting.

Freechoice: This afternoon, discover the Carriages Museum in the enchanting Bourg Castle, including a walk through the 16th century passageway to the guards rooms and see the immense WWII oil tanks. Alternatively, visit a local Château and learn its fascinating history while sampling some of the extraordinary wines produced on site, or join a 30 kilometre roundtrip cycle along the Captain's Road.
Meals: B.L.D

Day 6

Cadillac

Freechoice: Venture into the Sauternes region for a delicious wine tasting at the prestigious Château de Rayne Vigneau, or cycle through the rolling vineyards of Sauternes to taste the exquisite Grand Cru Classé wines of Château Lafaurie Peyraguey. Alternatively, take a walking tour of Cadillac including a visit to Château de Cadillac, a truly beautiful château that dates back to the 15th century.
Meals: B.L.D

8 Day Itinerary Bordeaux > Bordeaux

— River cruise 📍 Cruise start/finish 🎵 Enrich 📍 Freechoice ① Overnight stay



Day 7

Bordeaux 🏰 🍷

Discover the World Heritage-listed city of Bordeaux with its idyllic boulevards and architecture.

Freechoice: Shop with a Chef at a local food market before cooking up a storm during your exclusive cooking lesson in Scenic Culinaire, or enjoy a guided tour of Bordeaux. Alternatively, for the more energetic, cycle the historic region of Bordeaux.

Back on board, enjoy a tasting of fresh oysters delivered straight from the waters of Arcachon Bay.

Meals: B.L.D

Day 8

Bordeaux > UK

Disembark after breakfast and transfer to Bordeaux airport or train station for your onward journey. Travel to one of up to 16 UK regional airports or by First Class rail from Bordeaux to Paris[†], before Standard Premier Class aboard the Eurostar to St. Pancras International.

Meals: B

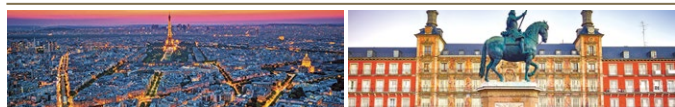
This itinerary is a guide only and may be amended for operational reasons such as high and low water. As such, the cruise may operate altered from that stated above. Please refer to our terms and conditions on pages 142-145.

Truly all-inclusive luxury:

- Return flights from a selection of up to 16 UK airports or travel via Eurostar Standard Premier Class[†]
- 5-star Scenic Space-Ships with up to 149 guests
- Spacious Balcony Suites with an innovative Scenic Sun Lounge
- 1 Scenic Enrich experience of a private classical concert in the fairytale Château d'Agassac – Exclusive to Scenic
- Personalise your trip with 16 included Scenic Freechoice activities
- Dine at your choice of up to five on board venues, from casual to fine dining
- 20 meals – 7 breakfasts (B), 6 lunches (L) and 7 dinners (D)
- Complimentary premium on board beverages all day, every day[†] – not just at meal times
- Butler service for every suite
- Complimentary full mini-bar restocked daily
- Innovative Salt Therapy Lounge and fitness area
- Scenic Culinaire – exclusive on board cooking school
- Scenic Tailormade App for river commentary and independent exploration
- The freedom of our e-bikes – electronically assisted bicycles
- Scenic Cruise Director to guide and assist & expert local guides
- Complimentary Wi-Fi throughout your cruise
- Return airport transfers
- All tipping and gratuities on board and onshore

For full list of inclusions, see scenic.co.uk

⊕ Extend your journey



Combine this cruise with the Highlights of Paris and/or Madrid. Please see pages 132 & 133 for further information and pricing.

2023 DEPARTURE DATES, PRICES AND LIMITED AVAILABILITY OFFERS

DECK	JEWEL	SAPPHIRE DECK		DIAMOND DECK				
Suite Categories	Standard Suite E, D	Balcony Suite C, BA, BB, B	Junior Suite BJ	Balcony Suite A, PA, PP, P	Junior Suite RJ	Royal Balcony RA	Royal Panorama RS	Royal Owner's RO
Journey code: BORD	From	From	From	From	From	From	From	From
APR 28	£3,745	£4,445	£5,305	£4,715	£5,825	£6,035	£6,245	£7,175
JUN 04	£3,845	£4,545	£5,405	£4,815	£5,925	£6,135	£6,345	£7,275
JUL 11	£3,845	£4,545	£5,405	£4,815	£5,925	£6,135	£6,345	£7,275
AUG 27	£3,845	£4,545	£5,405	£4,815	£5,925	£6,135	£6,345	£7,275
SEP 03	£3,845	£4,545	£5,405	£4,815	£5,925	£6,135	£6,345	£7,275
OCT 10	£3,845	£4,545	£5,405	£4,815	£5,925	£6,135	£6,345	£7,275

EARLYBIRD OFFER

SAVE £750 PER PERSON*

SUPER EARLYBIRD OFFER

SAVE AN ADDITIONAL 10%

Terms and Conditions: All prices are per person based on a twin share. *Earlybird and Super Earlybird savings are limited in number, cabin category and departure date, once sold out the full fare shown above applies. The 10% Super Earlybird saving is applied to the cruise element only ie excludes flights, gratuities, port charges, hotel & land costs. To qualify for the Super Earlybird saving the booking and full balance must be made at least twelve months before departure. **Offers are subject to availability and not available on all departures and suites.** Disruptions to cruising and alteration to itinerary arrangements may occur. Flights are in Economy class, flight routes subject to availability. Full payment is required within 120 days of departure. Itinerary and departure dates are subject to change. [†]Except for a very small number of fine and vintage wines, champagne and spirits. [‡]You will need to change stations in Paris, transfers between stations are not included. Scenic Culinaire capacity is limited. For full terms and conditions please refer to pages 142-145.

To find out more about this itinerary - [CLICK HERE](#)

Normandy & Gems of the Seine

⌚ 11 Day Cruise 📍 Paris > Paris

Take a journey down a river of dreams

The Seine isn't the largest river in Europe, or even France, but it may be the most renowned – and for good reason. This splendid waterway cuts through the heart of Paris, before winding its way along some of the most celebrated sites in northern France.

There are few superlatives that do justice to beautiful Paris, as you'll have ample opportunity to discover. Beyond Paris, you can look forward to a serene cruise to Honfleur, by the open waters of the English Channel, pausing at the most beautiful landmarks along the way. Les Andelys, Rouen, Caudebec-en-Caux – all the key points in this itinerary are steeped in history and brimming with charm. However, we've saved some highlights – beautiful Giverny and medieval Conflans – for the return trip, plus one last unforgettable fling in Paris.

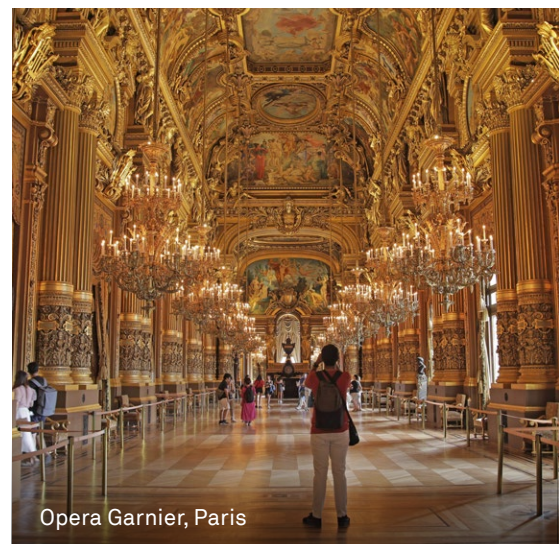


🎵 Scenic Enrich Experience

Set on a picturesque stretch of the Seine River, Château de La Roche-Guyon will be a highlight of your journey. Step off board and walk through lush orchards to the chateau where you will enjoy a live classical concert from the region's finest musicians.



Hike to Richard the Lionheart's Château Gaillard



Opera Garnier, Paris



Australian War Memorial, Somme battlefields

The Scenic Difference:

- Let history come to life on a hike to Richard the Lionheart's Château Gaillard
- Commemorate those who lost their lives during the World War I Battle of the Somme
- Sail to the beautiful town of Honfleur, the Gateway to the English Channel
- Let the grandeur of yesteryear come to life at an exclusive classical concert at Château de La Roche-Guyon
- Indulge in the extravagance of the ornately decorated rooms of the Opera Garnier in the heart of Paris

To find out more about this itinerary - [CLICK HERE](#)

Normandy & Gems of the Seine

11 Day Itinerary Paris > Paris

Day 1

Paris

Fly to Paris from one of up to 16 UK regional airports. If you'd prefer not to fly, why not take advantage of our No-Fly option at no extra cost? Travel Standard Premier Class from St. Pancras International to Paris Gare du Nord. Enjoy a welcome dinner before cruising out of Paris with the beautiful city as a backdrop.

Meals: D

Day 2

Les Andelys

Freechoice: Join a hike with a difference and visit King Richard the Lionheart's Château Gaillard, or journey to Lyons la Forêt, one of the most beautiful villages of France, and visit a local farm to sample cider, the region's specialty. Alternatively, join your local guide for a walking tour of the quaint village of Les Andelys, or take a bicycle tour through this beautiful village, set on the banks of the Seine.

Meals: B.L.D

Day 3

Rouen

Freechoice: Enjoy a walking tour of Rouen, the capital of the Normandy region. Take in the famous sites relating to Joan of Arc, and admire the city's half-timbered houses and the historic Rouen Cathedral. Or, learn about the Viking Warlord Rollo 'the Walker', who will host a guided walking tour through the medieval laneways of Rouen. This region is also the gateway to the historic Western Front, and this afternoon you'll have the opportunity to gain fascinating insights into the Somme battlefields and learn about what life was like for a soldier during WWI with a fascinating lecture. After dinner, a local pâtissier will come on board with a selection of their finest desserts for your dining pleasure.

Meals: B.L.D

Day 4

Rouen

Freechoice: Get a glimpse of what the Somme battlefields might have been like for those caught up in this terrible World War I battle, which claimed the lives of more than 150,000 British and Commonwealth soldiers. You may choose to visit the Australian National Memorial, containing the Sir John Monash Centre as well as the Caterpillar Valley Memorial, dedicated to the New Zealand citizens who perished during the Battle of the Somme. Or, you may choose to visit the Lochnagar Crater, the Newfoundland memorial park and the Thiepval memorial. Alternatively, stay in Rouen and explore the collection of impressionist paintings, including masterpieces by Renoir and Monet, at the Museum of Fine Arts which was founded by Napoleon Bonaparte.

Meals: B.L.D

Day 5

Rouen > Honfleur

Relax on board this morning as you cruise toward the open waters of the English Channel.

Freechoice: Explore Honfleur on a guided walking tour, with its quaint architecture, relaxed coastal atmosphere and colourful fishing boats bobbing on the water, or visit charming Norman villages and discover their traditional Cheeses and Calvados. The small town of Pont l'Eveque is renowned for producing a cheese of the same name, and you will get to sample this and more during your guided tour.

Meals: B.L.D

Day 6

Honfleur

Freechoice: Visit the historic Normandy beaches, the site of the D-Day landings that took place in June 1944.

Here you have three equally fascinating options to choose from. Explore the involvement of the British forces as you visit the Bayeux War Cemetery, Museum of the Battle of Normandy and the Landing Museum in Arromanches, finishing at the British Normandy memorial, or learn about the US contribution to the battle at Utah Beach and Memorial before a visit to the Normandy American cemetery and visitor centre, or view the battle through the eyes of Canadian forces as you visit Juno Beach Centre, a museum that focuses on the Canadian war effort as well as the Bény-sur-Mer Canadian cemetery and Pegasus Bridge & Museum. Alternatively, learn about history of a different era and visit Bayeux including its famous Tapestry, a hand embroidered masterpiece that depicts the tales of the Norman conquest of England and dates back to the 11th century.

Meals: B.L.D

Day 7

Honfleur > Caudebec-en-Caux

Freechoice: Visit Fécamp and its mighty palace. Situated in spectacular surrounds, the city's natural setting contrasts perfectly with its architectural centrepiece, the Benedictine Palace. Afterwards visit the beautiful seaside town of Étretat, sitting proudly between dramatic rock faces, or travel to the hilltop village of Bolbec and view fabrics at the fascinating Textile Museum before visiting a traditional farm nearby. For the more adventurous, join a guided cycling tour to the charming village of Villequier and visit the Victor Hugo Museum to learn more about the famous French writer.

Meals: B.L.D

Day 8

Vernon

In a location rich in visual treasures, it's easy to understand why this region of France inspired many of history's most famous artists. **Freechoice:** Visit Giverny and Monet's former residence and gardens - many of the artists most famous art works were inspired by this impressive location. Or get your heart pumping on a self-guided cycle through Vernon to Giverny where you have the opportunity to visit Monet's garden.

After exploring these spectacular gardens you may feel inspired to join a painting class on board this afternoon. **Enrich:** Built into a steep rock face overlooking the Seine River and the small village bearing the same name, Château de La Roche-Guyon is a sight to behold. Experience the opulence and grandeur of yesteryear as you enjoy a classical concert performed by the region's most reputable musicians. The Château dates back to medieval times and you'll be sure to have fond memories of this experience for many years to come.

Meals: B.L.D

Day 9

Conflans > Paris

Freechoice: Discover the charms of Auvers-sur-Oise and see Vincent van Gogh's room, or step inside the magnificent Chantilly Castle for a guided tour of this remarkable château, set amidst beautiful parklands. Alternatively, visit the great stables on the grounds of Chantilly. The stables also house a museum dedicated to the relationship between man and horse throughout time.

Meals: B.L.D



Sail all the way to the English Channel at Honfleur

Day 10

Paris

Today it's your choice to either spend time exploring France's most celebrated city, or embark on a discovery beyond the city limits.

Freechoice: Walk through the trendy Marais district with a resident expert and hear tales that only the locals know, or admire the extravagance and grandeur of the famous Opera Garnier on a guided tour. Alternatively, see the highlights of Paris during a city tour and marvel at the many iconic sights of the city, or you may wish to explore

beyond Paris and tour the 17th century estate of Château Vaux-le-Vicomte, Louis XIV's inspiration for Versailles Palace.

Meals: B, L, D

Day 11

Paris

Your trip concludes after breakfast as you disembark and transfer to Paris airport or train station. Travel to one of up to 16 UK regional airports. Alternatively, travel Standard Premier Class from Paris Gare du Nord aboard the Eurostar to St. Pancras International.

Meals: B

Truly all-inclusive luxury:

- Return flights from a selection of up to 16 UK airports or travel via Eurostar Standard Premier Class
- 5-star Scenic Space-Ships with up to 124 guests
- Spacious Balcony Suites with an innovative Scenic Sun Lounge
- 1 Scenic Enrich experience with a private classical concert in the beautiful Château de La Roche-Guyon – Exclusive to Scenic
- Personalise your trip with 27 included Scenic Freechoice activities
- Dine at your choice of up to five on board venues, from casual to fine dining
- 29 meals – 10 breakfasts (B), 9 lunches (L) and 10 dinners (D)
- Complimentary premium on board beverages all day, every day* – not just at meal times
- Butler service for every suite
- Complimentary full mini-bar restocked daily
- Wellness and fitness area
- Scenic Tailormade App for river commentary and independent exploration
- The freedom of our e-bikes – electronically assisted bicycles
- Scenic Cruise Director to guide and assist & expert local guides
- Complimentary Wi-Fi throughout your cruise
- Return airport transfers
- All tipping and gratuities on board and onshore

For full list of inclusions, see [scenic.co.uk](https://www.scenic.co.uk)

+ Extend your journey



Combine this cruise with the Highlights of Paris.
Please see page 132 for further information and pricing.

This itinerary is a guide only and may be amended for operational reasons such as high and low water. As such, the cruise may operate altered from that stated above. Please refer to our terms and conditions on pages 142-145.

2023 DEPARTURE DATES, PRICES AND LIMITED AVAILABILITY OFFERS

DECK	JEWEL	SAPPHIRE DECK		DIAMOND DECK			
Suite Categories	Standard Suite E, D	Balcony Suite C, BA, B	Deluxe Balcony BD	Balcony Suite PA, P	Deluxe Balcony PD	Royal Balcony R	Royal One-Bedroom RP
Journey code: SEI	From	From	From	From	From	From	From
APR 08, 25	£4,295	£5,315	£6,235	£5,665	£6,695	£7,715	£8,315
MAY 05, 15, 25	£4,945	£5,965	£6,885	£6,315	£7,345	£8,365	£8,965
JUN 11, 21	£5,045	£6,065	£6,985	£6,415	£7,445	£8,465	£9,065
JUL 01, 18, 28	£4,945	£5,965	£6,885	£6,315	£7,345	£8,365	£8,965
AUG 07, 17	£4,945	£5,965	£6,885	£6,315	£7,345	£8,365	£8,965
SEP 10, 20, 30	£5,045	£6,065	£6,985	£6,415	£7,445	£8,465	£9,065
OCT 17	£4,295	£5,315	£6,235	£5,665	£6,695	£7,715	£8,315

EARLYBIRD OFFER

SAVE £750 PER PERSON*

SUPER EARLYBIRD OFFER

SAVE AN ADDITIONAL 10%

Terms and Conditions: All prices are per person based on a twin share. *Earlybird and Super Earlybird savings are limited in number, cabin category and departure date, once sold out the full fare shown above applies. The 10% Super Earlybird saving is applied to the cruise element only ie excludes flights, gratuities, port charges, hotel & land costs. To qualify for the Super Earlybird saving the booking and full balance must be made at least twelve months before departure. **Offers are subject to availability and not available on all departures and suites.** Disruptions to cruising and alteration to itinerary arrangements may occur. Flights are in Economy class, flight routes subject to availability. Full payment is required within 120 days of departure. Itinerary and departure dates are subject to change. †Except for a very small number of fine and vintage wines, champagne and spirits. For full terms and conditions please refer to pages 142-145.

To find out more about this itinerary - [CLICK HERE](#)



Highlights of Normandy & the Seine

Monet's Gardens, Giverny

Cruise the sensational Seine

A journey on the Seine River is an experience you'll never forget, from the glittering lights of Paris to riverside villages dating back centuries.

Let the luxurious Scenic Gem take you on a journey through the highlights of northwestern France. Explore magnificent châteaux and quaint seaside towns, see the sights that have inspired world renowned artists for centuries and experience the emotion of visiting heart warming memorials to those fallen in World War II.

 **8 Day Cruise**  **Paris > Paris**

Day 1

UK > Paris

Fly to Paris from one of up to 16 UK regional airports. If you'd prefer not to fly, why not take advantage of our No-Fly option at no extra cost? Travel Standard Premier Class from St. Pancras International to Paris Gare du Nord. This evening, enjoy a welcome dinner before cruising out of Paris with the beautiful city as a backdrop.
Meals: D

Day 2

Conflans

This morning we arrive into the charming medieval town of Conflans, with its distinctive barge houses docked within easy reach of the quaint main square.

Freechoice: Discover the charms of Auvers-sur-Oise and see Vincent van Gogh's room, or step inside the magnificent Chantilly Castle

for a guided tour of this remarkable château, set amid beautiful parklands.
Meals: B.L.D

Day 3

Rouen

Freechoice: Enjoy a walking tour of Rouen, the capital of the Normandy region. Take in the famous sites of Joan of Arc and the historic Rouen Cathedral. Walk the winding medieval laneways and admire the city's half-timbered houses. Alternatively, join a guided cycling tour along the Seine River to the beautiful 19th century botanical gardens that boast a number of exotic and rare plants. This afternoon we set sail to the picturesque coastal village of Honfleur.
Meals: B.L.D

Day 4

Honfleur

Freechoice: Visit the historic Normandy beaches, the site

of the D-Day landings that took place in June 1944. Here you have three equally fascinating options to choose from. Explore the involvement of the British forces as you visit the Bayeux War Cemetery, Museum of the Battle of Normandy and the Landing Museum in Arromanches, finishing at the British Normandy memorial, or learn about the US contribution to the battle at Utah Beach and Memorial before a visit to the Normandy American cemetery and visitor centre or view the battle through the eyes of Canadian forces as you visit Juno Beach Centre, a museum that focuses on the Canadian war effort as well as the Bény-sur-Mer Canadian cemetery and Pegasus Bridge & Museum. Alternatively, take the opportunity to explore Honfleur, with its quaint architecture, relaxed coastal atmosphere and colourful fishing boats bobbing up and down on its waters.
Meals: B.L.D

Day 5

Honfleur > Caudebec-en-Caux

Freechoice: Visit Fécamp and its mighty palace. Situated in spectacular surroundings, the city's natural setting contrasts perfectly with its architectural centrepiece, the Benedictine Palace. Alternatively, travel through picturesque landscapes that were once

dotted with over 100 abbeys, and along the way, visit some of the incredible abbeys still in operation, or learn about the Roman past of the town of Lillebonne. Interestingly it is said that William the Conqueror was in his castle at Lillebonne in 1066 when he decided to invade England. Back on board your Cruise Director will organise a special treat for you, with a tasting of Calvados, a locally produced apple brandy.
Meals: B.L.D

Day 6

Vernon

In a region rich in visual treasures, it's easy to understand why this part of France inspired paintings by many of history's most famous artists.

Freechoice: Visit Giverny and Monet's former residence and gardens. Admire the beauty of the landscape as you walk the paths exploding with colour and life. Or, if you're feeling more adventurous, you can explore by bike, with a self-guided cycling tour to Giverny. **Enrich:** Built into a steep rock face overlooking the mighty Seine River and the small village bearing the same name, Château de La Roche-Guyon is a sight to behold. The château dates back to medieval times and you'll experience the opulence and grandeur of yesteryear as you enjoy a live classical concert.
Meals: B.L.D

8 Day Itinerary Paris > Paris

— River cruise 📍 Cruise start/finish 🎵 Enrich 📍 Freechoice ① Overnight stay



Day 7

Paris 📍

Freechoice: Shop with a Chef when you visit one of Paris' local food markets and enjoy exquisite tastings, or walk through the trendy Marais district with a resident expert and hear tales that only the locals know. Alternatively, explore beyond Paris and tour the 17th century estate of Chateau Vaux-le-Vicomte, Louis XIV's inspiration for the Palace of Versailles. With remarkable attractions at every turn, you'll have a chance to explore Paris at leisure this afternoon.

Meals: B,L,D

Day 8

Paris > UK

Your trip concludes after breakfast as you disembark and transfer to Paris airport or train station. Travel to one of up to 16 UK regional airports. Alternatively, travel Standard Premier Class from Paris Gare du Nord aboard the Eurostar to St. Pancras International.

Meals: B

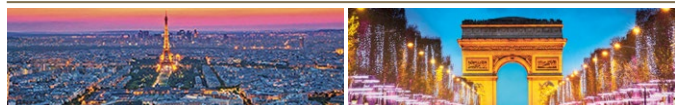
This itinerary is a guide only and may be amended for operational reasons such as high and low water. As such, the cruise may operate altered from that stated above. Please refer to our terms and conditions on pages 142-145.

Truly all-inclusive luxury:

- Return flights from a selection of up to 16 UK airports or travel via Eurostar Standard Premier Class
- 5-star Scenic Space-Ships with up to 124 guests
- Spacious Balcony Suites with an innovative Scenic Sun Lounge
- 1 Scenic Enrich experience with a private classical concert in the beautiful Chateau de La Roche-Guyon – Exclusive to Scenic
- Personalise your trip with 16 included Scenic Freechoice activities
- Dine at your choice of up to five on board venues, from casual to fine dining
- 20 meals – 7 breakfasts (B), 6 lunches (L) and 7 dinners (D)
- Complimentary premium on board beverages all day, every day* – not just at meal times
- Butler service for every suite
- Complimentary full mini-bar restocked daily
- Innovative Salt Therapy Lounge and fitness area
- Scenic Tailormade App for river commentary and independent exploration
- The freedom of our e-bikes – electronically assisted bicycles
- Scenic Cruise Director to guide and assist & expert local guides
- Complimentary Wi-Fi throughout your cruise
- Return airport transfers
- All tipping and gratuities on board and onshore

For full list of inclusions, see scenic.co.uk

⊕ *Extend your journey*



Combine this cruise with the Highlights of Paris.

Please see page 132 for further information and pricing.

2023 DEPARTURE DATES, PRICES AND LIMITED AVAILABILITY OFFERS

DECK	JEWEL	SAPPHIRE DECK		DIAMOND DECK			
Suite Categories	Standard Suite E, D	Balcony Suite C, BA, B	Deluxe Balcony BD	Balcony Suite PA, P	Deluxe Balcony PD	Royal Balcony R	Royal One-Bedroom RP
Journey code: SENE	From	From	From	From	From	From	From
APR 18	£3,995	£4,705	£5,345	£4,945	£5,685	£6,385	£6,805
JUN 04	£4,395	£5,105	£5,745	£5,345	£6,085	£6,785	£7,205
JUL 11	£4,395	£5,105	£5,745	£5,345	£6,085	£6,785	£7,205
AUG 27	£4,195	£4,905	£5,545	£5,145	£5,885	£6,585	£7,005
SEP 03	£4,195	£4,905	£5,545	£5,145	£5,885	£6,585	£7,005
OCT 10	£4,195	£4,905	£5,545	£5,145	£5,885	£6,585	£7,005

EARLYBIRD OFFER

SAVE £750 PER PERSON*

SUPER EARLYBIRD OFFER

SAVE AN ADDITIONAL 10%

Terms and Conditions: All prices are per person based on a twin share. *Earlybird and Super Earlybird savings are limited in number, cabin category and departure date, once sold out the full fare shown above applies. The 10% Super Earlybird saving is applied to the cruise element only ie excludes flights, gratuities, port charges, hotel & land costs. To qualify for the Super Earlybird saving the booking and full balance must be made at least twelve months before departure. **Offers are subject to availability and not available on all departures and suites.** Disruptions to cruising and alteration to itinerary arrangements may occur. Flights are in Economy class, flight routes subject to availability. Full payment is required within 120 days of departure. Itinerary and departure dates are subject to change. †Except for a very small number of fine and vintage wines, champagne and spirits. For full terms and conditions please refer to pages 142-145.

To find out more about this itinerary - [CLICK HERE](#)



Auvers sur Oise, France
N 49° 4' E 2° 10'





FRANCE CULINARY CRUISES

To the French, food is more than just nourishment, it is a way of life. The philosophy is that if you haven't enjoyed a feast of succulent and flavourful dishes made from carefully selected ingredients, set on a beautiful table, paired with fine wine, in the warm company of near and dear ones, it is as if you haven't dined at all. Discover the elegant art of French cooking through Scenic's Culinary Cruises and be a part of France's love affair with food. Bon appétit!





Sample fresh, regional produce

France is renowned for its exceptional produce; full of the flavours of a country that prides itself on using only the best ingredients.



The art of French winemaking

From learning to construct a barrel from a professional cooper, to blind tastings of local wines, you can sip your way in style along France's waterways.



Cooking classes

Shop with a Chef to learn to pick the freshest ingredients for your Scenic Culinaire on board cooking class. Visit the three Michelin Star restaurant of Georges Blanc for an enlightening cooking demonstration.



Complementary condiments

The piquant mustard, fresh olive oil from an olive farm, 'black diamonds' in the dirt of a truffle farm, plus the most divine Valrhona chocolates await.



Flavours of Bordeaux

Cheese of France experience

A patchwork of the finest vineyards in the world

Journey through this beguiling part of France and indulge in the outstanding gastronomy of Bordeaux.

Your cruise on the three waterways of this region will introduce you to extraordinary landscapes, delicious fare and refined winemaking. Visit the Rémy Martin estate to taste Cognac, sample some of the finest wines in the world and enjoy the freshest of seafood from the crystal clear waters of Arcachon Bay. You'll even have the opportunity to learn how to cook your own French delicacy on board with Scenic Culinaire.

11 Day Cruise Bordeaux > Bordeaux

Day 1 UK > Bordeaux

Fly to Bordeaux from one of up to 16 UK regional airports. If you'd prefer not to fly, why not take advantage of our No-Fly option at no extra cost? Travel Standard Premier Class from St. Pancras International to Paris[†] and onwards to Bordeaux. Your friendly crew are ready to welcome you on board.

Meals: D

Day 2 Bordeaux > Cadillac

Soak in the vistas as you cruise along the Garonne river into Cadillac.

Freechoice: This afternoon, learn about Lillet, the refreshing French aperitif, during an on board tasting. Alternatively, visit a truffle farm and sample this delicious regional delicacy, or

visit Roquetaillade Castle.

Meals: B.L.D

Day 3 Cadillac

Freechoice: Venture into the Sauternes region for a delicious wine tasting at the prestigious Château Rayne Vigneau. Alternatively, cycle through the rolling vineyards of Sauternes to taste the exquisite Grand Cru Classé wines.

Tonight, enjoy a sumptuous welcome dinner created using regionally sourced truffles.

Meals: B.L.D

Day 4 Cadillac > Libourne

As you cruise to Libourne, your Cruise Director will host an enjoyable game of blind wine tasting, featuring wines produced in the region. Spend the afternoon in the nearby town of Saint-Émilion. Explore the underground



Scenic Culinaire

Explore the finest local recipes in our on board Scenic Culinaire cooking classes. Under the guidance of our expert chefs, visit a local market in a select location to source fresh ingredients, then learn to cook it all up in our bespoke cooking area.

catacombs of the Monolithic Church, before visiting the estate of Château de La Rivière for a cocktail and tasting experience. Sample regional delicacies such as soft creamy cheeses served with crunchy bread and fresh local charcuterie.

Meals: B.L.D

Day 5 Libourne > Pauillac

Freechoice: Enjoy a guided tour of Libourne, or travel by coach through the Pomerol region, famed for its red wines, and visit the acclaimed estate of Château Siaurac for a wine tasting. Alternatively, take one of our on board e-bikes out for a cycle through the region, including a wine tasting, or explore Bergerac.

Enrich: Set in the spectacular surrounds of the Médoc countryside, Château d'Agassac is truly enchanting. Dating back to the 13th century, the Château is one of the oldest winemaking establishments in the region and tonight it is the venue for your unforgettable exclusive classical concert.

Meals: B.L.D

Day 6 Pauillac

Freechoice: Travel the scenic Médoc wine route by coach and sample the region's finest at a local estate. Alternatively, cycle through the region to a grand château and sample delicious wine.

Back on board this afternoon, we've organised a Cheese of France experience.

Meals: B.L.D

Day 7 Bordeaux

Freechoice: Shop with a Chef at a local food market and cook up a storm in Scenic Culinaire, or enjoy a guided tour of Bordeaux and her many attractions. For the more energetic, see the sights by e-bike. Alternatively, stay on board for a food photography class and learn the tricks and techniques.

Enrich: After the doors have closed to the public, you will be welcomed with a glass of Champagne to Les Bassins des Lumières, Bordeaux's former submarine base, now an impressive digital art installation. Be treated to an exclusive show, customised and curated just for Scenic guests.

Meals: B.L.D

11 Day Itinerary Bordeaux > Bordeaux

— River cruise 📍 Cruise start/finish 🎧 Enrich 📍 Freechoice ① Overnight stay



Day 8

Bordeaux 🎧

Freechoice: Journey to Arcachon and join a walking tour including a visit to the local Baltard market, or stay in Bordeaux and take a tram to the Cité du Vin museum. Alternatively, you can visit a local producer at Moon Harbour Whisky. Later, indulge in a tasting of fresh oysters with champagne, before your highlight dinner of seafood, sourced from the waters of Arcachon Bay.

Meals: B.L.D

Day 9

Bourg 🎧

Freechoice: Spend a full day exploring the fortified town of Cognac and enjoy a tasting at the acclaimed property of Rémy Martin. Alternatively, visit the Carriages Museum inside Bourg Castle where you will wander the 16th century passageway to the guards rooms and see the immense WWII oil tanks.

Meals: B.L.D

Day 10

Bourg > Blaye 🎧

Freechoice: Stroll through the charming city of Blaye, or take a more active walk through the Citadel. Alternatively, join a 30-kilometre roundtrip cycle along the Captain's Road, or explore the stunning beauty of the fairytale Château de La Roche Courbon.

Meals: B.L.D

Day 11

Bordeaux > UK

Disembark after breakfast and transfer to Bordeaux airport or train station for your onward journey. Travel to one of up to 16 UK regional airports or by First Class rail from Bordeaux to Paris[†], before Standard Premier Class aboard the Eurostar to St. Pancras International.

Meals: B

This itinerary is a guide only and may be amended for operational reasons such as high and low water. As such, the cruise may operate altered from that stated above. Please refer to our terms and conditions on pages 142-145.

Truly all-inclusive luxury:

- Return flights from a selection of up to 16 UK airports or travel via Eurostar Standard Premier Class[†]
- 5-star Scenic Space-Ships with up to 149 guests
- Spacious Balcony Suites with an innovative Scenic Sun Lounge
- 2 Scenic Enrich experiences including an exclusive show at Bassins de Lumières, the former submarine base converted into a digital art space and a classical concert at the beautiful Château d'Agassac – Exclusive to Scenic
- Scenic Culinaire – exclusive on board cooking class
- Personalise your trip with 24 included Scenic Freechoice activities
- Dine at your choice of up to five on board venues, from casual to fine dining
- 29 meals – 10 breakfasts (B), 9 lunches (L) and 10 dinners (D)
- Complimentary premium on board beverages all day, every day[†] – not just at meal times
- Butler service for every suite
- Complimentary full mini-bar restocked daily
- Innovative Salt Therapy Lounge and fitness area
- Scenic Tailormade App for river commentary and independent exploration
- The freedom of our e-bikes – electronically assisted bicycles
- Scenic Cruise Director to guide and assist & expert local guides
- Complimentary Wi-Fi throughout your cruise
- Return airport transfers
- All tipping and gratuities on board and onshore

For full list of inclusions, see [scenic.co.uk](https://www.scenic.co.uk)

2023 DEPARTURE DATES, PRICES AND LIMITED AVAILABILITY OFFERS

DECK	JEWEL	SAPPHIRE DECK		DIAMOND DECK				
Suite Categories	Standard Suite E, D	Balcony Suite C, BA, BB, B	Junior Suite BJ	Balcony Suite A, PA, PP, P	Junior Suite RJ	Royal Balcony RA	Royal Panorama RS	Royal Owner's RO
Journey code: BOD.C	From	From	From	From	From	From	From	From
MAY 25	£4,945	£5,795	£6,715	£5,995	£7,335	£7,445	£7,645	£8,695
JUL 28	£4,895	£5,745	£6,665	£5,945	£7,285	£7,395	£7,595	£8,645
SEP 30	£5,145	£5,995	£6,915	£6,195	£7,535	£7,645	£7,845	£8,895

EARLYBIRD OFFER

SAVE £750 PER PERSON*

SUPER EARLYBIRD OFFER

SAVE AN ADDITIONAL 10%

Terms and Conditions: All prices are per person based on a twin share. *Earlybird and Super Earlybird savings are limited in number, cabin category and departure date, once sold out the full fare shown above applies. The 10% Super Earlybird saving is applied to the cruise element only ie excludes flights, gratuities, port charges, hotel & land costs. To qualify for the Super Earlybird saving the booking and full balance must be made at least twelve months before departure. **Offers are subject to availability and not available on all departures and suites.** Disruptions to cruising and alteration to itinerary arrangements may occur. Flights are in Economy class, flight routes subject to availability. Full payment is required within 120 days of departure. Itinerary and departure dates are subject to change. [†]Except for a very small number of fine and vintage wines, champagne and spirits. [‡]You will need to change stations in Paris, transfers between stations are not included. Scenic Culinaire capacity is limited. For full terms and conditions please refer to pages 142-145.

To find out more about this itinerary - [CLICK HERE](#)


Tastes of Southern France

Meet a local truffle farmer

Awaken your senses

This cruise will set your senses ablaze with the myriad of flavours, scents and experiences on offer.

The South of France is famous around the globe for its beautiful countryside, amazing architecture and of course its delicious cuisine. This incredible Scenic cruise will focus on the best culinary highlights this region has to offer, from the finest wines of Beaujolais to the gastronomic capital of Lyon.

 **11 Day Cruise**  **Lyon > Lyon**

Day 1

UK > Lyon

Fly to Lyon from one of up to 16 UK regional airports. If you'd prefer not to fly, why not take advantage of our No-Fly option at no extra cost? Travel Standard Premier Class from St. Pancras International to Paris* and onwards to Lyon. This evening, raise your glass to the cruise ahead at your welcome reception.

Meals: D

Day 2

Lyon > Tournus

Freechoice: Meet a local truffle farmer and their specially trained dog to learn the tricks and techniques of truffle farming, before enjoying a tasting of their delicious produce, or visit an organic goat cheese farm and learn about open air farming whilst enjoying a tasting. Alternatively, learn about the traditional craftsmanship of barrel making with a local cooper.

Tonight, your welcome dinner will be created using regionally sourced truffles.

Meals: B.L.D

Day 3

Mâcon

Freechoice: Visit the famous wine-growing region of Beaujolais and meet a local vintner to sample some of his best vintages, or visit the restaurant of the acclaimed chef, Georges Blanc for a cooking demonstration. Alternatively, Shop with a Chef on a guided visit to a local food market, before visiting Scenic Culinaire. In the evening, we'll welcome Chef Didier Goiffon and his team on board to cook a delicious regional meal celebrating Bresse Chicken.

Meals: B.L.D

Day 4

Chalon-sur-Saône

Freechoice: Explore the town of Beaune in the Burgundy region and visit a local mustard producer to learn the history of this flavourful



Gastronomic Delights

Sophisticated, refined and magnificent are just three words used to describe the food of Michelin star Chef Didier Goiffon and tonight you will relish in a tasty offering as Chef Didier comes on board to prepare a dish of what is considered the most delicious chicken in the world, Bresse Chicken.

condiment. Alternatively, take a tour of Beaune, including les Hospices de Beaune, a former hospital dating back to the Middle-Ages, or tour a prestigious Château and taste its premium wines.

Meals: B.L.D

Day 5

Tain

L'Hermitage

Freechoice: Surrounded by sloping vineyards, walk through this quaint town and sample local Côtes du Rhône wines, or perhaps take a guided walking tour of Tournon, with the opportunity to see the grand château up close. Alternatively, join an e-bike excursion along the banks of the Rhône.

Enrich: *Once the doors have closed to the public, you're invited to an exclusive interactive workshop at the Valrhona Cité du Chocolat museum.*

Meals: B.L.D

Day 6

Avignon

Freechoice: Embark on a walking tour of Avignon,

including the Palais des Papes, or sample the celebrated wines of Châteauneuf-du-Pape at a Côtes du Rhône vineyard. Alternatively, explore the artistic heritage of Arles, and visit the striking arena.

Meals: B.L.D

Day 7

Avignon

Freechoice: Visit the hilltop village of Gordes, home to the stunning Sénanque Abbey, or Shop with a Chef at a local food market and cook up a storm in Scenic Culinaire. Alternatively, take an excursion to Pont du Gard, or visit a local olive farm where you will meet the owners for a cooking class featuring local Provençal recipes. Alternatively, you may chose to visit the medieval village of Les Baux for a guided tour of the castle ruins.

Enrich: *Enjoy a truly unforgettable experience at the prestigious Palais des Papes, where the Grand Tinel Room will be the setting for an exclusive classical concert.*

Meals: B.L.D

11 Day Itinerary Lyon > Lyon

— River cruise | 📍 Cruise start/finish | 🍷 Enrich | 📍 Freechoice | ① Overnight stay



Day 8

Viviers 🍷

Enjoy a walking tour of Viviers, a small town with a big history.

Freechoice: Explore the Ardèche National Park and immerse yourself in the caverne du Pont-d'Arc Museum, or witness the natural beauty of the Ardèche National Park by Kayak. Alternatively, discover the beautiful Provençal town of Grignan and its incredible château, or visit a nearby truffle nursery.

Meals: B.L.D

Day 9

Lyon 🍷

Take in the vistas of the Rhône as you sail towards Lyon. This evening you are in for a treat as a local pâtissier comes on board to share his delicious creations with you.

Meals: B.L.D

Day 10

Lyon 🍷 🍷

Freechoice: Discover Lyon's historic significance by traversing its hidden secret passageways and visit Notre Dame Basilica, or enjoy a walking and tasting tour along the Rhône and Saône rivers. Alternatively, visit the village of Pérouges, or stay on board for a culinary photography class. Enjoy lunch at a traditional Bouchon restaurant.

Meals: B.L.D

Day 11

Lyon > UK

Depart after a wonderful farewell breakfast. Transfer to Lyon airport or train station for your return journey home. Travel to one of up to 16 UK regional airports or by first class rail from Lyon[†] to Paris Gare du Lyon, before Standard Premier Class aboard the Eurostar to Pancras International.

Meals: B

Truly all-inclusive luxury:

- Return flights from a selection of up to 16 UK airports or travel via Eurostar Standard Premier Class
- 5-star Scenic Space-Ships with up to 149 guests
- Spacious Balcony Suites with an innovative Scenic Sun Lounge
- 2 Scenic Enrich experiences including after-hours access to the Cite du Chocolat where you will enjoy an interactive workshop and a private classical concert in the mighty Popes Palace in Avignon – Exclusive to Scenic
- Scenic Culinaire – exclusive on board cooking class
- Personalise your trip with 27 included Scenic Freechoice activities
- Dine at your choice of up to five on board venues, from casual to fine dining
- 29 meals – 10 breakfasts (B), 9 lunches (L) and 10 dinners (D)
- Complimentary premium on board beverages all day, every day[†] – not just at meal times
- Butler service for every suite
- Complimentary full mini-bar restocked daily
- Innovative Salt Therapy Lounge and fitness area
- Scenic Tailormade App for river commentary and independent exploration
- The freedom of our e-bikes – electronically assisted bicycles
- Scenic Cruise Director to guide and assist & expert local guides
- Complimentary Wi-Fi throughout your cruise
- Return airport transfers
- All tipping and gratuities on board and onshore

For full list of inclusions, see scenic.co.uk

This itinerary is a guide only and may be amended for operational reasons such as high and low water. As such, the cruise may operate altered from that stated above. Please refer to our terms and conditions on pages 142-145.

2023 DEPARTURE DATES, PRICES AND LIMITED AVAILABILITY OFFERS

DECK	JEWEL	SAPPHIRE DECK		DIAMOND DECK				
Suite Categories	Standard Suite E, D	Balcony Suite C, BA, BB, B	Junior Suite BJ	Balcony Suite A, PA, PP, P	Junior Suite RJ	Royal Balcony RA	Royal Panorama RS	Royal Owner's RO
Journey code: FRAC.C	From	From	From	From	From	From	From	From
JUN 14	£5,095	£5,945	£6,865	£6,145	£7,485	£7,595	£7,795	£8,845
AUG 07	£4,995	£5,845	£6,765	£6,045	£7,385	£7,495	£7,695	£8,745
OCT 10	£4,845	£5,695	£6,615	£5,895	£7,235	£7,345	£7,545	£8,595

EARLYBIRD OFFER

SAVE £750 PER PERSON*

SUPER EARLYBIRD OFFER

SAVE AN ADDITIONAL 10%

Terms and Conditions: All prices are per person based on a twin share. *Earlybird and Super Earlybird savings are limited in number, cabin category and departure date, once sold out the full fare shown above applies. The 10% Super Earlybird saving is applied to the cruise element only ie excludes flights, gratuities, port charges, hotel & land costs. To qualify for the Super Earlybird saving the booking and full balance must be made at least twelve months before departure. **Offers are subject to availability and not available on all departures and suites.** Disruptions to cruising and alteration to itinerary arrangements may occur. Flights are in Economy class, flight routes subject to availability. Full payment is required within 120 days of departure. Itinerary and departure dates are subject to change. [†]Except for a very small number of fine and vintage wines, champagne and spirits. [‡]You will need to change stations in Paris, transfers between stations are not included. Scenic Culinaire capacity is limited. For full terms and conditions please refer to pages 142-145.

To find out more about this itinerary - [CLICK HERE](#)

PORTUGAL RIVER CRUISES

Step back in time and soak in the pristine beauty of the Douro Valley. Uncover the rich cultures, World Heritage-listed sites and visit the ancient and intriguing city of Salamanca, just across the border in Spain. Marvel at the hilltop wine estates and be spoiled by the spectacular food and exquisite wines.



“For many of my fellow guests, the ravishing Douro countryside with its dramatic vineyard terraces, dry craggy hills and bustling port towns will be the most memorable part of this 11 day cruise, but for me it will be the enthusiasm, good humour and genuine warmth of our Portuguese hosts, especially those on Scenic Azure, that will stay with me.”

Mark Chipperfield, 2019
Journalist, Australia



Ruggedly beautiful Douro Valley

Known as the Soul of Portugal, the Douro Valley is a hidden gem. Experience the traditional culture and warm hospitality. The unique landscape will capture the imagination of all travellers.



Timeless villages

Step back in time in the villages of Portugal where the culture is rich and the people enchanting. Explore towns like Provesende and the medieval-style village of Freixo de Espada à Cinta, known for its exquisite hand-made artisan silks.



Experience tradition and culture

Family and tradition run deep in Portugal and the perfect way to get an insight into these fascinating customs is by visiting the locals in their homes. Here you can learn culinary traditions and secret family recipes.



Cross the border to Salamanca

Discover the ancient city of Salamanca as you cross into Spain. Salamanca is renowned for the awe-inspiring cathedrals, medieval monasteries and one of Spain's most prestigious market squares.

Unforgettable Douro

⌚ 11 Day Cruise 📍 Porto > Porto

A truly timeless place

Portugal's Douro River winds its way through towns that have somehow managed to preserve their distinctive culture and way of life, even as the world all around them has succumbed to change.

From elegant Lamego to Regua and Vega de Terron, you'll find that people still ply their traditional trades in the historic pockets of the Douro Valley. The vineyards that grace the banks of the Douro are worked the way vineyards in the region always have been. The wines they produce, from the many highly loved varieties of port, to their fine unfortified reds and whites, are as rich and plentiful as ever. The fare is as honest and as delicious as it was in days of yore. And, most refreshing of all, the communities are every bit as friendly and welcoming.

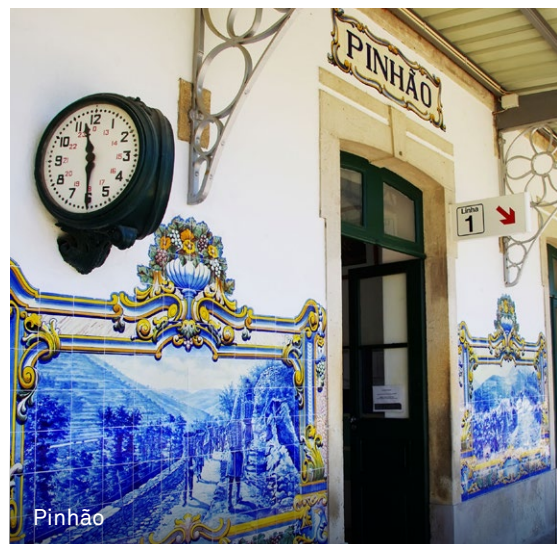


— River cruise 📍 Cruise start/finish 📍 Enrich 📍 Freechoice ① Overnight stay



📍 Scenic Enrich Experience

São Francisco Church is one of the most iconic buildings in Porto. The austere Gothic exterior leads into a dazzling display of baroque finery on the inside, with the ornate walls covered in over 100kg of gold leaf. Be mesmerised by the exquisitely decorated interior and take in the beauty of your surrounds while being seduced by an exclusive private concert.





Take a look at just a few of the highlights of the Unforgettable Douro River cruise.

[CLICK HERE](#)



Kayaking on the Pinhão River

The Scenic Difference:

- Cruise on board the purpose built Scenic Azure and absorb the views of the winding Douro Valley
- Immerse yourself in local life while visiting the small traditional village of Provesende
- Cross the Spanish border and immerse yourself in the vibrant culture and atmosphere of the city of Salamanca
- Be dazzled by the gold interiors of São Francisco Church as you are seduced by an exclusive private classical concert
- Visit the maritime city of Aveiro and explore its vibrant and colourful streets

To find out more about this itinerary - [CLICK HERE](#)

Unforgettable Douro

11 Day Itinerary Porto > Porto

Day 1

UK > Porto

Fly to Porto from one of up to 9 UK regional airports. Upon arrival you'll be transferred to your state-of-the-art Space-Ship. Enjoy a warm welcome reception on board the luxurious Scenic Azure. Tonight, as an introduction to Portugal you will be seduced by a soulful Fado performance on board.

Meals: D

Day 2

Porto >

Entre-os-Rios

Freechoice: Discover the historic treasures of Porto, including a visit to Palácio da Bolsa, a neoclassical style building which started construction in 1842 and took over 65 years to complete. Instead, if you're feeling more active, join a walking tour that includes a cable car ride allowing you to see Porto from a different perspective. Decorative blue tiles are synonymous with Portugal and this afternoon you will learn about their history while creating a masterpiece of your own during a tile painting workshop. Alternatively, simply enjoy a relaxing afternoon of cruising as your luxurious Scenic Space-Ship meanders its way to Entre-os-Rios.

Meals: B.L.D

Day 3

Entre-os-Rios

Freechoice: Guimarães was the seat of the first King of Portugal and is dominated by the impressive Ducal Palace, which dates back to medieval times, or tour Paiva Walkways located along the Paiva River in the Arouca Geopark. Alternatively, you could choose a tasting at the fairytale property of Quinta da Avelada. Located in the famous Vino Verde region and a renowned regional sparkling wine producer, the incredible gardens alone make the excursion worthwhile.

Later, enjoy a blissful cruise to Regua where you have the chance to explore the Douro Museum at your leisure. Learn about the culture, history and identity of the people living in this wine growing region of the Douro Valley.

Meals: B.L.D

Day 4

Regua

This morning, discover the captivating Varosa Valley and visit the charming village of Tarouca where you'll explore the restored Monastery of Saint John of Tarouca. En route, walk the fortified bridge of Ucanha, Portugal's first toll bridge, spanning the crystal clear waters of the Varosa River.

Freechoice: Tour the elegant town of Lamego, with its many fine Baroque structures such as the Sanctuary of Nossa Senhora dos Remédios and the Lamego Museum, or enjoy a guided visit of Mateus Palace, the historic icon depicted on the labels of Portugal's famous Mateus rosé wine.

Meals: B.L.D

Day 5

Regua >

Vega de Terron

Enjoy a full day cruising the Douro Valley's Vinhateiro wine growing region. A World Heritage-listed site, Vinhateiro has a history of wine production that stretches back for 2,000 years. In fact, its impeccable port wines have been world-famous since at least the 18th century. As you cruise towards the Spanish border be introduced to an integral part of Spanish culture during a colourful and passionate Flamenco performance.

Meals: B.L.D

Day 6

Vega de Terron

Today you have the opportunity to cross the Spanish border.

Freechoice: Take your time absorbing the architectural splendour of Salamanca, a city as visually striking as it is historically intriguing. From humble beginnings during the Iron Age to darker times, such as the economic crises and the War of the Spanish Succession, Salamanca has been shaped over time to become the fascinating beauty it is today. Explore the city on a guided tour before free time to explore at your leisure. Alternatively, you may choose to visit the Portuguese village, Freixo de Espada à Cinta for a guided tour and visit to their silk museum. Freixo de Espada à Cinta is the only municipality where handcrafted silk is still processed entirely by hand.

Meals: B.L.D

Day 7

Pocinho > Pinhão

Freechoice: Visit the award-winning Côa Valley Museum and enjoy a pre-historic workshop. Alternatively, you could join the 'Tastes of the Côa Valley' excursion and visit Casa Painova for a sweet almond workshop and a tasting of their almond, olive and fruit products. Tonight, be entertained by a traditional Portuguese musical performance on board.

Meals: B.L.D

Day 8

Pinhão

Visit the remarkable village of Provesende, showcasing the Portugal of yesteryear, and wander the quaint streets as you gain an insight into the locals way of life.

Freechoice: Top off a truly unforgettable day with a visit to a local estate for a tasting of their famous export, or if you're feeling energetic, you could choose a walk through the hillside vineyard for a tasting among the vines. Alternatively, you may choose to go kayaking along the Pinhão River.

Meals: B.L.D

Day 9

Pinhão > Porto

Having spent the previous eight days discovering the treasures of the Douro, Varosa and Côa Valleys, enjoy an exclusive Douro Valley Wine Review. Otherwise, simply enjoy the beauty of the region as you cruise back into Porto.

Enrich: *The sheer beauty of São Francisco Church is sure to impress. The façade is a mix of Gothic and Baroque architecture, while the interior glows with intricate wood carvings swathed in gold. Immerse yourself in the heart and soul of Portuguese music as you witness a spectacular private concert in these wondrous surroundings.*

Meals: B.L.D

Day 10

Porto

Freechoice: Visit a local corking factory and learn how cork is produced as well as its multitude of uses, or visit Vila Nova de Gaia, the historic district set on the banks of the Douro River, for a tasting of the region's famed drop in one of Porto's most renowned port wine aging cellars. Alternatively, step outside of Porto and join an excursion to Aveiro for a guided tour including a cruise on the waterways that meander through this historic and colourful city. You have the opportunity to explore Porto at your leisure this afternoon, or simply make the most of the remainder of your time on board Scenic Azure.

Meals: B.L.D



Scenic Sun Deck, Scenic Azure, Porto

Day 11

Porto > UK

Your cruise concludes after breakfast as you're transferred to Porto airport. Your time in Portugal's Douro Valley may have come to an end, but you'll leave with wonderful memories and newfound friends. Travel to one of up to 9 UK regional airports.

Meals: B

This itinerary is a guide only and may be amended for operational reasons such as high and low water. As such, the cruise may operate altered from that stated above. Please refer to our terms and conditions on pages 142-145.

Truly all-inclusive luxury:

- Return flights from a selection of up to 9 UK airports
- 5-star Scenic Space-Ships with up to 96 guests
- Spacious Balcony Suites with an innovative Scenic Sun Lounge
- 1 Scenic Enrich experience with a private classical concert at São Francisco Church in Porto – Exclusive to Scenic
- Personalise your trip with 17 included Scenic Freechoice activities
- Dine at your choice of up to five on board venues, from casual to fine dining
- 29 meals – 10 breakfasts (B), 9 lunches (L) and 10 dinners (D)
- Complimentary premium on board beverages all day, every day* – not just at meal times
- Butler service for every suite
- Complimentary full mini-bar restocked daily
- Wellness and fitness area
- Scenic Tailormade App available throughout your cruise*
- Scenic Cruise Director to guide and assist & expert local guides
- Complimentary Wi-Fi throughout your cruise
- Return airport transfers
- All tipping and gratuities on board and onshore

For full list of inclusions, see [scenic.co.uk](https://www.scenic.co.uk)

 **Extend your journey**


Combine this cruise with a stay in Lisbon and/or Madrid.
Please see page 133 for further information and pricing.

2023 DEPARTURE DATES, PRICES AND LIMITED AVAILABILITY OFFERS

DECK	JEWEL	SAPPHIRE DECK			DIAMOND DECK		
Suite Categories	Standard Suite E, D	Riverview Suite C1	Balcony Suite C, BB, B	Junior Suite BJ	Balcony Suite PA, P	Junior Suite RJ	Royal One-Bedroom RP
Journey code: DOUR	From	From	From	From	From	From	From
APR 01, 11	£5,045	£5,725	£5,965	£6,815	£6,315	£7,285	£8,475
MAY 05, 15, 25	£5,295	£5,975	£6,215	£7,065	£6,565	£7,535	£8,725
JUN 11	£5,295	£5,975	£6,215	£7,065	£6,565	£7,535	£8,725
JUL 01, 18, 28	£5,195	£5,875	£6,115	£6,965	£6,465	£7,435	£8,625
AUG 07, 17	£5,245	£5,925	£6,165	£7,015	£6,515	£7,485	£8,675
SEP 10, 20, 30	£5,545	£6,225	£6,465	£7,315	£6,815	£7,785	£8,975
OCT 10, 20	£5,045	£5,725	£5,965	£6,815	£6,315	£7,285	£8,475
NOV 13	£5,045	£5,725	£5,965	£6,815	£6,315	£7,285	£8,475

EARLYBIRD OFFER**SAVE £750 PER PERSON*****SUPER EARLYBIRD OFFER****SAVE AN ADDITIONAL 10%**

Terms and Conditions: All prices are per person based on a twin share. *Earlybird and Super Earlybird savings are limited in number, cabin category and departure date, once sold out the full fare shown above applies. The 10% Super Earlybird saving is applied to the cruise element only ie excludes flights, gratuities, port charges, hotel & land costs. To qualify for the Super Earlybird saving the booking and full balance must be made at least twelve months before departure. **Offers are subject to availability and not available on all departures and suites.** "Scenic Tailormade features vary in Portugal. Disruptions to cruising and alteration to itinerary arrangements may occur. Flights are in Economy class, flight routes subject to availability. Full payment is required within 120 days of departure. Itinerary and departure dates are subject to change. *Except for a very small number of fine and vintage wines, champagne and spirits. For full terms and conditions please refer to pages 142-145.

To find out more about this itinerary - [CLICK HERE](#)

Delightful Douro

Lamego

The soul of Portugal

From windswept seaside meanderings to the astonishing beauty of the Douro Valley, this is a journey of contemplation and elegance.

In Porto, board the luxurious Scenic Azure, which will transport you through the hidden gem that is the Douro Valley. Days will be spent immersed in the proud history and culture of a unique land that still retains many of its centuries-old traditions.

8 Day Cruise Porto > Porto

Day 1

UK > Porto

Fly to Porto from one of up to 9 UK regional airports. Upon arrival you'll be transferred to your state-of-the-art Space-Ship. Enjoy a warm welcome on board the luxurious Scenic Azure.

Meals: D

Day 2

Porto > Regua

Enjoy on board activities such as traditional tile painting, or simply relax as your luxurious Scenic Space-Ship meanders its way to Regua where you have the chance to explore the Douro Museum at your leisure. Learn about the culture, history and identity of the people living in this wine-growing region of the Douro Valley.

Meals: B.L.D

Day 3

Regua >

Vega de Terron

Freechoice: Tour the elegant town of Lamego, with its many fine Baroque structures such as the Sanctuary of Nossa Senhora dos Remédios and the Lamego Museum, or enjoy a guided visit of Mateus Palace, the historic icon depicted on the labels of Portugal's famous Mateus rosé wine. Alternatively, you may choose to go kayaking along the Pinhão River. Enjoy a full afternoon cruising the Vinhateiro wine region as you continue towards Spain. A World Heritage-listed site, Vinhateiro has a history of wine production that stretches back for 2,000 years.

Meals: B.L.D



Traditions of the Douro Valley

The World Heritage Site of the Douro Valley has a steep history, almost as steep as the terraced vineyards perched high above the curvaceous river below. It is a place where hard working locals have been cultivating grapes since 4,000 BC and hearty recipes and local dialects get passed from one generation to the next.

Day 4

Vega de Terron

Freechoice: Cross the Spanish border and take your time absorbing the architectural splendour of Salamanca, a city as visually striking as it is historically intriguing. Alternatively, you may choose to visit the Portuguese village, Freixo de Espada à Cinta for a guided tour and visit to their silk museum. Freixo de Espada à Cinta is the only municipality where handcrafted silk is still processed entirely by hand.

Meals: B.L.D

Day 5

Pocinho > Pinhão

Freechoice: Visit the award winning Côa Valley Museum and enjoy a pre-historic workshop. Alternatively, join the 'Tastes of the Côa Valley' excursion and sample some of the regions produce such as jams, marmalades and sugared almonds.

Meals: B.L.D

Day 6

Pinhão > Porto

Visit the remarkable village of Provesende, showcasing the Portugal of yesteryear. Wander the atmospheric streets of this quaint village with the locals as they proudly introduce you to their way of life – an experience exclusive for Scenic guests.

Enrich: *The beauty of São Francisco Church is sure to impress. The façade is a mixture of Gothic and Baroque architecture, while the interior glows with intricate wood carvings covered in gold. Witness a spectacular private concert in these wondrous surroundings.*

Meals: B.L.D

Day 7

Porto

Discover the historic treasures of Porto, including a visit to Palacio da Bolsa, a neoclassical-style building that started construction in 1842 and took over 65 years to complete.

8 Day Itinerary Porto > Porto

— River cruise | 📍 Cruise start/finish | 🎵 Enrich | 📍 Freechoice | ① Overnight stay



Freechoice: Join a guided tour of Guimarões, the seat of the first King of Portugal and dominated by the impressive Ducal Palace, which dates back to medieval times. Alternatively, you could choose a tasting at the fairytale property of Quinta da Aveleda. Located in the famous Vino Verde region and a renowned regional sparkling wine producer, the incredible gardens alone make the excursion worthwhile.
Meals: B.L.D

Day 8

Porto > UK

After breakfast, transfer to Porto airport for your return flight home, taking wonderful memories with you. Travel to one of up to 9 UK regional airports.

Meals: B

This itinerary is a guide only and may be amended for operational reasons such as high and low water. As such, the cruise may operate altered from that stated above. Please refer to our terms and conditions on pages 142-145.

Truly all-inclusive luxury:

- Return flights from a selection of up to 9 UK airports
- 5-star Scenic Space-Ships with up to 96 guests
- Spacious Balcony Suites with an innovative Scenic Sun Lounge
- 1 Scenic Enrich experience with a private classical concert at São Francisco Church in Porto – Exclusive to Scenic
- Personalise your trip with 9 included Scenic Freechoice activities
- Dine at your choice of up to five on board venues, from casual to fine dining
- 20 meals – 7 breakfasts (B), 6 lunches (L) and 7 dinners (D)
- Complimentary premium on board beverages all day, every day* – not just at meal times
- Butler service for every suite
- Complimentary full mini-bar restocked daily
- Wellness and fitness area
- Scenic Tailormade App available throughout your cruise*
- Scenic Cruise Director to guide and assist & expert local guides
- Complimentary Wi-Fi throughout your cruise
- Return airport transfers
- All tipping and gratuities on board and onshore

For full list of inclusions, see [scenic.co.uk](https://www.scenic.co.uk)

+ Extend your journey



Combine this cruise with a stay in Lisbon and/or Madrid.
Please see page 133 for further information and pricing.

2023 DEPARTURE DATES, PRICES AND LIMITED AVAILABILITY OFFERS

DECK	JEWEL	SAPPHIRE DECK			DIAMOND DECK		
Suite Categories	Standard Suite E, D	Riverview Suite C1	Balcony Suite C, BB, B	Junior Suite BJ	Balcony Suite PA, P	Junior Suite RJ	Royal One-Bedroom RP
Journey code: DOUS	From	From	From	From	From	From	From
APR 21, 28	£4,195	£4,665	£4,970	£5,755	£5,275	£6,175	£7,005
JUN 04, 21	£4,195	£4,665	£4,970	£5,755	£5,275	£6,175	£7,005
JUL 11	£4,195	£4,665	£4,970	£5,755	£5,275	£6,175	£7,005
AUG 27	£4,145	£4,615	£4,920	£5,705	£5,225	£6,125	£6,955
SEP 03	£4,145	£4,615	£4,920	£5,705	£5,225	£6,125	£6,955
OCT 30	£3,745	£4,215	£4,520	£5,305	£4,825	£5,725	£6,555
NOV 06	£3,745	£4,215	£4,520	£5,305	£4,825	£5,725	£6,555

EARLYBIRD OFFER

SAVE £750 PER PERSON*

SUPER EARLYBIRD OFFER

SAVE AN ADDITIONAL 10%

Terms and Conditions: All prices are per person based on a twin share. *Earlybird and Super Earlybird savings are limited in number, cabin category and departure date, once sold out the full fare shown above applies. The 10% Super Earlybird saving is applied to the cruise element only ie excludes flights, gratuities, port charges, hotel & land costs. To qualify for the Super Earlybird saving the booking and full balance must be made at least twelve months before departure. **Offers are subject to availability and not available on all departures and suites.** *Scenic Tailormade features vary in Portugal. Disruptions to cruising and alteration to itinerary arrangements may occur. Flights are in Economy class, flight routes subject to availability. Full payment is required within 120 days of departure. Itinerary and departure dates are subject to change. †Except for a very small number of fine and vintage wines, champagne and spirits. For full terms and conditions please refer to pages 142-145.

To find out more about this itinerary - [CLICK HERE](#)



Delightful Douro with Lisbon

Lisbon, Portugal

Embark on your own Age of Discovery

The Age of Discovery first began in the 15th century in Lisbon. Naturally, it's also the perfect place to begin your own journey.

From Lisbon, you'll set off for wonderful Porto, gateway to the beautiful Douro Valley. You can look forward to splendid days cruising this truly timeless waterway, visiting the vineyards and discovering the region's fascinating history.

 11 Day Cruise  Lisbon > Porto

Day 1

UK > Lisbon

Fly to Lisbon from one of up to 9 UK regional airports. On arrival you'll be transferred to your hotel for the next three nights, the EPIC SANA Marquês Lisbon*. Tonight, enjoy a welcome drink with your Tour Director and fellow guests.

Day 2

Lisbon

This morning, take part in a guided exploration of Portugal's capital, stopping along the way to visit Jeronimos Monastery and taste the Portuguese favourite, Pateis de Nata. **Freechoice:** Visit the Maritime Museum and learn the nautical history of this once dominant seafaring nation. Alternatively, climb to the hilltop town of Sintra and visit the national monument Palacio Nacional. **Meals: B**

Day 3

Lisbon

Enjoy time at leisure to take advantage of everything that Lisbon has to offer. This evening you'll get to experience Portuguese cuisine at its finest at dinner. **Meals: B.D**

Day 4

Lisbon > Porto

After breakfast, farewell Lisbon and transfer to Porto, where you'll board the luxurious Scenic Azure for your cruise of the idyllic Douro Valley. **Meals: B.D**

Day 5

Porto > Regua

Enjoy on board activities such as traditional tile painting, or simply relax as your luxurious Scenic Space-Ship meanders its way to Regua where you have the chance to explore the Douro Museum at your leisure. Learn about the culture, history and identity of the people living in this wine-growing region of the Douro Valley. **Meals: B.L.D**

Day 6

Regua >

Vega de Terron

Freechoice: Tour the elegant town of Lamego, with its many fine Baroque structures such as the Sanctuary of Nossa Senhora dos Remédios and the Lamego Museum, or enjoy a guided visit of Mateus Palace, the historic icon depicted on the labels of Portugal's famous Mateus rosé wine. Alternatively, you may choose to go kayaking along the Pinhão River. Enjoy a full afternoon cruising the Vinhateiro wine region as you continue towards Spain. A World Heritage-listed site, Vinhateiro has a history of wine production that stretches back for 2,000 years. **Meals: B.L.D**

Day 7

Vega de Terron

Freechoice: Cross the Spanish border and take your time absorbing the architectural splendour of Salamanca, a city as visually striking as it is historically intriguing. Alternatively, you may choose to visit the Portuguese village, Freixo de Espada à Cinta for a guided tour and visit to their silk museum. Freixo de Espada à Cinta is the only municipality where handcrafted silk is still processed entirely by hand. **Meals: B.L.D**

Day 8

Pocinho > Pinhão

Freechoice: Visit the award winning Côa Valley Museum and enjoy a pre-historic workshop. Alternatively, join the 'Tastes of the Côa Valley' excursion and sample some of the regions produce such as jams, marmalades and sugared almonds. **Meals: B.L.D**

Day 9

Pinhão > Porto

Visit the remarkable village of Provesende, showcasing the Portugal of yesteryear. Wander the atmospheric streets of this quaint village with the locals as they proudly introduce you to their way of life – an experience exclusive for Scenic guests.

11 Day Itinerary Lisbon > Porto

— River cruise 📍 Cruise start/finish 🎵 Enrich 📍 Freechoice ① Overnight stay



Enrich: The beauty of São Francisco Church is sure to impress. The façade is a mixture of Gothic and Baroque architecture, while the interior glows with intricate wood carvings covered in gold. Witness a spectacular private concert in these wondrous surroundings.

Meals: B.L.D

which dates back to medieval times. Alternatively, you could choose a tasting at the fairytale property of Quinta da Avelada. Located in the famous Vino Verde region and a renowned regional sparkling wine producer, the incredible gardens alone make the excursion worthwhile.

Meals: B.L.D

Day 10

Porto 📍

Discover the historic treasures of Porto, including a visit to Palacio da Bolsa, a neoclassical-style building that started construction in 1842 and took over 65 years to complete.

Freechoice: Join a guided tour of Guimarães, the seat of the first King of Portugal and dominated by the impressive Ducal Palace,

Day 11

Porto > UK

After breakfast, transfer to Porto airport for your return flight home, travel to one of up to 9 UK regional airports.

Meals: B

This itinerary is a guide only and may be amended for operational reasons such as high and low water. As such, the cruise may operate altered from that stated above. Please refer to our terms and conditions on pages 142-145.

Truly all-inclusive luxury:

- Return flights from a selection of up to 9 UK airports
- 5-star Scenic Space-Ships with up to 96 guests
- Spacious Balcony Suites with an innovative Scenic Sun Lounge
- 1 Scenic Enrich experience with a private classical concert at the impressive São Francisco Church in Porto – Exclusive to Scenic
- Personalise your trip with 11 included Scenic Freechoice activities
- Dine at your choice of up to five on board venues, from casual to fine dining
- 24 meals – 10 breakfasts (B), 6 lunches (L) and 8 dinners (D)
- Complimentary premium on board beverages all day, every day† – not just at meal times
- Butler service for every suite
- Complimentary full mini-bar restocked daily
- Wellness and fitness area
- Scenic Tailormade App available throughout your cruise*
- Scenic Cruise Director to guide and assist & expert local guides
- Complimentary Wi-Fi throughout your cruise
- Return airport transfers
- All tipping and gratuities on board and onshore

For full list of inclusions, see scenic.co.uk

2023 DEPARTURE DATES, PRICES AND LIMITED AVAILABILITY OFFERS

DECK	JEWEL	SAPPHIRE DECK			DIAMOND DECK		
Suite Categories	Standard Suite E, D	Riverview Suite C1	Balcony Suite C, BB, B	Junior Suite BJ	Balcony Suite PA, P	Junior Suite RJ	Royal One-Bedroom RP
Journey code: LIDO	From	From	From	From	From	From	From
APR 18, 25	£4,835	£5,305	£5,610	£6,395	£5,915	£6,815	£7,645
JUN 01, 18	£4,835	£5,305	£5,610	£6,395	£5,915	£6,815	£7,645
JUL 08	£4,835	£5,305	£5,610	£6,395	£5,915	£6,815	£7,645
AUG 24, 31	£4,785	£5,255	£5,560	£6,345	£5,865	£6,765	£7,595
OCT 27	£4,385	£4,855	£5,160	£5,945	£5,465	£6,365	£7,195
NOV 03	£4,385	£4,855	£5,160	£5,945	£5,465	£6,365	£7,195

EARLYBIRD OFFER

SAVE £750 PER PERSON*

SUPER EARLYBIRD OFFER

SAVE AN ADDITIONAL 10%

Terms and Conditions: All prices are per person based on a twin share. *Earlybird and Super Earlybird savings are limited in number, cabin category and departure date, once sold out the full fare shown above applies. The 10% Super Earlybird saving is applied to the cruise element only ie excludes flights, gratuities, port charges, hotel & land costs. To qualify for the Super Earlybird saving the booking and full balance must be made at least twelve months before departure. **Offers are subject to availability and not available on all departures and suites.** †Scenic Tailormade features vary in Portugal. Disruptions to cruising and alteration to itinerary arrangements may occur. Flights are in Economy class, flight routes subject to availability. Full payment is required within 120 days of departure. Itinerary and departure dates are subject to change. †Except for a very small number of fine and vintage wines, champagne and spirits. For full terms and conditions please refer to pages 142-145.

To find out more about this itinerary - [CLICK HERE](#)





St. Mark's Church, Zagreb, Croatia
N 45° 48' W 15° 38'



Your Seamless Journey

Scenic City Stays & Extensions

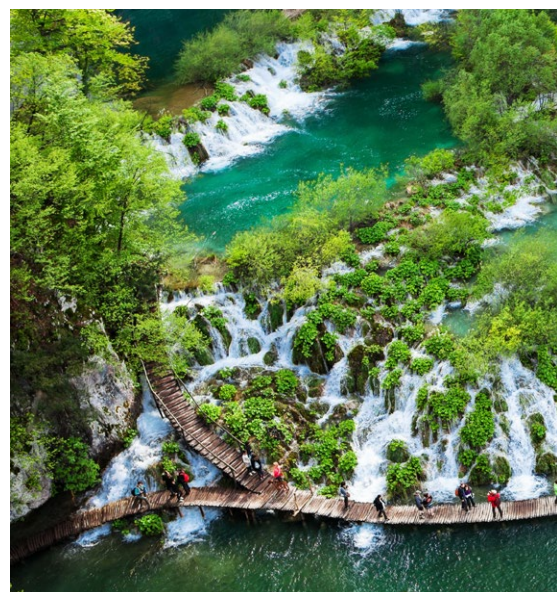
Enhance your journey along one of Europe's waterways with a stay in one of its great cities.

Paris

One of the most romantic cities on Earth, the 'City of Light' offers a myriad of opportunities to enjoy the very best art, culture and cuisine.

Prague

One of Europe's best-preserved cities, Prague's magnificent skyline is punctuated with medieval church spires and Gothic architecture.



Cruise City Stay/ Extension	15 Day Jewels of Europe Amsterdam - Budapest (or reverse) See page 48	8 Day Gems of the Danube Nuremberg - Budapest See page 56	15 Day Romantic Rhine & Moselle Basel - Amsterdam (or reverse) See page 66	8 Day Charming Castles & Vineyards of the Rhine & Moselle Frankfurt - Basel (or reverse) See page 70	8 Day Rhine Highlights Basel - Amsterdam (or reverse) See page 72	8 Day Windmills, Tulips & Belgian Delights Amsterdam - Amsterdam See page 62	16 Day Danube Delta Discovery Vienna - Bucharest (or reverse) See page 74
Paris See Page 130	Paris - Budapest Journey code: PACR Budapest - Paris Journey code: CRPA	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prague See page 130	Amsterdam - Prague Journey code: CRPR Prague - Amsterdam Journey code: PRAC	-	-	-	-	-	-
Paris & Prague See page 130	Paris - Prague Journey code: PACP Prague - Paris Journey code: PRCP	-	-	-	-	-	-
Switzerland See Page 131	-	-	Amsterdam - Zurich Journey code: AMZU.1 Zurich - Amsterdam Journey code: AMZU.2	Frankfurt - Zurich Journey code: GSMS.1	Amsterdam - Zurich Journey code: AMSW.1 Zurich - Amsterdam Journey code: AMSW.2	-	-
Ljubljana & Zagreb See Page 132	Amsterdam - Zagreb Journey Code: SGZA.1 Zagreb - Amsterdam Journey Code: SGZA.2	Nuremberg - Zagreb Journey Code: SGZN.1 Zagreb - Nuremberg Journey Code: SGZN.2	-	-	-	-	Zagreb - Bucharest Journey Code: SAZB.1 Vienna - Zagreb Journey Code: SAZB.2
Highlights of Paris See page 132	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Lisbon See Page 133	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Madrid See Page 133	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Lisbon & Madrid See pages 133	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transylvania See page 134	-	-	-	-	-	-	Vienna - Bucharest Journey code: VBTR.1 Bucharest - Vienna Journey code: VBTR.2
Turkey See page 135	-	-	-	-	-	-	Vienna - Istanbul Journey code: VBIS.1 Istanbul - Vienna Journey code: VBIS.2
Bruges Please enquire	-	-	-	-	Bruges - Zurich Journey code: AMBB.1 Zurich - Bruges Journey code: AMBB.2	Amsterdam - Bruges Journey code: TUAB	-
Switzerland & Bruges Please enquire	-	-	-	-	Bruges - Zurich Journey code: AMSB.1 Zurich - Bruges Journey code: AMSB.2	-	-
Highlights of Paris & Madrid See pages 132 & 133	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



Switzerland

Explore the soaring Swiss Alps and beautiful Lake Geneva, as you journey from Zurich to Montreux.

Turkey

Journey from Bucharest, through Bulgaria to the port city of Canakkale and onto intriguing Istanbul. Travel to the Gallipoli Peninsula, Troy and spend time wandering the Grand Bazaar.

Lisbon

Portugal's pretty capital perfectly reflects Portuguese culture. The city is a blend of traditional and modern influences.

Madrid

Charismatic Madrid, Spain's capital, offers something for everyone. Enjoy tapas and sangria in one of Plaza Mayor's many restaurants, visit the Royal Palace or admire the fine galleries.

Ljubljana & Zagreb

Take a picturesque glimpse into the natural beauty of Slovenia and Croatia. From towering snow-capped mountains and sparkling glacial waters of Lake Bled in Slovenia to the emerald green lakes of Plitvice National Park in Croatia.

A Plitvice National Park, Croatia

11 Day Black Sea Explorer Budapest - Bucharest (or reverse) See page 76	11 Day South of France Lyon - Lyon See page 90	8 Day Idyllic Rhône Lyon - Marseille (or reverse) See page 94	11 Day Beautiful Bordeaux Bordeaux - Bordeaux See page 96	8 Day Bordeaux Affair Bordeaux - Bordeaux See page 100	11 Day Normandy & Gems of the Seine Paris - Paris See page 102	8 Day Highlights of Normandy & the Seine Paris - Paris See page 106	11 Day Unforgettable Douro Porto - Porto See page 118	8 Day Delightful Douro Porto - Porto See page 122
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zagreb - Bucharest Journey code: SHZB.1 Bucharest - Zagreb Journey code: SHZB.2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	Paris - Lyon Journey code: PFRC	Paris - Marseille Journey code: PARR	Paris - Bordeaux Journey code: PABO	Paris - Bordeaux Journey code: PARB	Paris - Paris Journey code: PARS	Paris - Paris Journey code: PASN	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Lisbon - Porto Journey code: LDOU	Lisbon - Porto Journey code: LIDO
-	-	-	Bordeaux - Madrid Journey code: BOMA	Bordeaux - Madrid Journey code: BORM	-	-	Porto - Madrid Journey code: DOMO	Porto - Madrid Journey code: DOUM
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Lisbon - Madrid Journey code: LDOM	Lisbon - Madrid Journey code: LIDM
Budapest - Bucharest Journey code: BBTR.1 Bucharest - Budapest Journey code: BBTR.2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budapest - Istanbul Journey code: BUIS.1 Istanbul - Budapest Journey code: BUIS.2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	Paris - Madrid Journey code: PBOM	Paris - Madrid Journey code: PBRM	-	-	-	-

Paris

⌚ 4 Day City Stay 📍 Paris

A Eiffel Tower, Paris



Day 1

Paris

A world of wonder awaits you with a three night stay at one of our city centre hotels, such as The Edouard 7*. Experience the beauty of Paris over the next three nights. Stroll the historic streets and bridges and uncover the secrets of the city that hide around every corner. Perhaps wander the famous food market, Marché Raspail, on the Left Bank of the beautiful Seine River or on the Right Bank, visit the Montmartre district and walk the same streets as many of the worlds most famous artists once did.

Day 2

Paris 🌟

Freechoice: Discover Paris on a guided tour, or marvel at the exhibits at the

world-renowned Louvre.

Meals: B

Day 3

Paris 🌟

You have a free day today so follow your heart through Paris. Your Tour Director is on hand to help you plan.

Freechoice Dining: Tonight, savour delicious cuisine at the Brasserie on the first floor of the Eiffel Tower. Alternatively, take in dinner and a show at the world-famous Lido.

Meals: B.D

Day 4

Paris

After breakfast, say farewell to Paris, taking the many wonderful memories you have made with you.

Meals: B

2023 Prices

From

£1,270

Inclusions: Accommodation, transfers, touring and meals as specified. Flights are not included. All prices are per person, twin share. Tours are subject to minimum numbers and must be booked in conjunction with the Jewels of Europe, Christmas Markets or Christmas & New Year river cruises. City stays and extension packages cannot be purchased as a stand-alone tour and only operate on set dates and link to set cruises. Please refer to pages 128-129 for cruise linkages. *Hotel is indicative and subject to change. For full terms and conditions please refer to pages 142-145.

Prague

⌚ 4 Day City Stay 📍 Prague

B Astronomical clock, Prague



Day 1

Prague

Start your journey in Prague with a three night stay at our luxurious city centre hotel, the NH Collection Prague Carlo IV Hotel*.

Day 2

Prague 🌟

Join your expert local guide to explore Prague in all its Gothic glory including the Old Town, the famous Astronomical Clock and Charles Bridge, commissioned in 1357 by Charles IV.

Freechoice: Enjoy a walking tour of Prague, tasting locally produced beer along the way. Alternatively, learn about the 900-year history of Strahov Monastery and delight in its many wonders including the Treasury and art gallery. Tonight, relish a delicious

Czech dinner. Lobkowicz Palace is located in the heart of the castle district and is the location for your highlight dinner, accompanied by live music.

Meals: B.D

Day 3

Prague

Stroll this magnificent city at your leisure. Situated on the banks of the River Vltava in central Bohemia, Prague is rich in history and home to some of the world's most striking architectural wonders. Your Tour Director is on hand to help you plan.

Meals: B

Day 4

Prague

Depart after breakfast, taking many wonderful memories with you.

Meals: B

2023 Prices

From

£515

Inclusions: Accommodation, transfers, touring and meals as specified. Flights are not included. All prices are per person, twin share. Tours are subject to minimum numbers and must be booked in conjunction with the Jewels of Europe, Christmas Markets or Christmas & New Year river cruises. City stays and extension packages cannot be purchased as a stand-alone tour and only operate on set dates and link to set cruises. Please refer to pages 128-129 for cruise linkages. *Hotel is indicative and subject to change. For full terms and conditions please refer to pages 142-145.

Switzerland

5 Day Extension  Zurich > Montreux

C Chapel Bridge, Lucerne



Day 1 Zurich

Start your journey in Zurich with an overnight stay at the luxurious Schweizerhof Hotel*.

Day 2 Zurich > Lucerne > Bern

Repeatedly named the city with the best quality of life, Switzerland's largest city is full of treasures and you'll discover them first hand on a walking tour. Later, explore Lucerne, overlooked by the magnificent Swiss Alps, before arriving in the Swiss capital of Bern and the centrally located Hotel Bellevue Palace*.

Meals: B

Day 3 Bern > Montreux

Ascend the Swiss Alps to the charming alpine village of Gstaad. This afternoon

you'll arrive at your luxurious hotel such as the Fairmont Le Montreux Palace*, located on the shores of picturesque Lake Geneva, where you will enjoy a two night stay.

Meals: B,D

Day 4 Montreux

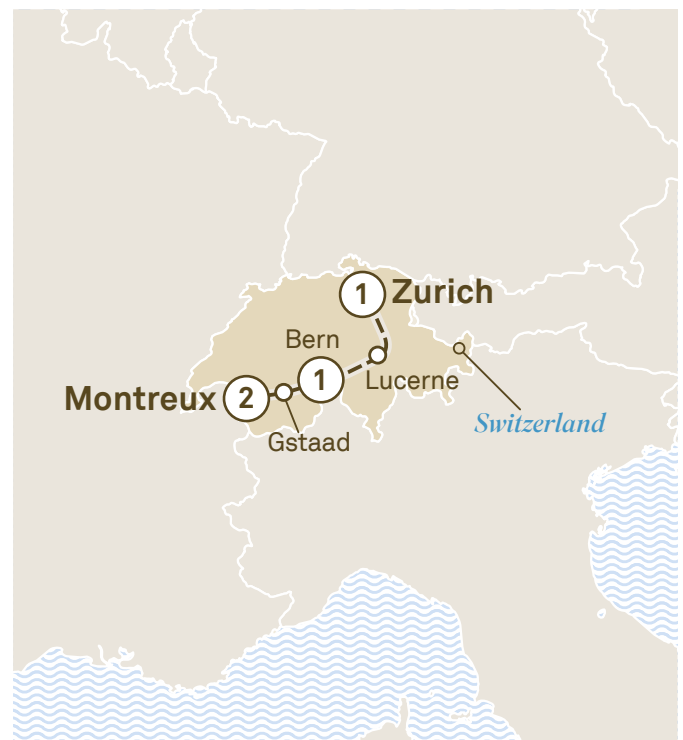
Enrich
Delight in a panoramic train journey to Château-d'Œx. Upon arrival you'll view traditional cheese-making at the Restaurant Le Chalet. The restaurant makes its own cheese, and in your private demonstration, the cheesemaker will transform milk into hard cheese right in front of your eyes.

Meals: B,L

Day 5 Montreux

Depart after breakfast for your onward journey.

Meals: B



 Overnight Stay --- Land

2023 Prices

From

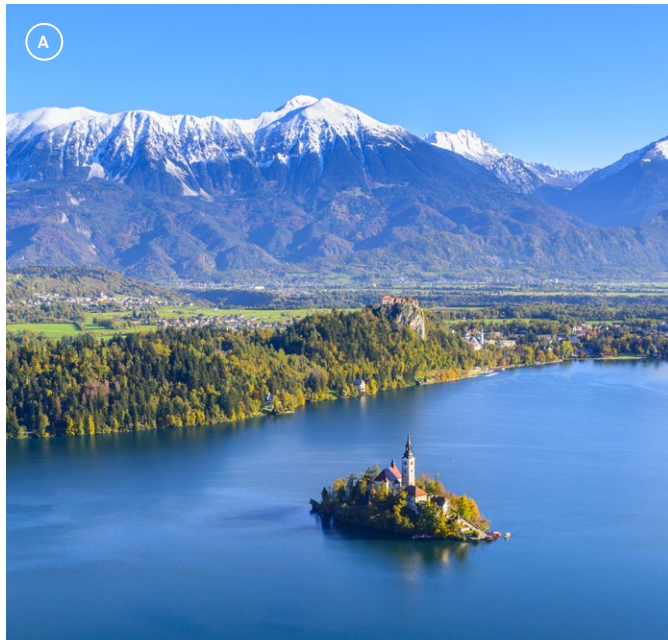
£1,450

Inclusions: Accommodation, transfers, touring and meals as specified. Flights are not included. All prices are per person, twin share. Tours are subject to minimum numbers and must be booked in conjunction with a river cruise. City stays and extension packages cannot be purchased as a stand-alone tour and only operate on set dates and link to set cruises. Please refer to pages 128-129 for cruise linkages. Switzerland extension links to multiple cruises. *Hotel is indicative and subject to change. For full terms and conditions please refer to pages 142-145.

Ljubljana & Zagreb

5 Day Extension Ljubljana & Zagreb

A Lake Bled



Day 1 Ljubljana

Welcome to Ljubljana, one of the hidden gems of this region.

Day 2 Ljubljana

Take a guided tour of Ljubljana, the city sitting on the Ljubljanica River, then journey to Bled. Take a traditional Pletna boat to the beautiful island sitting in the middle of Lake Bled. Visit the historic Church of St. Mary with its famous wishing well where you can ring the bell for good luck.

Meals: B.D

Day 3 Ljubljana > Zagreb

This morning cross the Croatian border to the capital, Zagreb where your

local guide will show you the highlights of the city.

Meals: B

Day 4 Zagreb > Plitvice National Park > Zagreb

This morning, tour the sublimely beautiful World Heritage-listed Plitvice National Park. Wander along meandering pathways to view a series of emerald green lakes, stepped and linked by impressive waterfalls.

Meals: B

Day 5 Zagreb

After breakfast, transfer to Zagreb airport for your onwards or homebound flight.

Meals: B

2023 Prices

From £805

Inclusions: Accommodation, transfers, touring and meals as specified. Flights are not included. All prices are per person, twin share. Tours are subject to minimum numbers and must be booked in conjunction with a river cruise. City stays and extension packages cannot be purchased as a stand-alone tour and only operate on set dates and link to set cruises. Please refer to pages 128-129 for cruise linkages. Ljubljana & Zagreb extension links to multiple cruises. For full terms and conditions please refer to pages 142-145.

Highlights of Paris

3 Day City Stay Paris

B Arc de Triomphe, Paris



Day 1 Paris

The glittering lights of the Eiffel Tower twinkling in the night sky, romantic couples walking hand in hand along the banks of the Seine and chic locals walking the run way that is the Champs-Élysées are just some of the images conjured when thinking about Paris. Here you have the opportunity to discover this magnificent city whilst staying at one of our luxurious city central hotels, such as The Marriott Opera Ambassador Hotel*.

Day 2 Paris

Freechoice: Marvel at some of the city's most iconic sights including the Eiffel Tower, Champs-Élysées and Arc de Triomphe and learn

about the city that is one of the most visited in the world, during a panoramic city tour. Alternatively, explore the Bohemian district of Montmartre where you will visit the vineyard of Montmartre that produces several varieties of wine, you will also have the opportunity to taste some of them. This afternoon is your chance to immerse yourself into the Parisian way of life with a free time for exploration.

Meals: B

Day 3 Paris

After breakfast, transfer to your Scenic Space-Ship where you will be welcomed on board by our friendly crew excited to share an unforgettable cruise along the waterways of France.

Meals: B

2023 Prices

When combining with a Seine River Cruise From £645

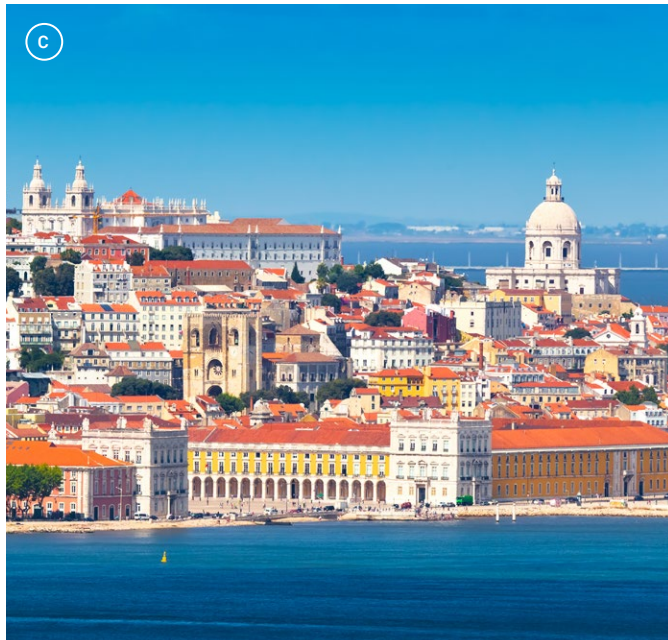
When combining with South of France or Bordeaux River Cruise From £875

Inclusions: Accommodation, transfers, touring and meals as specified. Flights are not included. All prices are per person, twin share. Tours are subject to minimum numbers and must be booked in conjunction with a river cruise. City stays and extension packages cannot be purchased as a stand-alone tour and only operate on set dates and link to set cruises. Please refer to pages 128-129 for cruise linkages. Highlights of Paris extension links to multiple French cruises. *Hotel is indicative and subject to change. For full terms and conditions please refer to pages 142-145.

Lisbon

4 Day City Stay  Lisbon

C Lisbon, Portugal



Day 1 Lisbon

On arrival to Lisbon you'll be transferred to your hotel for the next three nights, the EPIC SANA Marquês Lisbon*. Tonight, enjoy a welcome drink with your Tour Director and fellow guests to toast the wonderful experiences that awaits.

Day 2 Lisbon

This morning, take part in a guided exploration of Portugal's pretty capital, stopping along the way to visit Jeronimos Monastery and taste the Portuguese favourite, Pasteis de Nata. **Freechoice:** Visit the Maritime Museum and learn the nautical history of this once dominant seafaring nation. Alternatively, climb

to the hilltop town of Sintra and visit the national monument Palacio Nacional. **Meals: B**

Day 3 Lisbon

Enjoy time at leisure to take advantage of everything that Lisbon has to offer. This evening you'll get to experience Portuguese cuisine at its finest at your farewell dinner. **Meals: B.D**

Day 4 Lisbon

After breakfast, farewell Lisbon, taking with you many wonderful memories. **Meals: B**

2023 Prices

From

£640

Inclusions: Accommodation, transfers, touring and meals as specified. Flights are not included. All prices are per person, twin share. Tours are subject to minimum numbers and must be booked in conjunction with a river cruise. City stays and extension packages cannot be purchased as a stand-alone tour and only operate on set dates and link to set cruises. Please refer to pages 128-129 for cruise linkages. *Hotel is indicative and subject to change. For full terms and conditions please refer to pages 142-145.

Madrid

4 Day City Stay  Madrid

D Cibeles fountain, Madrid



Day 1 Madrid

Welcome to Madrid. On arrival transfer to your luxurious hotel such as the Gran Meliá Palacio de los Duques Hotel*.

Day 2 Madrid

Enjoy a tour of Madrid, including the 17th century Austrian Quarter, the Sabatini Gardens and the famous Cibeles and Neptuno Fountains. **Freechoice:** This afternoon, you can choose between a visit to the exceptional Prado Museum, renowned as one of the best museums in the world, or the equally delightful 18th century Royal Palace of Madrid. This evening, enjoy fine Spanish cuisine at a

welcome dinner with your fellow travellers. **Meals: B.D**

Day 3 Madrid

Today is yours to enjoy at leisure in Spain's largest city. Stroll the fashionable boutiques that adorn the city centre's many plazas, relax in one of Madrid's manicured gardens or simply explore the surrounding area. **Meals: B**

Day 4 Madrid

After breakfast, transfer to Madrid airport with memories of a truly unforgettable journey. **Meals: B**

2023 Prices

From

£985

Inclusions: Accommodation, transfers, touring and meals as specified. Flights are not included. All prices are per person, twin share. Tours are subject to minimum numbers and must be booked in conjunction with a river cruise. City stays and extension packages cannot be purchased as a stand-alone tour and only operate on set dates and link to set cruises. Please refer to pages 128-129 for cruise linkages. Madrid extension links to multiple cruises. *Hotel is indicative and subject to change. For full terms and conditions please refer to pages 142-145.

Transylvania

⌚ 6 Day Extension 📍 Bucharest > Bucharest

A Peles Castle, Transylvania, Romania



Day 1

Bucharest

Enjoy an overnight stay at the JW Marriott Bucharest*.

Day 2

Bucharest > Brasov

Your journey into the Transylvanian region begins this morning as you transfer from Bucharest to Peles Castle, the former summer residence of the Romanian royal family. It is considered by some to be one of the most beautiful castles in Eastern Europe. Then visit Sinaia Monastery before continuing to Brasov where your local guide will show you the sights before you check into the Kronwell Hotel*.

Tonight, enjoy a delicious dinner complete with Romanian folklore.

Meals: B,D

Day 3

Brasov > Sighisoara

A true highlight awaits. Visit Bran Castle, home of the legend of Count Dracula. This afternoon you will arrive into the Saxon town of Sighisoara, the birthplace of Vlad Tepes

and the inspiration for the legend of Count Dracula. Your overnight stay will be at the Hotel Central Park*.

Meals: B

Day 4

Sighisoara > Sibiu

This morning you will have a choice of touring options in Sighisoara.

Freechoice: Take a guided tour of this fortified city, or if you're feeling more active, hike to the Church on the Hill for superb views over the city. After some free time continue to the medieval town of Sibiu. Explore its lively squares and colourful streets before checking into the Continental Forum Hotel*.

Meals: B,D

Day 5

Sibiu > Bucharest

Today visit Cozia Monastery before returning to Bucharest where you will stay at the JW Marriott*.

Meals: B,D

Day 6

Bucharest

Depart today after breakfast.

Meals: B



① Overnight stay --- Land

2023 Prices

From

£690

Inclusions: Accommodation, transfers, touring and meals as specified. Flights are not included. All prices are per person, twin share. Tours are subject to minimum numbers and must be booked in conjunction with a river cruise. City stays and extension packages cannot be purchased as a stand-alone tour and only operate on set dates and link to set cruises. Please refer to pages 128-129 for cruise linkages. Transylvania extension links to multiple cruises. *Hotel is indicative and subject to change. For full terms and conditions please refer to pages 142-145.

Turkey

8 Day Extension  Bucharest > Istanbul

B Hagia Sophia, Istanbul, Turkey



Day 1

Bucharest > Nessebar

From Bucharest travel to the Black Sea coast for a two night stay at the Grand Hotel Sveti Vlas*. Delight in a delicious local dinner and take in a folklore show.

Meals: D

Day 2

Nessebar

Enjoy a tour of Nessebar, followed by free time.

Meals: B.D

Day 3

Nessebar > Canakkale

Journey from Bulgaria to Canakkale, Turkey for a two night stay at the Kolin Hotel*.

Meals: B.D

Day 4

Canakkale > Gallipoli

Travel to the Gallipoli Peninsula, the site of WWI landings by the Allied Forces, including ANZAC troops. There are over 31 cemeteries on the peninsula, which is now a national park. Gain a unique perspective on this moving and historically poignant location.

Meals: B.L.D

Day 5

Istanbul

Enjoy a fascinating tour of Homer's Troy, the legendary site of the Trojan Wars. You'll even see a giant replica of the famous Trojan Horse. Later, travel to Istanbul for a three night stay at the Intercontinental Hotel*.

Meals: B.D

Day 6

Istanbul

Explore Istanbul including visits to the Blue Mosque, Topkapi Palace and Dolmabahce Palace.

Freechoice: Enjoy a cooking class, where you will make traditional Turkish favourites. Alternatively, relax and rejuvenate during your visit to the Ayasofya Hurrem Sultan Hamami Turkish Baths.

Meals: B

Day 7

Istanbul

Take a cruise on the Bosphorus Strait and spend time wandering the evocative Grand Bazaar before an afternoon at leisure.



① Overnight stay --- Land

Enrich

A special treat awaits for your farewell dinner at the Hamdi Restaurant with its outstanding views over the Golden Horn, accompanied by the call to prayer that echoes from the numerous surrounding mosques.

Meals: B.D

Day 8

Istanbul

After breakfast, transfer to Istanbul airport. It may be the end of your journey, but it's the beginning of a lifetime of fond memories.

Meals: B

2023 Prices

From

£1,415

Inclusions: Accommodation, transfers, touring and meals as specified. Flights are not included. All prices are per person, twin share. Tours are subject to minimum numbers and must be booked in conjunction with a river cruise. City stays and extension packages cannot be purchased as a stand-alone tour and only operate on set dates and link to set cruises. Please refer to pages 128-129 for cruise linkages. Turkey extension links to multiple cruises. *Hotel is indicative and subject to change. For full terms and conditions please refer to pages 142-145.

CRUISE & LAND JOURNEY INFORMATION

Read on for more information to help plan your journey with Scenic. Learn about our loyalty program, Scenic Club, important booking terms and conditions, and see a detailed view of the deck plans of all our river cruise ships.





Where to next with Scenic?

Find out more about the range of destinations you can explore with Scenic. From a river cruise along the Mekong, to an ultra-luxury ocean voyage on board Scenic Eclipse or a land journey in Australia or New Zealand.



Scenic Club

Learn more about the benefits and rewards of Scenic Club. The more you travel with us, the greater the rewards and membership is free. Be rewarded for doing what you enjoy most – creating memories with Scenic.



Mother Nature

As you cruise the rivers of Europe, mother nature may command some changes. Find out more about life of the rivers with Scenic.



Learn more about your ship

When you board a Scenic Space-Ship you can expect plenty of space to relax, explore, indulge and dream, as the European landscape gently passes by. View our deck plans to learn more.

Enrich Your World with Scenic

For 37 years, the pursuit of wonder has led us to search more than 60 countries to create unique luxury itineraries.



Scenic Spirit, Mekong River

Truly all-inclusive river cruising

Europe and South East Asia

Scenic's 5-star Space-Ships cruise the historic waterways of Europe. Designed to navigate Europe's rivers, whilst providing you with abundant space on board to have a relaxing river cruise experience. With a maximum guest capacity of 163, our ships provide a more personalised and intimate environment for guests to relax, make friends and enjoy the truly all-inclusive luxury experience. Enjoy thoughtful inclusions, such as Scenic Culinaire, a cooking school on board our ships sailing in the South of France and Bordeaux, and a Salt Therapy Lounge on board our ships sailing the Rhine, Main, Danube, South of France and Bordeaux regions. With Scenic, you're sure to get the best unique experiences in 5-star luxury.

In South East Asia, Scenic's 5-star luxury boutique ship, Scenic Spirit, cruises the Mekong River. Scenic owns and operates Scenic Spirit – so you can be assured it is of the highest luxury standard. Each suite is well appointed with separate living and bedrooms areas, walk-in wardrobes, a private Scenic Sun Lounge and trademark Scenic Slumber Bed. A range of dining experiences, an extensive international beverage list, Scenic Enrich and Scenic Freechoice excursions are included, so you can enjoy a truly personalised experience.

Extraordinary ocean voyages

Antarctica, the Arctic, Europe & the Mediterranean, the Americas and more...

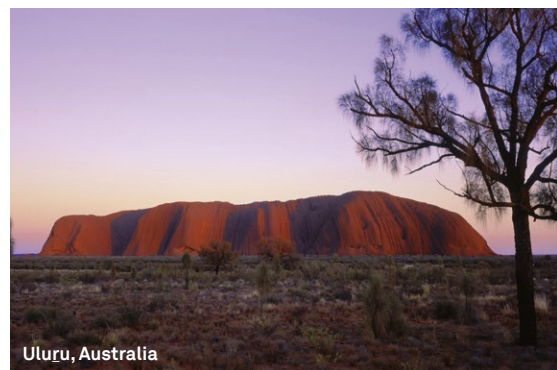
Scenic Eclipse, The World's First Discovery Yachts™, has set the benchmark in ultra-luxury ocean cruising. Discover our handcrafted journeys around the world, from the untouched beauty of the Arctic, Japan and Antarctic regions, to the magnificent Norwegian Fjords, sun-drenched Caribbean and the history and cultures of South America and the Mediterranean. Scenic Eclipse provides truly all-inclusive luxury with up to 10 dining experiences, the finest selection of premium beverages, spacious all-verandah suites, exclusive Scenic Enrich and Scenic Freechoice activities and much more. Scenic Eclipse offers the opportunity for voyages of discovery across the globe. Unrivalled exploration is made possible on board the yacht's submarine – Scenic Neptune^, two helicopters^, a fleet of Zodiacs and kayaks, accompanied by our Discovery Team of up to 20 members. And, an almost 1:1 staff-to-guest ratio and no more than 228 guests on board (200 in Polar regions), enables an intimate cruising experience.

^Helicopter and submarine experiences at additional cost, subject to regulatory approval, availability, weight restrictions, medical approval and weather and ice conditions. Helicopters are unable to operate in South Georgia and Svalbard. Submarine is unable to operate in US waters.

Unforgettable handcrafted land journeys

Australia, New Zealand, Japan, Canada and more

Scenic's handcrafted luxury land journeys are meticulously designed to capture the extraordinary wonders of the destinations. The all-inclusive sightseeing and services of a dedicated Tour Director and knowledgeable local guides make the journey truly unforgettable. Via distinctive elements such as historic hotels for Scenic Special Stays and iconic, luxurious rail journeys to take in the scenery, Scenic's land journeys are created to be wonderfully relaxing.



Uluru, Australia



Scenic Eclipse, Antarctica



Milford Sound, New Zealand

We would be delighted to assist you to plan and book your next journey.
For more information, visit scenic.co.uk or your local Travel Agent.

SCENIC°CLUB

It's more than a membership... Welcome to Scenic Club, our rewards and recognition program where we put our guests at the heart of everything we do.

As a Scenic Club member, expand your horizons by unlocking coveted rewards and recognition benefits when you travel across our portfolio of luxury river and yacht cruises, and land journeys. The more you travel with us, the greater the experiences and rewards you will receive. Scenic members collect from 100 tier points a day on any Scenic land journey, your tier points then increase based on your selected deck and suite of choice when you travel on our European River Cruises and Scenic Eclipse. Best of all, membership is complimentary.

Benefit	Gold	Platinum	Diamond	Emerald	Benefit	Gold	Platinum	Diamond	Emerald
Welcome Home voucher* to redeem on your next cruise or tour	£100	£100	£100	£150	Complimentary pre or post-night hotel stay for trips of 20 days or more ⁺		○	○	○
Welcome Home voucher* to redeem on your next cruise or tour if two or more tours are booked in the same reservation	£200	£200	£200	£300	Access to exclusive member only offers and itineraries		○	○	○
Refer a Friend voucher, entitling any new guest referral to a discount. The referring guest will earn a £100 Referral Credit when this voucher is redeemed and deposited*	£100	£100	£100	£100	Choice of either a premium Scenic Club trolley case or a £75 gift card prior to each departure ^{^≈}			○	○
Choice of a Scenic Club merchandise or luggage received prior to every trip ^{^≈}	○	○	○	○	Extended distance allowance for the private door-to-door chauffeur transfers		○	○	○
Dedicated members only help desk, for a quick response to any queries, issues or requests	○	○	○	○	Exclusive Scenic Club Diamond offers			○	
Member only offers on selected itineraries	○	○	○	○	Exclusive Emerald travel wallet				○
Priority on pre-release tours and cruises	○	○	○	○	Upgraded hotel categories for pre or post accommodation when available*				○
Member only competitions and events	○	○	○	○	Exclusive Scenic Club Emerald events				○
Scenic Club Wonder magazine	○	○	○	○	Benefit - River Cruising				
The very latest updates and information via Scenic e-news	○	○	○	○	Additional benefits are available for Emerald members* (see website)				
Scenic Club Member Only mailings		○	○	○	Benefit - Scenic Eclipse				
Private door-to-door chauffeur transfers before and after travel (location and distance restrictions apply)		○	○	○	Additional benefits are available for Diamond and Emerald members* (see website)				



Qualify after your first paid trip.



Qualify after earning 5,000 Points.



Qualify after earning 10,000 Points.



Qualify after earning 25,000 Points.

Conditions apply. For the most up-to-date details of member benefits and terms and conditions, please visit the Scenic website. All benefits of the loyalty program are subject to availability and subject to change. We reserve the right to modify, replace or remove any aspect of the program without notice. ⁺Available on trips of 7 days or more only. [^] Select via Tour Personaliser eight weeks prior to departure tp.scenicglobal.com ⁺ The 20 days required to qualify for this benefit can be made up of the total paid days for travel, so can include paid add-on days, such as stopovers, journey extensions and/or back-to-back journeys. Hotels available for this benefit are subject to change. [°]Gift card is a pre-loaded visa card with \$100 credit. [~] Subject to availability when sailing on a Scenic Space-Ship. Menus may not vary for the duration of your cruise. ^{} When sailing on a Scenic Space-Ship and Scenic-owned South East Asia river cruises.

For more information visit [CLICK HERE](#)



Scenic

Life on the Rivers



Locked rivers

To make traversing these rivers accessible and seamless, water locks were added. A lock is essentially an elevator with which ships can be raised or lowered to overcome the water level disparities between different sections of the rivers. Europe's waterways are filled with locks and the Main-Danube Canal alone has 16 locks, some as high as 25 metres. The invention of the water locks is a true engineering marvel with Italian scientist and artist, Leonardo da Vinci, providing clever designs to perfect the process. Watching your Captain expertly manoeuvre your Space-Ship through these narrow locks is a treat.

Constant state of flux

Our state-of-the-art Scenic Space-Ships are designed to convert easily to slide under bridges and cruise shallow waters. However, despite detailed planning, some days Mother Nature simply doesn't co-operate. High or low water levels lead to lock closures and difficulties passing under bridges. Our local offices in Europe monitor levels closely to handle all navigation issues in a timely and efficient manner to minimise disruptions.

Itinerary deviations

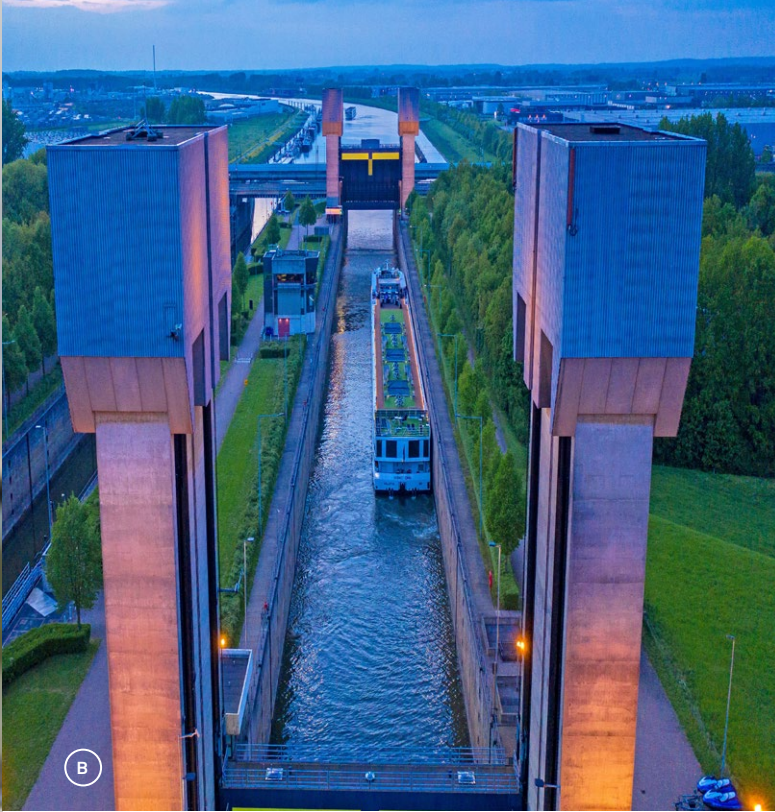
A deviation can be a minor inconvenience, a prolonged change or an extended disruption depending on the specific circumstances on the rivers at that time. These generally occur when a ship can't pass through or stop in a section of the river due to water levels, a closed lock or river obstruction.

A Scenic Sun Deck

B Ship locks are engineering marvels along Europe's rivers

C Our Captains are experts at navigating the historic waters

As your 5-star floating hotel cruises through some of the most iconic waterways of Europe, not only will you witness Mother Nature at her best, but also human engineering at its finest.



What does an itinerary deviation look like?
How could it impact my trip and how might I be compensated?

Minor Disruption	Coaches transfer guests from their original Space-Ship to a new one on the other side of the obstruction. These “ship swaps” are performed with the least impact possible with your Cruise Director accompanying you onto the new ship with all belongings. You will be accommodated in a suite of the same type and value; should this not be possible you will be compensated the difference in the value of the suites.
Prolonged Disruption	Coaches may be used to transfer guests to included sightseeing locations, while continuing to be accommodated on your Scenic Space-Ship. A prolonged disruption may also require the Space-Ships to continuously cruise without stopping for touring. Under Scenic’s River Cruise Cover you will be compensated between £50-£100 per person, per day of the disruption should we not be able to fulfil the sightseeing listed in the itinerary.
Extended/Major Disruption	Accommodation may need to be provided off-ship in hotels with all meals provided. To the best of our ability, we ensure hotels are of similar standard to your Space-Ship. Meals will be included, however, alcoholic drinks and amenities such as butler service, may or may not be included. Touring is by coach. As we understand this experience will not be the same as being on board the Space-Ship, under Scenic’s River Cruise Cover you will be compensated based on the suite category booked, between £150-£450 per person, per day for up to seven days. Alternatively, you will be entitled to a full refund for the remainder of the cruise should you choose to disembark and end your journey.

Terms & Conditions

Important: The following terms and conditions together with the general information contained in our journey brochure form the basis of your contract with Scenic Tours (UK) Ltd, 4 Piccadilly Place, Manchester, UK, M1 3BN company number 05770868. Please read them carefully as they set out our respective rights and obligations and in particular note that:

- If for any reason you cancel your holiday, cancellation charges will apply and may be up to 100% of the booking cost. We may also cancel your booking;
- You may make amendments to your booking but there will be a charge for this and we can change your booking where it is necessary for us to do so;
- You should take out travel insurance that is appropriate to your needs;
- We provide financial security as required by The Package Travel and Linked Travel Arrangements Regulations 2018 for package holidays through our membership with ABTA (membership number: Y6328) and for flight inclusive holidays our ATOL membership (number 9294);
- Some of the flights and flight-inclusive holidays on this website are financially protected by the ATOL scheme. But ATOL protection does not apply to all holiday and travel services listed on this website. This website will provide you with information on the protection that applies in the case of each holiday and travel service offered before you make your booking. If you do not receive an ATOL Certificate then the booking will not be ATOL protected. Please see our booking conditions for information, or for more information about financial protection and the ATOL Certificate go to: www.caa.co.uk
- We are responsible for your package holiday subject to the terms of these Booking Conditions and will pay you compensation when appropriate.
- In order for us to process your booking and provide the journey to you, you will need to provide us, and we will need to use your personal information. We will also need to provide your personal information to service providers. By making a booking you give us your consent to use and disclose your personal information in the manner described.
- We may amend these conditions from time to time. If we amend the conditions, we will publish the amended version on our website. We will also provide the current version the conditions to you upon request. You will be bound by the current version of the conditions at the time you make your booking.

By asking us to confirm your booking, we are entitled to assume that you have had the opportunity to read and have read these booking conditions and agree to them. Except where otherwise stated, these booking conditions only apply to journey arrangements (including pre and post cruise accommodation, activities and other services) which you book with us and pay for before departure and which we agree to make, provide or perform (as applicable) as part of our contract with you. All references in these booking conditions to “holiday”, “booking”, “cruise”, “journey” or “arrangements” mean such journey arrangements unless otherwise stated. In these booking conditions, “you” and “your” means all persons named on the booking (including anyone who is added or substituted at a later date) or any of them as the context requires. “We”, “us” and “our” means Scenic Tours (UK) Limited.

We are a Member of ABTA. When you book with an ABTA Member you can expect high service standards, fair terms of trading and accurate information. ABTA's strict joining criteria for Members, code of conduct, customer helpline and approved Alternative Distribution Resolution (ADR) scheme to resolve complaints are in place to give you confidence and peace of mind when booking your travel arrangements.

For more information see www.abta.com.

Bookings

1. If you or any member of your party has any medical condition, pregnancy, or disability which may affect your journey or has any special requirements as a result of any medical condition, pregnancy, or disability (including any which affect the booking process), it is very important that you tell us of the condition and of any medical or mobility equipment you will need in writing before you confirm your booking so that we can assist you in considering the suitability of the arrangements and/or making the booking. Some activities either on board the ship or onshore at all ports may be unsuitable for those with reduced mobility. You must also notify us of any changes or deterioration in the disability or medical condition or development of any disability, pregnancy, or medical condition after booking. We must reserve the right to decline a reservation of any person or, if full details are not given at the time of booking or the condition/disability develops after booking, cancel when we become aware of these details, if we reasonably feel unable to properly accommodate their particular needs. In the event that you require assistance with embarking or disembarking as a result of your reduced mobility or disability, please advise us at the time of booking and in any event no later than 48 hours before the assistance is required. Please also note that assistance is not always available when embarking or disembarking at all ports of call. It is important to note in relation to some of our vessels that:

(i) for safety reasons, passengers in wheelchairs cannot be carried on boarding ramps (which may be steep due to water levels) whilst the vessel is tied up or at anchor, or on to motor coaches

(ii) guests must be able to walk up/downstairs in the event of an emergency to reach emergency evacuation points.

(iii) motorised scooters cannot be used on board

(iv) wheelchairs and walkers can be carried in the luggage compartment of motorcoaches subject to space limitations.

(v) elevators may not access all decks and cabins and bathrooms may have significant thresholds and cabin doors which limit access.

2. The operation of all journey are conditional on us securing the minimum number of bookings. Where sufficient numbers cannot be achieved, we may cancel or change a scheduled journey. Please also see clauses 13 to 16. We will notify you no less than 20 days (7 days for journeys lasting less than 7 days in duration) days prior to the departure date of the journey if we have to cancel or significantly change a journey due to lack of numbers.

3. If you have any special requests (including dietary requirements) you must notify us in writing at the time of booking. Please note special requests cannot be guaranteed. Failure to meet any special request will not be a breach of contract by us. Confirmation that a special request has been noted or passed on to the supplier of any service(s) or the inclusion of the special request on your confirmation invoice or any other documentation is not confirmation that the request will be met. Unless and until specifically confirmed, all special requests are subject to availability. For your own protection, you should obtain confirmation in writing that a special request will be complied (where it is possible to give this) where it is important to you. We cannot accept any conditional bookings, i.e. any booking which is specified to be conditional on the fulfilment of a particular request. All such bookings will be treated as “standard” bookings subject to the above provisions on special requests.

Payment

4. To make a booking, you are required to pay the applicable deposit of a minimum of £750 per person or full payment if booking 120 days or less before the start of the holiday. Particular accommodation, sightseeing, activities or flights may require an additional payment at the time of booking in order for us to arrange them for you. If this is the case, you will be advised of the additional payment requirements at the time of booking. Deposits are non-transferable and non-refundable except as expressly set out in these terms and conditions. We therefore recommend that you have adequate insurance to cover this.

5. The balance of the journey price must be received by us no less than 120 days prior to the start of your journey. If we do not receive all payments due (including any surcharge where applicable) in full and on time, we are entitled to assume that you wish to cancel your booking. In this case, we will be entitled to keep all deposits paid or due at that date. If we do not cancel straight away because you have promised to make payment, you must pay the cancellation charges shown in these terms and conditions depending on the date we reasonably treat your booking as cancelled.

6. Except for flight inclusive bookings, all monies you pay to one of our authorised travel agents for your holiday with us will be held by the agent on your behalf until a contract between us comes into existence. After that point, your agent will hold the monies on our behalf until they are paid to us. For flight inclusive bookings, all monies paid to any authorised travel agent of ours for your holiday with us will be held on behalf of and for the benefit of the Trustees of the Air Travel Trust subject to the travel agent's obligation to pay such monies to us in accordance with our trading terms unless we fail. In the unlikely event of our financial failure, all monies then held by the travel agent or subsequently paid by you to the travel agent will be held by the agent on behalf of and for the benefit of the Trustees of the Air Travel Trust without any obligation on the agent to pay such monies to us.

Credit Card Payments

7. There is no charge for credit or debit card payment.

Your contract

8. Subject to availability we will confirm your booking by issuing our confirmation invoice. This invoice will be sent to the first named person on the booking (“lead name”) or your travel agent. Please check this invoice carefully as soon as you receive it. Contact us immediately if any information on the confirmation or any other document appears to be incorrect or incomplete as it may not be possible to make changes later. We cannot accept any liability if not notified of any inaccuracy in any document within 7 days of our sending it out. We will do our best to rectify any mistake notified to us outside these time limits but you must meet any costs involved in doing so.

9. A binding contract between you and us comes into existence when we issue our confirmation invoice. We both agree that English law (and no other) will apply to your contract and to any dispute, claim or other matter of any description which arises between us (“claim”) (except as set out below). We both also agree that any claim (and whether or not involving any personal injury) must be dealt with under the ABTA's scheme for the resolution of disputes (“ADR”) (if the scheme is available for the claim in question and you wish to use it – see the clause 37) or by the Courts of England and Wales only unless, in the case of court proceedings, you live in Scotland or Northern Ireland. In this case, proceedings must either be brought in the courts of your home country or those of England and Wales. If proceedings are brought in Scotland or Northern Ireland, you may choose to have your contract and any claim or other

matter of any description which arises between us governed by the law of Scotland/Northern Ireland as applicable (but if you do not so choose, English law will apply).

Your Journey obligations

10. (a) You must follow the Captain and Cruise Director's instructions at all times. You acknowledge that failure to do so may result in your withdrawal from the journey. (b) We expect all clients to have consideration for other people. If in our reasonable opinion, or in the reasonable opinion of any other person in authority, you behave in such a way so as to cause or be likely to cause danger, upset or distress to yourself or any third party or damage to property we are entitled, without prior notice, to terminate the journey of the person(s) concerned. We will not be liable to you for any loss, cost or damage resulting from your withdrawal. If you are withdrawn from the journey, you must make your own return travel arrangements at your own expense.

Journey price

11. The journey price is based on the cruise cabin category as indicated on each journey page. Upgrades to other cabin types may be available at additional cost. Please note that individual cabin number requests are a request only and cannot be guaranteed.

Please note, changes and errors occasionally occur. You must check the price of your chosen holiday at the time of booking. We reserve the right to make changes to and correct errors in advertised prices and information at any time before your holiday is confirmed. We will advise you of any error of which we are aware and of the then applicable price at the time of booking.

12. Once your journey price has been confirmed at the time of booking, then subject to the correction of errors, it will only be increased or decreased in the following circumstances. A surcharge or refund (as applicable) will be payable, subject to the conditions set out below, in the event of any change in our transportation costs or in dues, taxes, fuel or fees payable for services such as landing taxes or embarkation or disembarkation fees at ports or airports increase or decrease or in the exchange rates which have been used to calculate your journey price. Even in the circumstances set out in above, only if the amount of the increase in our costs exceeds 2% of your journey price (excluding insurance premiums and any amendment fee) will we levy a surcharge.

If any surcharge is greater than 8% of your journey price (excluding insurance premiums and any amendment fee), you will be entitled to cancel your booking and receive a full refund of all monies you have paid to us (except for any amendment fee) or alternatively purchase another journey from us – see clause 14. You have 14 days from the issue date printed on the surcharge invoice to tell us if you wish to cancel or purchase another journey where applicable. Otherwise, we are entitled to assume that you do not wish to do so and will pay the surcharge. Any surcharge must be paid with the balance of the journey price or within 14 days of the issue date printed on the surcharge invoice, whichever is the later. Please note that travel arrangements are not always purchased in local currency and some apparent changes have no impact on the journey price due to contractual and other protection in place. A refund will only be payable if the decrease in our costs exceeds 2% as set out above. Where a refund is due, we will pay you the full amount of the decrease in our costs. No surcharge will be levied within 20 days of departure, or 7 days for journeys lasting less than 7 days in duration days of departure. No refund will be payable if any decrease in our costs occurs during this period either.

Variation or cancellation by us

13. We start planning the journeys we offer many months in advance.

Occasionally, we have to make changes to and correct errors in the details of advertised journeys both before and after bookings have been confirmed and cancel confirmed bookings. Whilst we always endeavour to avoid changes and cancellations, we must reserve the right to do so. Due to the nature of our itineraries, which are dependent on the safe navigation of national and international waterways over which we have no control, it is therefore not always possible for our vessels to sail or call at all ports as planned or foresee when this may occur. Unfortunately this is an inherent risk in sailing which you must accept. The captains of all the vessels we use retain the ultimate right to deviate from or change any particular itinerary where they believe it necessary to so, for example in the interests of the health and safety of passengers.

14. Most changes made to a confirmed journey are insignificant. Examples of what we both agree to be insignificant changes are changes of vessels to one of the same class for the whole or part of your journey, changes to vehicles used for transfers and excursions, changes to planned excursions, changes to hotel accommodation to that of an equivalent standard including the substitution of accommodation to on-board our vessels or vice versa, changes to berthing or dock location, changes to sailing times, and the substitution and/or removal of ports of call, or the replacement of sailing with the use of motor coaches. Occasionally, we have to make a significant change to or cancel a confirmed journey and we must reserve the right to do so. A significant change is a change made before departure which, taking account of the information you give us at the time of booking or which we can reasonably be expected to know as a tour operator, we can reasonably expect to have a significant effect on your journey. If we have to make a significant change before the start of

your chosen arrangements (including an increase of the price of your arrangements above 8%) then you will be entitled to accept the changes or cancel without paying a cancellation fee and receive a full refund within 14 days. We will inform you without unnecessary delay in writing of any such rights along with:

- (a) the proposed changes and, where appropriate, their impact on the price of your chosen arrangements;
- (b) how long you have to inform us of your choice in writing to either accept the changes or cancel without paying a cancellation fee;
- (c) the consequences of your failure to respond within the period referred to in paragraph (b); and
- (d) any substitute package, of an equivalent or higher quality, if possible, offered to you and its price.

If you chose to take a substitute package or accept amendments to your arrangements which result in a lower overall quality or cost, you are entitled to an appropriate price reduction. If you do not inform us within the time we specify of your choice to accept the changes or terminate the contract we will write to you again to remind you, if you still do not respond we may treat your booking as cancelled and refund all payments due to you. Please note, the above options are not available where any change made is an insignificant one. A change of flight time of less than 12 hours, airline (except as specified in clauses 42 to 44 "Flights"), type of aircraft (if advised) or destination airport will all be treated as insignificant changes.

15. If we have to make a significant change to or cancel a confirmed journey, we will in addition to the options set out in clause 14 pay you compensation depending on the circumstances and when the significant change or cancellation is notified to you subject to the following exceptions. Compensation will not be payable and no liability beyond offering the options set out in clause 14 can be accepted where (a) we are forced to make a change or cancel as a result of unusual and unforeseeable circumstances beyond our control, the consequences of which we could not have avoided even with all due care or (b) we have to cancel because the minimum number of bookings necessary for us to operate your journey has not been reached – see clause 2. No compensation will be payable and the options set out in clause 14 will not be available if we have to cancel as a result of your failure to comply with any requirement of these terms and conditions entitling us to cancel (such as paying on time) or where a change is an insignificant one. We are not liable for third party costs you may incur, which we have not booked on your behalf.

16. Very rarely, we may be forced by Force Majeure (see clause 28) to change or terminate your journey after departure but before the scheduled end of your time away. This is extremely unlikely but if this situation does occur, we will be unable to make any refunds (unless we obtain any refunds from our suppliers which we do not use to pay for alternative services), pay you any compensation or meet any costs or expenses you incur as a result.

Amendment or cancellation by you

17. If any member of your party is prevented from travelling, the person(s) concerned may transfer their place to someone else (introduced by you) providing we are notified not less than 7 days before departure. Where a transfer to a person of your choice can be made, all costs and charges incurred by us and/or incurred or imposed by any of our suppliers as a result together with an amendment fee of £50 per person must be paid before the transfer can be effected. Any overdue balance payment must also be received. For flight inclusive bookings, you must pay the charges levied by the airline concerned. As most airlines do not permit name changes after tickets have been issued for any reason, these charges are likely to be the full cost of the flight.

18. If you wish to make any amendments to your confirmed booking you must notify us in writing as soon as possible. It may not always be possible to make such amendments. Where we can, an amendment fee of £50 per person per booking will be payable together with any costs incurred by ourselves and any costs or charges incurred or imposed by any of our suppliers. A change of journey dates will normally be treated as a cancellation of the original booking and rebooking in which case cancellation charges will apply. Changes may result in the recalculation of the journey price where, for example, the basis on which the price of the original journey was calculated has changed.

19. You may cancel your booking by notice to us in writing and payment of the applicable cancellation fee as shown below. Cancellation notifications are not effective until received by us in writing (if received by us on a weekend day or public holiday the notification will be treated as having been received by us on the next working day).

The following cancellation fees apply to each person(s) cancelling and where shown as a percentage are based on the total cost of the arrangements which are being cancelled excluding any insurance premiums, amendment fee or previously incurred cancellation charges which are all non-refundable in the event of your cancellation:

Cancellation Fees

Period before your journey commences within which written notification of cancellation is received by us

Cancellation period	Fee per person
120 days and over	Loss of Deposits

119 to 91 days	50% of journey price
90 days or less	100% of journey price

Depending on the reason for cancellation, you may be able to reclaim these cancellation charges (less any applicable excess) under the terms of your insurance policy. Claims must be made directly to the insurance company concerned.

Where any cancellation reduces the number of full paying party members below the number on which the price, number of free places and/or any concessions agreed for your booking were based, we will recalculate these items and re-invoice you accordingly.

Our liability

20. We will ensure that the journey arrangements we have agreed to make, perform, or provide as applicable as part of our contract with you are made, performed or provided with reasonable skill and care. This means that, subject to these terms and conditions, we will accept responsibility and pay you appropriate compensation if, for example, you suffer death or personal injury or your contracted journey arrangements are not provided as promised or prove deficient as a result of the failure of us, our employees, agents or suppliers to use reasonable skill and care in making, performing or providing, as applicable, your contracted journey arrangements. Please note, it is your responsibility to show that reasonable skill and care has not been used if you wish to make a claim against us. In addition, we will only be responsible for what our employees, agents and suppliers do or do not do if they were at the time acting within the course of their employment (for employees) or carrying out work we had asked them to do (for agents and suppliers).

21. We will not be responsible for any injury, illness, death, loss (including loss of enjoyment or possessions), damage, expense, cost or other sum or claim of any description whatsoever which results from any of the following:-

- the act(s) and/or omission(s) of the person(s) affected or any member(s) of their party or
- the act(s) and/or omission(s) of a third party not connected with the provision of your journey and which were unforeseeable/unavoidable or
- unavoidable or extraordinary circumstances or force Majeure as defined at clause 28 below.

22. We cannot accept responsibility for any services which do not form part of our contract with you. This includes, for example, any additional services or facilities which any hotel or other supplier agrees to provide for you where the services or facilities are not advertised in our journey brochure as part of your journey and we have not agreed to arrange them as part of our contract and any excursion or other services you purchase during your journey. Where any such excursion or services are purchased through or with our assistance, please note that we act only as booking agent. Your contract will be with the operator or provider of the excursion or services in question. We have no liability in relation to the same. In addition, regardless of any wording used by us on our website, in any of our brochures or elsewhere, we only promise to use reasonable skill and care as set out above and we do not have any greater or different liability to you.

23. The promises we make to you about the services we have agreed to provide or arrange as part of our contract and the laws and regulations of the country in which your claim or complaint occurred will be used as the basis for deciding whether the journey arrangements in question had been properly provided. If the particular arrangements which gave rise to the claim or complaint complied with the then applicable local laws and regulations, the services will be treated as having been properly performed or provided. This will be the case even if the arrangements did not comply with the laws and regulations of the UK which would have applied had those arrangements been provided in the UK. The exception to this is where the claim or complaint concerns the absence of a safety feature which might lead a reasonable journey participant to refuse to take the journey in question. Please note, however, our obligation is to exercise reasonable skill and care as referred to in clause 20. We do not make any representation or commitment that all services will comply with applicable local laws and regulations and failure to comply does not automatically mean we have not exercised reasonable skill and care.

24. As set out in these booking conditions, we limit the maximum amount we may have to pay you for any claims you may make against us. Where we are found liable for loss of and/or damage to any luggage or personal possessions (including money), the maximum amount we will have to pay you is £1,000 per person affected unless a different limitation applies to your claim under this clause or clause 25 below. For all other claims which do not involve death or personal injury, if we are found liable to you on any basis the maximum amount we will have to pay you is three times the price (excluding insurance premiums and amendment fees) paid by or on behalf of the person(s) affected in total unless a lower limitation applies to your claim under clause 25 below. This maximum amount will only be payable where everything has gone wrong and you have not received any benefit at all from your journey.

25. Where any claim or part of a claim (including those involving death or personal injury) concerns or is based on any travel arrangements (including the process of getting on and/or off the transport concerned) provided by any air, sea or rail carrier to which any international convention or EU regulation applies, the maximum amount of compensation we will have

to pay you will be limited. The most we will have to pay you for that claim or that part of a claim if found liable to you on any basis is the most the carrier concerned would have to pay under the international convention or regulation which applies to the travel arrangements in question (for example, the Warsaw Convention as amended or unamended and the Montreal Convention for international travel by air and/or for airlines with an operating licence granted by an EU country, the EC Regulation on Air Carrier Liability No 889/2002 for national and international travel by air, the Athens Convention for international travel by sea (as amended by the 2002 Protocol where applicable) and COTIF, the Convention on International Travel by Rail). Please note: where a carrier or hotelier would not be obliged to make any payment to you under and in accordance with the applicable international convention or regulation in respect of a claim or part of a claim, we similarly are not obliged to make a payment to you for that claim or part of the claim. When making any payment, we are entitled to deduct any money which you have received or are entitled to receive from the carrier for the claim in question. Copies of the applicable international conventions and regulations are available from us on request.

26. Please note, we cannot accept any liability for any damage, loss, expense or other sum(s) of any description (a) which on the basis of the information given to us by you concerning your booking prior to our accepting it, we could not have foreseen you would suffer or incur if we breached our contract with you or (b) which did not result from any breach of contract or other fault by ourselves or our employees or, where we are responsible for them, our suppliers. Additionally, we cannot accept liability for any business losses including self-employed loss of earnings.

Suppliers

27. Many of the services which make up your journey are provided by independent suppliers. Those suppliers provide these services in accordance with their own terms and conditions. Some of these terms and conditions may limit or exclude the supplier's liability to you, usually in accordance with applicable international conventions (see clause 25). Copies of the relevant parts of these terms and conditions and of the international conventions are available on request from ourselves or the supplier concerned.

Force Majeure

28. Except where otherwise expressly stated in these terms and conditions we regret we cannot accept liability or pay any compensation where the performance or prompt performance of our obligations under our contract with you is prevented or affected by or you otherwise suffer any damage, loss or expense of any nature as a result of Force Majeure. Force Majeure means any event which we or the supplier of the service(s) in question could not, even with all due care, foresee or avoid. Such events are likely to include (whether actual or threatened) as act of God, war, terrorism, fire, flood or any other extreme weather conditions exceptional water levels, lock damage, loss of power, epidemics or pandemics, industrial disputes, slow-downs or other strike activities, political unrest, riots or civil disturbances, prohibitions or acts of Federal, State, Territory, local government, quasi-government bodies or other authorities (including, in each case, their duly constituted or appointed agents), inability to obtain the necessary licence of consent and delays caused by sub-contractors, suppliers or other third parties (including telecommunications carriers), material shortages, any border closures by any country or the UK Government, or other disruptions to the journey beyond our control, set out in clause 23 (which includes the behaviour of any passenger (s) on the flight who, for example, fails to check in or board on time).

29. You acknowledge and accept that there are inherent risks associated with our journeys for example events of Force Majeure, hazards of travelling in undeveloped areas, travel by boat, train, automobile, aircraft or other means of transportation particularly in underdeveloped countries or more remote locations.

Travel Insurance

30. You must take out adequate and appropriate travel insurance to cover as a minimum cancellation by you, loss of luggage, early return following death of a relative, and emergency repatriation (from remote ocean locations) in the event of accident or illness.

31. Please read your policy details carefully and take them with you on your journey. It is your responsibility to ensure that the insurance cover you purchase is suitable and adequate for your particular needs.

Itinerary changes and travel advice

32. During local or national holidays, certain facilities such as museums and restaurants, sightseeing tours and shopping may be limited or not available. Alternatives will be offered if possible.

33. The Foreign and Commonwealth Office may have issued information about your journey destination. You are advised to check this information on the internet at www.gov.uk/foreign-travel-advice.

Smoking

34. Smoking is limited to designated smoking areas and is not permitted in suites or on verandahs and terraces.

(a) You acknowledge that we may restrict smoking to specific times and locations during your cruise for the comfort of all passengers. (b) Smoking is not permitted on coaches/transfer

Terms & Conditions

vehicles, or such other places as nominated by us from time to time.

Baggage allowance

35. You are entitled to carry one suitcase per person with the total sum of its length, width and height not exceeding 76 x 53 x 28cm/30 x 21 x 11in (62 inches) and weight 23kg (50 lbs). Personal and valuable items such as make-up, cameras, medication, passport, money/credit cards etc. should be carried in a travel bag or on your person. You must ensure that luggage meets the weight requirements as overweight or oversize items will not be carried. Some carriers may impose a small surcharge per day for a second suitcase per person. Excess baggage is always at your cost.

Young travellers

36. Travellers who are less than 18 years old on the departure date must be accompanied by and share a cabin/room with an adult aged 18 or over. Children under the age of 12 years are not encouraged and are accepted or rejected at Our sole discretion.

Complaints, Alternative Distribution Resolution, and Damage

37. If a problem occurs during your journey, you must advise our representative immediately so that steps can be taken to resolve the matter and you can continue to enjoy the remainder of your journey. You must also advise the supplier concerned. Any verbal notification must be put in writing and given to our representative/agent and the supplier as soon as possible. If we do not have or you cannot contact our local representative or agent and any complaint or problem is not resolved to your satisfaction by the supplier, you must contact us in the UK using the contact details we have provided you with during your holiday, giving us full details and a contact number. Until we know about a complaint or problem, we cannot begin to resolve it. Most problems can be dealt with quickly. If you remain dissatisfied, any complaint must be made either by telephone or in writing to us giving full details within 30 days of the end of the journey. If you fail to follow this procedure, your right to claim compensation you may otherwise have been entitled to may be affected or even lost as a result. Only the lead name should write to us. Disputes arising out of, or in connection with your booking which cannot be amicably settled may be referred to ABTA's ADR (Alternative Dispute Resolution) Scheme for the resolution of disputes which is approved by the Chartered Trading Standards Institute and available from www.abta.com.

38. When you book with us, you accept responsibility for any damage or loss caused by you or any member of your party. Full payment for any such damage or loss (reasonably estimated if not precisely known) must be made direct to the accommodation owner or manager or other supplier or to us as soon as possible. If the actual cost of the loss or damage exceeds the amount paid where estimated, you must pay the difference once known. If the actual cost is less than the amount paid, the difference will be refunded. You will also be responsible for meeting any claims subsequently made against us and all costs incurred by us (including our own and the other party's full legal costs) as a result of your actions. You should ensure you have appropriate travel insurance to protect you if this situation arises.

Included in your fare

39. All airfares/rail travel from the UK (unless specified at the time of booking, e.g. selected special offers), coach travel, all cruise travel, services of a Cruise Director (if applicable), airport transfers outside of the UK, port charges, meals, accommodation, sightseeing and admissions and other services as expressly indicated in the itinerary, all gratuities and tipping on land journeys and river cruises except as set out below.

NOT included in your fare

40. Gratuities and tips to any staff on cruise ships not operated by us (unless otherwise expressly advised), meals not specified in the itinerary, drinks (see clause 57), spa and beauty treatments, hairdressers, medical services, laundry, passport fees, expenses of a personal nature, travel between train stations, and any other items which are not expressly included in the cost of your journey.

Changes to flight schedules may require additional overnight accommodation at either commencement or completion of journey which is at your own expense. For the avoidance of doubt hotel accommodation is not provided on an all-inclusive basis.

Airfare conditions

41. Air travel is based on a specific class and is subject to availability at time of booking. If booking a promotional cruise, all inclusions and conditions may differ. Please check promotional booking conditions. Full details and conditions may be obtained from us. Changes to original tickets may incur amendment or cancellation fees and are subject to availability. Please see clauses 17 and 18 above.

Flights

42. In accordance with the UK's Retained EU Legislation on EU Directive (EC) No 2111/2005, we are required to bring to your attention the existence of a list which contains details of air carriers that are subject to an operating ban within the UK. The Community list is available for inspection at <http://info.caa.co.uk/uk-regulations>. We are also required to advise you of the carrier(s) (or, if the carrier(s) is not known, the likely carrier(s)) that will operate your flight(s) at the time of booking. Where we are only able to inform you of the likely carrier(s) at the time of booking, we shall inform you of the identity of the actual carrier(s) as soon as we become aware of this. Any change to

the operating carrier(s) after your booking has been confirmed will be notified to you as soon as possible. If the carrier with whom you have a confirmed reservation becomes subject to an operating ban as above as a result of which we/the carrier are unable to offer you a suitable alternative the provisions of clauses 14 to 16 will apply. Any change in the identity of the carrier, flight timings, and/or aircraft type (if advised) will not entitle you to cancel or change to other arrangements without paying our normal charges except where specified in these conditions.

43. If you suffer a delay to your outbound travel arrangements, we will do our best to assist you make the start of your journey or, if this cannot be achieved, join it as soon as possible any costs we incur in making any alternative arrangements in this situation will be your responsibility. In the event of a flight delay, the airline concerned may provide refreshments and/or other assistance depending on factors such as the length of the delay, time of day and number of passengers affected. We cannot accept liability for any delay which is due to any of the reasons set out in clause 21 (which includes the behaviour of any passenger(s) on the flight who, for example, fails to check in or board on time).

44. If your flight is cancelled or delayed, your flight ticket is downgraded or boarding is denied by your airline, depending on the circumstances, the airline may be required to pay you compensation, refund the cost of your flight and/or provide you with accommodation and/or refreshments under EC Regulation No 261/2004 – the Denied Boarding Regulations 2004. Where applicable, you must pursue the airline for the compensation or other payment due to you. All sums you receive or are entitled to receive from the airline concerned by virtue of these Regulations represent the full amount of your entitlement to compensation or any other payment arising from such cancellation, delay, downgrading or denied boarding. This includes any disappointment, distress, inconvenience or effect on any other arrangements. The fact a delay may entitle you to cancel your flight does not automatically entitle you to cancel any other arrangements even where those arrangements have been made in conjunction with your flight. We have no liability to make any payment to you in relation to the Denied Boarding Regulations or in respect of any flight cancellation or delay, downgrading of any flight ticket or denial of any boarding as the full amount of your entitlement to any compensation or other payment (as dealt with above) is covered by the airline's obligations under the Denied Boarding Regulations. If for any reason, we make any payment to you or a third party which the airline is responsible for in accordance with the Denied Boarding Regulations, you must, when requested, assign to us the rights you have or had to claim the payment in question from the airline. If the airline does not comply with these rules, you may complain to the CAA on 020 7453 6888 or by e-mail to passengercomplaints@caa.co.uk or see www.caa.co.uk – Referring Your Complaint to the CAA.

Transfers

45. These are only available on the day your journey commences and the day your journey terminates at designated times. Transfers outside these times will be at your expense and arrangement. If you have purchased pre and post journey hotel accommodation through us, you will be provided with airport transfers to/from your hotel to the relevant gateway airport. If your airline booking is not made by us, you must ensure your flight details are provided to us (this can be entered by Tour Personaliser at www.scenic.co.uk). Please note: No refund will be given for unused transfers. Transfers cannot be routed to other pick-up points or destinations. Passengers who miss the pre-booked transfer will be responsible for making their own way to/from the ship/rail station or hotel at their own expense. Transfers must be booked and flights advised to us a minimum of 60 days prior to travel otherwise transfers cannot be guaranteed.

Waiting times - for transfers on disembarkation from the vessel may lead to an extended wait at the airport.

Passports and visas

46. British (citizen) passport holders are recommended to have a valid passport with at least 6 months validity from return date. If your passport has less than 6 months validity from the return date, then a waiver form must be signed. It is your responsibility to ensure any visas required for countries to be visited on the journey have been obtained prior to the journey departure date. Failure to obtain correct documentation will mean you may be unable to participate in particular shore excursions and may be denied boarding and/or entry into certain countries. Passport and visa entry requirements and costs are your sole responsibility. We cannot accept any liability if you are refused entry onto any transport or into any country due to failure on your part to carry correct documentation. If failure to have any necessary travel or other documents results in fines, surcharges or other financial penalty being imposed on us, you will be responsible for reimbursing us accordingly. We recommend that you check www.gov.uk/foreign-travel-advice for the latest entry requirements for the countries you're due to visit.

47. A full British passport presently takes approximately 4 to 6 weeks to obtain. If you are 16 or over and have not yet got a passport, you should apply for one at least six weeks before your departure from the UK. The UK Passport Service has to confirm an applicant's identity before issuing their first passport and will ask them to attend an interview in order to do this. If you are not a British citizen or hold a non-British passport, you must check passport and visa requirements with the Embassy or Consulate of the country(ies) you are travelling

through and to which you are intending to travel. Please note, all requirements may change and all clients must check the up to date position in good time before departure with the Embassy or consulate of the country(ies) you are travelling through and to.

48. It is your responsibility to ensure you are aware of all recommended vaccinations and health precautions in good time before departure. Details are available from your GP surgery and from the National Travel Health Network and Centre <http://travelhealthpro.org.uk/>. Information on health abroad is also available on www.nhs.uk/Livewell/Travelhealth. At the time of publication of this brochure, we are not aware of any compulsory health requirements applicable to British citizens taking any of the holidays featured in this brochure. For holidays in the EU/EEA you should either be in possession of a valid EHIC (European Health Insurance Card) or apply for the UK Global Health Insurance Card (GHIC) prior to departure from <https://www.nhs.uk/using-the-nhs/healthcare-abroad/apply-for-a-free-uk-global-health-insurance-card-ghic/>. An EHIC or GHIC is not a substitute for travel insurance. Vaccination and other health requirements/recommendations are subject to change at any time for any destination. Please therefore check with a doctor or clinic not less than six weeks prior to departure to ensure that you have met the necessary requirements and have the applicable information.

49. It is the lead name's responsibility to ensure that all members of the party are in possession of all necessary travel and health documents before departure. All costs incurred in obtaining such documentation must be paid by you. We regret we cannot accept any liability if you are refused entry onto any transport or into any country due to failure on your part to carry all required documentation. If failure to have any necessary travel or other documents results in fines, surcharges or other financial penalty, costs or expenses being imposed on or incurred by us, you will be responsible for reimbursing us accordingly.

Financial security

50. We hold an Air Travel Organiser's Licence issued by the Civil Aviation Authority (ATOL number 9294). When you buy an ATOL protected flight, or flight inclusive holiday from us, you will receive an ATOL Certificate. This lists what is financially protected, where you can get information on what this means for you and who to contact if things go wrong. We, or the suppliers identified on your ATOL Certificate, will provide you with the services listed on the ATOL Certificate (or a suitable alternative). In some cases, where neither we nor the supplier are able to do so for reasons of insolvency, an alternative ATOL holder may provide you with the services you have bought or a suitable alternative (at no extra cost to you). You agree to accept that in those circumstances the alternative ATOL holder will perform those obligations and you agree to pay any money outstanding to be paid by you under your contract to that alternative ATOL holder. However, you also agree that in some cases it will not be possible to appoint an alternative ATOL holder, in which case you will be entitled to make a claim under the ATOL scheme (or your credit card issuer where applicable). If we, or the suppliers identified on your ATOL certificate, are unable to provide the services listed (or a suitable alternative, through an alternative ATOL holder or otherwise) for reasons of insolvency, the Trustees of the Air Travel Trust may make a payment to (or confer a benefit on) you under the ATOL scheme. You agree that in return for such a payment or benefit, you assign absolutely to those Trustees any claims which you have or may have arising out of or relating to the non-provision of the services, including any claim against us, the travel agent or your credit card issuer where applicable. You also agree that any such claims may be re-assigned to another body, if that other body has paid sums you have claimed under the ATOL scheme. Please note: Not all holiday or travel services offered and sold by us will be protected by the ATOL scheme *The air inclusive holidays and flights we arrange are ATOL protected providing they are made available in the UK. For further information, visit the ATOL website at www.atol.org.uk.

51. We are a member of ABTA with membership number Y6328. ABTA and ABTA members help holidaymakers to get the most from their travel and assist them when things do not go according to plan. We are obliged to maintain high standards of service to you by ABTA's Code of Conduct. For further information about ABTA, the Code of Conduct and the Alternative Dispute Resolution scheme available to you if you have a complaint, contact ABTA, 30 Park Street, London SE1 9EQ. Tel: 020 3117 0500 or www.abta.com.

If your holiday does not include flights, ABTA will financially protect your holiday by ensuring you receive a refund or, if your arrangements include return travel to the UK (other than flights) you are returned to the UK in the event that your holiday cannot be provided as a result of our insolvency. Please go to www.abta.com for a copy of the guide to ABTA's scheme of Financial Protection.

Currency and credit cards

52. Most countries visited use the Euro, although some still have their own currency. For small purchases ashore or in small towns, local currency is advantageous. Cash machines are located on shore at some stops. Prior to departure you should confirm that your card and PIN will work in the destination countries. All purchases on board are charged to your shipboard account. The on board currency is the Euro. Shipboard accounts may be paid in Euros, depending on the route taken, or by credit card.

Clothing

53. We recommend casual/comfortable clothing. Please bring comfortable walking shoes for sightseeing. Dinner attire is smart casual - open-neck shirts, trousers and dresses. Coats and ties may be worn but are not required. The Captain's Welcome and Farewell Dinners are dressy but not formal. For the winter months, we recommend a warm coat, gloves, water-resistant footwear and an umbrella. Laundry facilities are available on-board for a fee.

On board Suites

54. The journey price is based on the suite category as indicated on each journey page. Upgrades to other suite types are available at additional cost. Please note that generic suite requests are a request only and cannot be guaranteed.

Deck plan

55. The deck plans and cabin layouts/sizes are to be used as an indication only and are subject to change.

Noise, vibration and odour

56. While we take reasonable steps to minimise noise, vibrations and odours on the cruise ships, you acknowledge and accept that some noise, vibration and intermittent odours may be experienced on vessels and that we will not be liable to you in relation to such noise, vibration or odours.

Docking position

57. During port stops, docking locations are controlled by the port authorities, ships may dock side-by-side, obstructing views and requiring you to pass through other ships to embark and disembark.

Cruise Director

58. An experienced English-speaking Cruise Director accompanies every cruise. They are there to ensure your comfort, answer your questions and make your holiday relaxed and memorable. Cruise Directors are employed by us.

All-inclusive beverages

59. (a) All standard beverages are included in the Cruise Price whilst you are on board. This includes beer, wine, soft drinks and standard spirits. It also includes daily replenishment of the suite minibars. (b) Selected items such as high end spirits, including malt whiskey, French champagne and selected wines are not included and will be an additional charge. (c) Responsible service of Alcohol is adhered to by all staff on board. We reserve the absolute right to refuse service. (d) All-inclusive drinks does not apply any third party suppliers, including in the circumstances contemplated in clause 14.

River Cruise Dining

60. Dining rooms are single, open-seating and unreserved. The restaurant manager is responsible for the seating arrangements.

Electricity and WiFi

61. On board electricity is 220v – you will need a suitable plug adaptor to use your electrical items. All river cruise ships have hair-dryers available. Some of our vessels have WiFi internet access on-board. Even when available access to the internet may be limited or none existent during the course of your cruise due to the demands from other users and/or the ships proximity to telecommunication services and network access. We also cannot guarantee that you will have any WiFi coverage in your room. Charges will apply to third party suppliers.

Sightseeing, Excursions and Special Activities on your cruise

62. (a) Sightseeing: Sightseeing in many historic towns and cities can only be undertaken by walking as motorcoach access is not possible. Consequently, a reasonable level of fitness is required as the sightseeing tour may involve steps and extensive walking over uneven surfaces. (b) Mountain Excursions: Some shore excursions include mountain excursions involving high altitudes. Please consult with Your doctor to ensure that You have an adequate level of fitness and are in good health before participating in these excursions. (c) Not all river cruise ships have electrically assisted bicycles. (d) For river cruising guests should be able to climb ramps. For coaches, ship embarkation/disembarkation (depending on river levels) and attractions, these may have a number of steep steps. Please note Scenic Freechoice activities and Scenic Freechoice Dining can be booked whilst on your journey with your Cruise Director (unless otherwise stated) and are subject to availability, seasonal and operational factors. Some activities require maximum/minimum numbers of participants to operate.

Cruising itinerary changes

63. In the event of water level problems on stretches of any river, it may be necessary to operate part of the itinerary by motorcoach. The cruise companies and we reserve the right to cancel, advance or postpone any scheduled cruise/ journey and/or sailing date and may, but are not obligated to substitute another vessel. Except as otherwise expressly set out in these conditions we shall not be liable for any loss whatsoever to journey/cruise participants by reason of any such cancellation, advancement or postponement. The cruise companies and we reserve the right to change the itinerary whenever conditions, in the opinion of the Master of the Ship or local waterways regulations, render it advisable or necessary. The cruise companies and we will not be responsible for any loss or expense caused by reasons of such changes except as otherwise expressly set out in these conditions.

River cruising medical services

64. Ships do not carry a doctor on board and immediate

medical attention cannot always be guaranteed. Medical services may be called at your own expense. We cannot provide personal escorts for medical visits.

On board language

65. The on board language is English. All staff, crew and tour guides speak English and all announcements and lectures will be made in English.

Mini-bars and safes

66. Our river ships have mini-bars and safes in all cabins. If you are staying on a Scenic Space Ship, the, minibar is complimentary and restocked daily.

Single accommodation

67. One dedicated single cabin is available on each Scenic Space ship excluding the Scenic Gem and Scenic Azure. A limited number of E, D and balcony suite category cabins are available at a single supplement rate for each cruise. Price on request. Subject to change.

Scenic Culinaire

68. Scenic Culinaire is offered on board Scenic Diamond and Scenic Sapphire Space-Ships only whilst sailing in France. Scenic Culinaire cooking school has limited capacity and may not be able to accommodate every guest on every cruise. Cooking classes held in Scenic Culinaire will be hosted by your on board culinary team. Itinerary may vary on location and inclusion of the cooking school. Regulations are made on board.

Table La Rive & Table d'Or dining

69. Table La Rive is only available on board Scenic Diamond and Scenic Sapphire Space-Ships, in addition to all Scenic Space-Ships cruising Rhine, Main, Danube rivers.

Table d'Or is only available on Scenic Azure.

Table La Rive and Table d'Or is exclusive to guests on Diamond Deck only for cruises of 10 nights or more.

Table La Rive and Table d'Or is exclusive to guests in Royal and Junior Suites for cruises of 7 nights or less.

Scenic Enrich

70. It may not always be possible to offer every Scenic Enrich activity or venue. Wherever possible, suitable alternatives will be provided without liability to you.

71. Palais Liechtenstein: If for any reason Palais Liechtenstein is not available, another suitable venue will be substituted, in Our sole discretion, without any liability to you.

Royal Suites

72. Guests staying in Royal Suites in Europe will receive a credit of €100 per person in their on board account, which may be used in the wellness centre. This credit may not be used for other on board purchases and cannot be exchanged for cash.

Sun Deck

73. When travelling through locks and under low bridges there will/maybe periods when we need to close the Sun Deck for safety reasons.

74. Danube Delta: Small boat exploration of the Danube Delta is subject to weather conditions and disruptions may occur.

Salt Therapy Lounge

75. Salt Therapy Lounge is offered on Scenic Diamond and Scenic Sapphire as well as the ships that cruise along the Rhine, Main and Danube Rivers.

Scenic Tailormade

76. Scenic Tailormade App transfers your personal mobile into your own personal Scenic Tailormade device. It can be downloaded from the Apple or GooglePlay stores and it is recommended you download before departure. Scenic Tailormade App will be available for use on board a Scenic Space-Ship for both on board and on shore. Features vary in Portugal. Tailormade in Portugal does not feature the River guide function and has limited self-guided tours available. Entrance fees, gratuities and transportation whilst using Scenic Tailormade are not included in your journey price. Scenic Tailormade and their content cannot be guaranteed in all locations.

Promotions

77. Please note that if a different promotion becomes available after your booking has been confirmed this is not applicable to your booking. We do not back date our promotions.

Brochure validity

78. The brochure and terms and conditions are valid for the departure dates as stated in the brochure unless extra dates are added or otherwise expressly advised by us.

Hotel accommodation

79. Unless otherwise expressly stated in the description of the journey in question or expressly advised by us to you, overnight accommodation required to meet journey and/or flight connections is not included in the journey price and is at your own expense. For any accommodation included in the journey itinerary, we reserve the right to substitute hotel accommodation of a similar standard in the place of the advertised hotel. Although we have taken reasonable steps to secure the most suitable hotel accommodation in the area of the journey, we are not liable to you for the quality, size or fitness of the hotel rooms.

River Cruise Cover

80. River Cruise Cover - A cover, which relates to and covers the river cruise portion of your journey.

Pictures, images and data protection

81. Drones

(a) General prohibition: Unless provided by us or an operator as part of an organised activity during your journey, the use of drones is strictly prohibited at all times;

(b) You should also be aware that, in addition to the prohibition in paragraph (a), the use of drones is regulated or prohibited by law in many locations and unlawful use may result in arrest or prosecution by the relevant authorities.

(c) If we or an operator allow you to operate a drone as part of an organised activity during your journey, you must strictly comply with all instructions of the activity leader.

82. Unless otherwise stated we make no representations about the facilities, quality or dimensions of any accommodation or cruise vessel. All images are for illustrative purposes only and may differ from the actual product or experience available to you, some pictures may also have been digitally enhanced for reproduction purposes.

83. Our journeys offer some of the most spectacular and beautiful photographic scenery in the world. However, we cannot guarantee that every scene of highlighted feature in the brochure or itinerary will be available on each journey. No refund or compensation will be available for any resulting missed scene or photographic opportunity.

84. Maps contained in this brochure or any other brochures we issue are intended as an indication only and should not be relied upon as the actual route to be taken during the journey.

85. For the purposes of the Data Protection Act 2018 we are a data controller. Our privacy policy is available to view on our website www.scenic.co.uk and sets out how we collect and use the personal information you provide us with. We will only process personal data as set out in our privacy policy (as amended or added to) or otherwise notified to or agreed by you or as we are otherwise permitted to do in accordance with the Data Protection Act 2018.

Deposit Protection Plan (DPP)

86. Our Deposit Protection Plan is available at a cost of £100 per person per journey excluding Amazon cruises and Galapagos cruises. The cost is non-refundable and must be paid at the time of booking your journey. The Deposit Protection Plan does not, nor is it intended to, replace travel Insurance.

Future Travel Voucher

87. If we issue you with a Future Travel Voucher

(i) You may apply it towards any future booking with a journey departure date within 24 months after the date on which we cancel your booking; subject to availability and any Future Travel Voucher capacity limits applicable to your selected journey or cruise; If there are remaining funds on the original booking these will be retained by us for you to use on a future cruise or land journey, these funds are not refundable.

(ii) If your original booking was for an ocean or river cruise, the Future Travel Voucher can only be applied to available ocean and river cruises within the Scenic Group (Scenic Luxury Cruises & Journeys and Emerald Cruises).

(iii) If your original booking was for a land journey, the Future Travel Voucher can be applied to available land journeys or ocean and river cruises within the Scenic Group (Scenic Luxury Cruises & Journeys and Emerald Cruises).

(iv) You may, with our prior written consent, which we will not unreasonably refuse, transfer it to another person to apply towards any future booking for a journey with a journey departure date within 24 months after the date on which we cancel your booking.

(v) Its use for any future booking is subject to availability.

(vi) If you do not use the Future Travel prior to the expiry date you will be entitled to a refund.

(vii) You (or the person to whom it is transferred) must pay any shortfall between the value of the Future Travel Voucher and the journey price for the new booking.

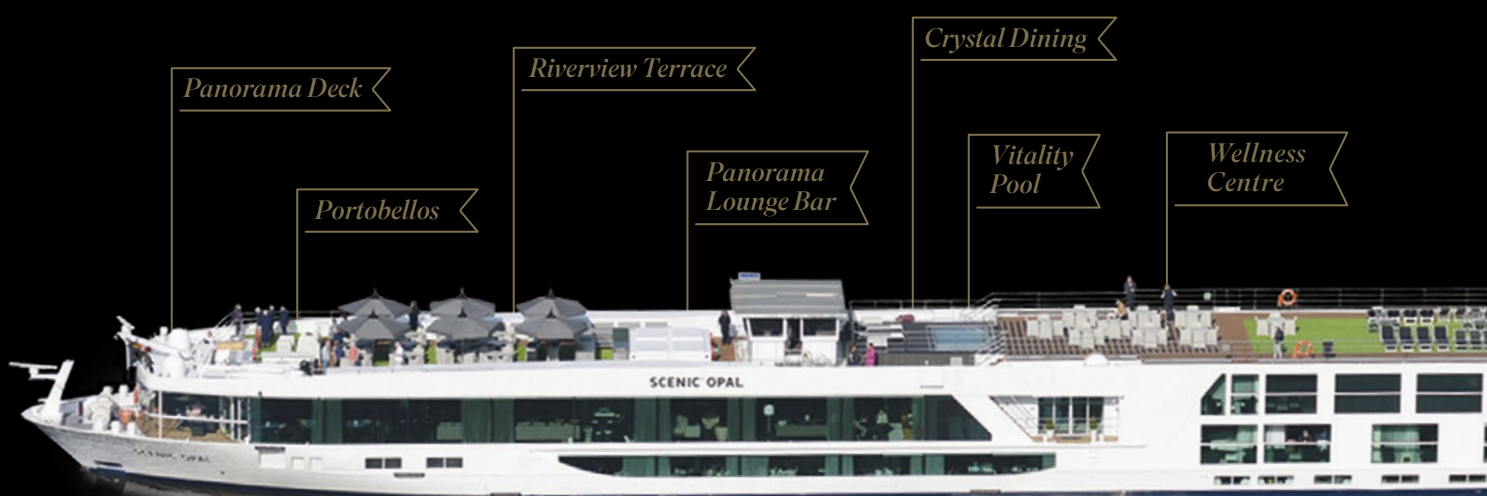
Published March 2022.

Deckplans

Scenic Space-Ships

 *Ship overview*

 *Take a 360° Tour @ [scenic.co.uk](https://www.scenic.co.uk)*



Diamond Deck

Featuring the pinnacle of our luxuriously appointed Royal, Junior and Balcony Suites, the Diamond Deck also hosts Portobellos Restaurant and the River Café.



Sapphire Deck

As well as our Deluxe Balcony Suites and standard Balcony Suites the Sapphire Deck is home to fine dining at Table La Rive and Crystal Dining.

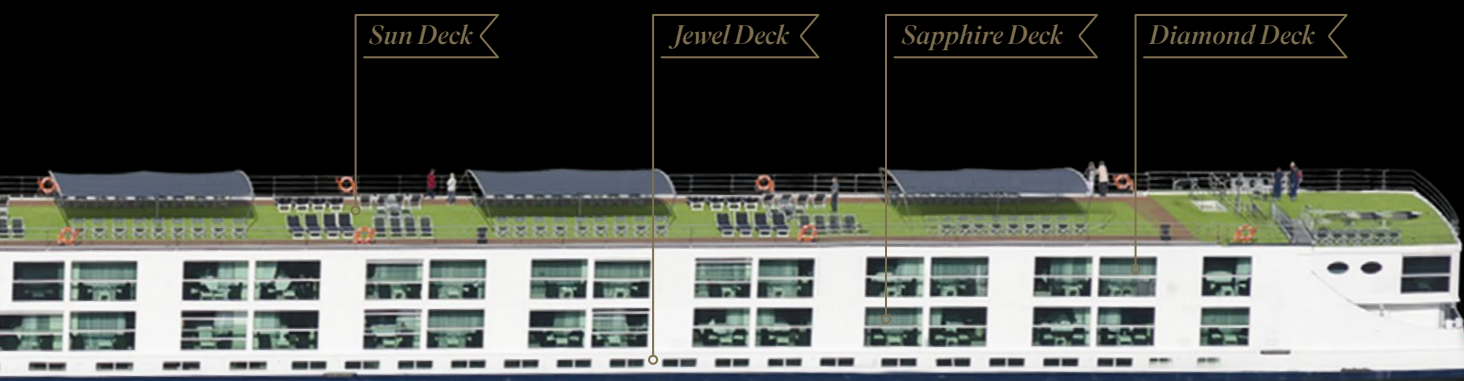


Jewel Deck

A small selection of Standard Suites and the Wellness and Fitness Centre are located on the Jewel Deck.

OUR COMMITMENT TO YOUR HEALTH AND SAFETY

The Scenic global management team is working closely with Cruise Lines International Association (CLIA) and government health agencies to implement a full range of measures for the health and safety of our valued guests and crew. In preparation for the resumption of our river cruise operations, we will ensure compliance with the strict industry protocols and for further information on these policies, please visit scenic.co.uk/assurance.



Riverview Terrace & Sun Deck

Watch the unfolding tapestry of Europe's beguiling landscape float by as you enjoy the scenery from the Riverview Terrace or enjoy a barbecue on the Sun Deck.



Restaurants

From the dégustation menu and wine matching of Table La Rive to the all day delights of the River Café, with so many dining options we guarantee that you'll always find something to tempt your taste buds.

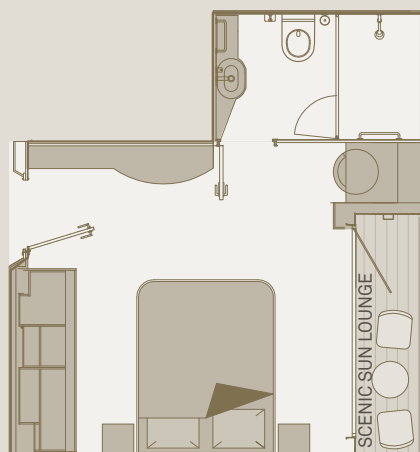
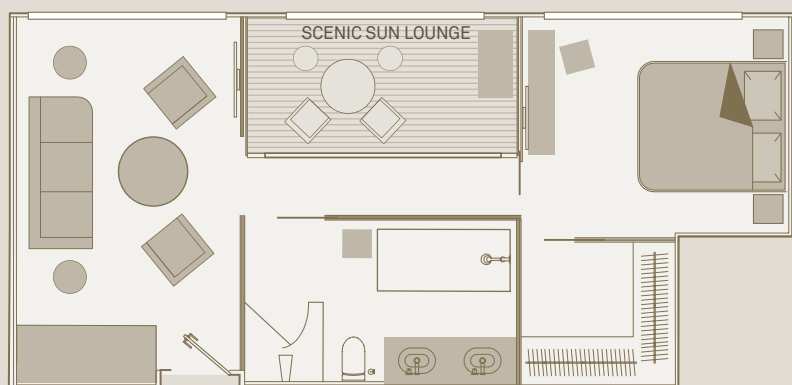


Wellness & Fitness Areas

For a little extra pampering, head to our on board Wellness Area for a massage or treatment*. The Fitness Centre and Walking Track will help you keep trim and allow for a little extra indulgence.

Scenic Space-Ship

Suite inclusions



Diamond Deck

Royal Suites

From 29m² /360ft² to 48m²/520ft²

Our opulent collection of Royal Suites are spacious and some even feature wrap-around views. Our one-bedroom Royal Owner's Suites take river cruising to a completely new standard.

Suite features and services:

- Luxury Scenic slumber bed
- Scenic Sun Lounge
- Marble bathrooms
- Pillow menu
- Complimentary mini-bar
- Mac-mini infotainment system
- Complimentary movies on demand
- In suite safe
- Hairdryer, alarm clock, telephone
- International power sockets
- Upgraded bathroom amenities
- Luxury bathrobe and slippers
- Nordic walking sticks

Butler service:

- Unlimited complimentary laundry service
- Shoeshine and valet service
- Early morning tea/coffee service
- Beverage and meal service in your private suite
- Daily delivery of personalised savoury and sweet canapés or fruit
- Morning delivery of newspapers
- Packing and unpacking your luggage

On board dining:

- Exclusive invitation to dine at Table La Rive
- Priority reservations at selected dining venues

Exclusive to Royal Suites:

- Complimentary welcome bottle of champagne (750ml)
- €200 per suite on board credit for use in the Wellness Centre
- Private arrival and departure transfers in Europe*

Diamond Deck

Junior Suites

23m²/250ft²

Located towards the front of the ship, these elegant suites feature their own Scenic Sun Lounge, pillow menu and more.

Suite features and services:

- Luxury Scenic slumber bed
- Scenic Sun Lounge
- Marble bathrooms
- Pillow menu
- Complimentary mini-bar
- Mac-mini infotainment system
- Complimentary movies on demand
- In suite safe
- Hairdryer, alarm clock, telephone
- International power sockets
- Luxurious bathroom amenities
- Luxury bathrobe and slippers
- Nordic walking sticks

Butler service:

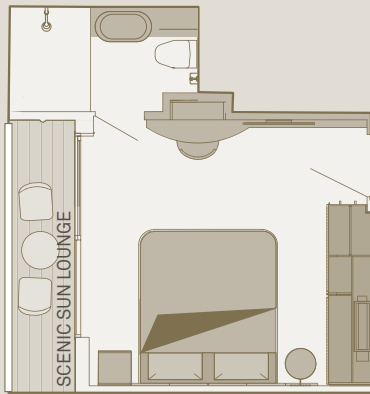
- Complimentary laundry concierge service once per cruise
- Complimentary daily pressing for two pieces of clothing
- Shoeshine and valet service
- Early morning tea/coffee service
- In-suite breakfast service
- Beverage service in your private suite
- Daily delivery of personalised savoury and sweet canapés or fruit

On board dining:

- Exclusive invitation to dine at Table La Rive
- Priority reservations at selected dining venues

*Subject to availability and in select locations. Royal Suite deck plan based on One Bedroom Owners Suite.

Your time on board our Scenic Space-Ships will be one of complete indulgence and luxury. Every level of suite offers up a host of inclusions to ensure your river cruise is all the more special.



Diamond Deck

Balcony Suites

From 19m²/205ft² to 21m²/225ft²

Located on the Diamond Deck, your suite includes additional services that will add to the luxury of your time on board.

Suite features and services:

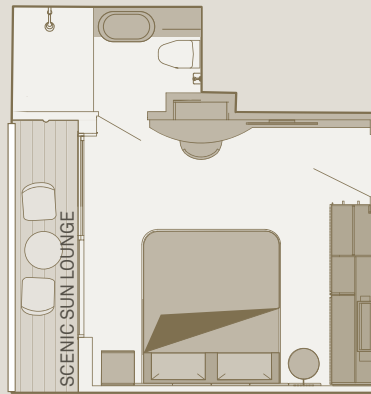
- Luxury Scenic slumber bed
- Scenic Sun Lounge
- Marble bathrooms
- Pillow menu
- Complimentary mini-bar
- Mac-mini infotainment system
- Complimentary movies on demand
- In suite safe
- Hairdryer, alarm clock, telephone
- International power sockets
- Luxurious bathroom amenities
- Luxury bathrobe and slippers
- Nordic walking sticks

Butler service:

- Complimentary laundry concierge service once per cruise
- Shoeshine and valet service
- Early morning tea/coffee service

Exclusive to Diamond Deck:

- Complimentary daily pressing for two pieces of clothing
- In-suite breakfast service
- Beverage service in your private suite
- Exclusive invitation to Table La Rive on cruises of 10 nights or longer
- Priority reservations at selected dining venues



Sapphire Deck

Balcony Suites

From 19m²/205ft² to 21m²/225ft²

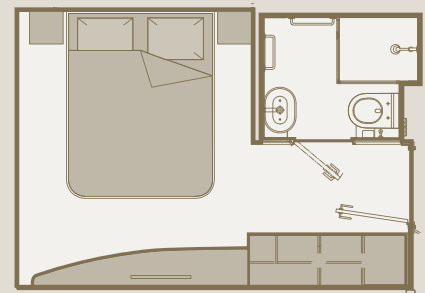
Choose from our Balcony Suites to our larger Deluxe Balcony Suites which provide even more room to relax.

Suite features and services:

- Luxury Scenic slumber bed
- Scenic Sun Lounge
- Marble bathrooms
- Pillow menu
- Complimentary mini-bar
- Mac-mini infotainment system
- Complimentary movies on demand
- In suite safe
- Hairdryer, alarm clock, telephone
- International power sockets
- Luxurious bathroom amenities
- Luxury bathrobe and slippers
- Nordic walking sticks

Butler service:

- Complimentary laundry concierge service once per cruise
- Shoeshine and valet service
- Early morning tea/coffee service
- Beverage service in your private suite



Jewel Deck

Standard Suite

From 15m²/160ft² to 16m²/172ft²

Our Jewel Deck Suites provide a lovely introduction to river cruising. Comfortable and luxurious with the finest in amenities.

Suite features and services:

- Luxury Scenic slumber bed
- Marble bathrooms
- Pillow menu
- Complimentary mini-bar
- Mac-mini infotainment system
- Complimentary movies on demand
- In suite safe
- Hairdryer, alarm clock, telephone
- International power sockets
- Luxurious bathroom amenities
- Luxury bathrobe and slippers
- Nordic walking sticks

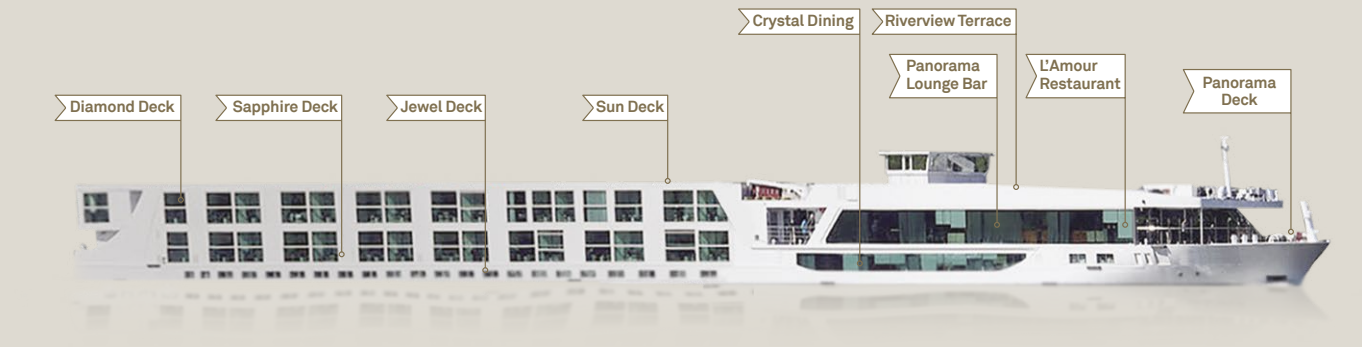
Butler service:

- Complimentary laundry concierge service once per cruise
- Shoeshine and valet service
- Early morning tea/coffee service

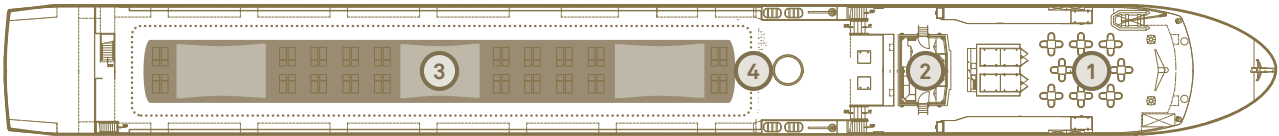


Take a 360° Tour @ scenic.co.uk

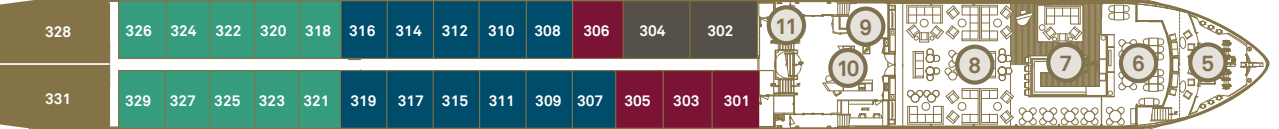
Built 2014 | Length 110 metres | Passengers 124 | Suites 62 | Crew 49 | Gross tonnage 2,200



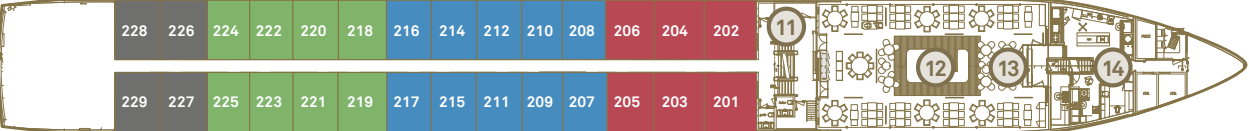
Sun Deck



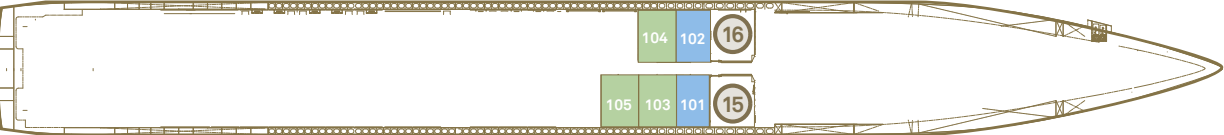
Diamond Deck



Sapphire Deck



Jewel Deck

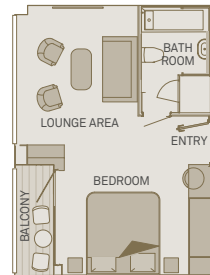


Deck Plan

- 1 Riverview Terrace
- 2 Wheelhouse
- 3 Sun Deck
- 4 Walking Track
- 5 Panorama Deck
- 6 L'Amour Restaurant
- 7 River Café
- 8 Panorama Lounge & Bar
- 9 Gift Shop
- 10 Reception
- 11 Elevator
- 12 Crystal Dining
- 13 Table La Rive
- 14 Galley
- 15 Wellness Area
- 16 Fitness Centre

Suite Categories

Diamond Deck		Sapphire Deck		Jewel Deck	
RP	Royal One-Bedroom Suite	C	Balcony Suite	E	Standard Suite
PA	Balcony Suite	BA	Balcony Suite	D	Standard Suite
P	Balcony Suite	B	Balcony Suite		
PD	Deluxe Balcony Suite	BD	Deluxe Balcony Suite		
R	Royal Balcony Suite				

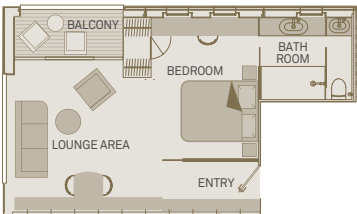


Royal Balcony Suite

28m²/305ft²

Including Scenic Sun Lounge

R

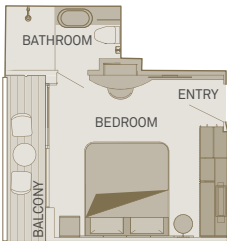


Royal One-Bedroom Suite

42m²/455ft²

Including Scenic Sun Lounge

RP

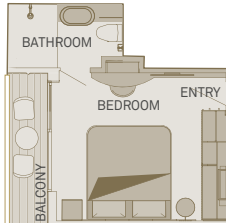


Private Deluxe Balcony Suite

21m²/225ft²

Including Scenic Sun Lounge

PD BD

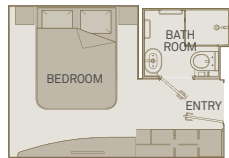


Balcony Suite

19m²/205ft²

Including Scenic Sun Lounge

PA P C BA B



Standard Suite

15m²/160ft²

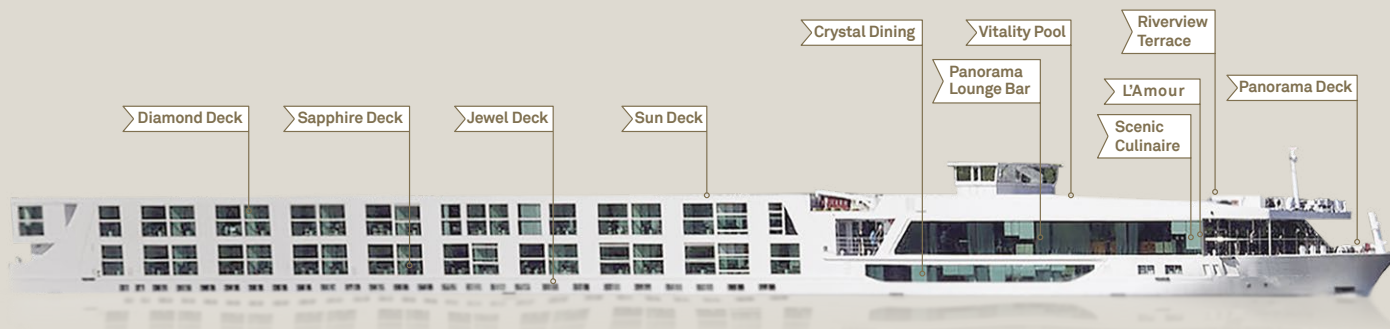
E D

Suite 301 has a modified wardrobe and bathroom with no bath and features personal assistance fittings. The deckplan and suite layout images are an indication only and may vary. Please refer to scenic.co.uk for further information.

Scenic Sapphire & Diamond

Experience 360° Virtual Reality Tours @ scenic.co.uk/france

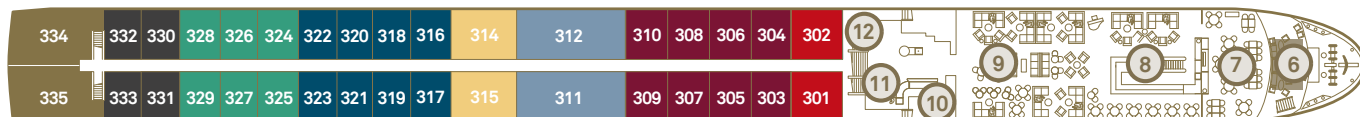
Refurbished 2017 | Built 2008/2009 | Length 135 metres | Passengers 149 | Suites 75 | Crew 55 | Gross tonnage 2,721



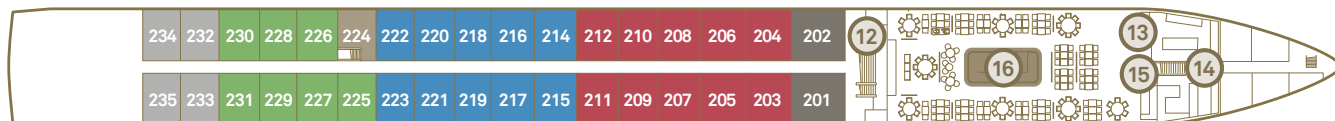
Sun Deck



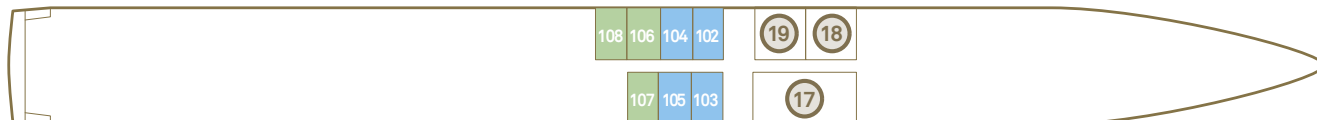
Diamond Deck



Sapphire Deck



Jewel Deck



Deck Plan

- | | |
|-------------------------|------------------------|
| 1 Riverview Terrace | 11 Reception |
| 2 Vitality Pool | 12 Elevator |
| 3 Wheelhouse | 13 Table La Rive |
| 4 Walking Track | 14 Galley |
| 5 Sun Deck | 15 Scenic Culinaire |
| 6 Panorama Deck | 16 Crystal Dining |
| 7 L'Amour Restaurant | 17 Fitness Centre |
| 8 River Café | 18 Salt Therapy Lounge |
| 9 Panorama Lounge & Bar | 19 Wellness Area |
| 10 Gift Shop | |

Suite Categories

Diamond Deck

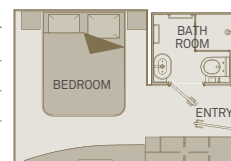
RS	Royal Panorama Suite
A	Balcony Suite
PA	Balcony Suite
PP	Balcony Suite
RA	Royal Balcony Suite
RO	Royal Owner's Suite
P	Balcony Suite
RJ	Junior Balcony Suite

Sapphire Deck

C	Balcony Suite
BA	Balcony Suite
BS	Single Balcony Suite
BB	Balcony Suite
B	Balcony Suite
BJ	Junior Balcony Suite

Jewel Deck

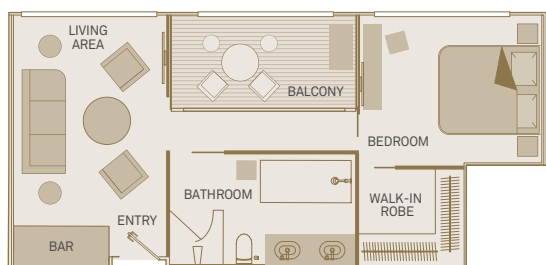
E	Standard Suite
D	Standard Suite



Standard Suite

15m²/160ft²

E D

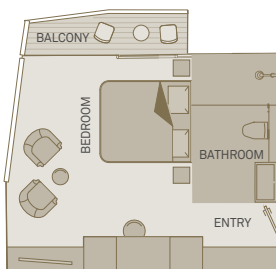


Royal Owner's Suite

47m²/510ft²

One bedroom suite including Scenic Sun Lounge

RO

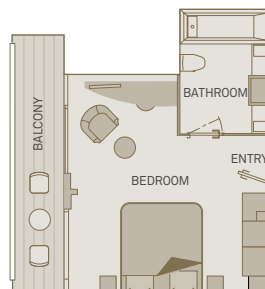


Royal Panorama Suite

25m²/269ft²

Including Scenic Sun Lounge

RS

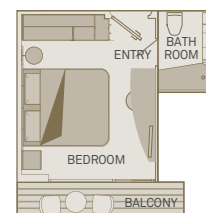


Junior Balcony Suite

23m²/250ft²

Including Scenic Sun Lounge

RJ BJ



Balcony Suite

19m²/205ft²

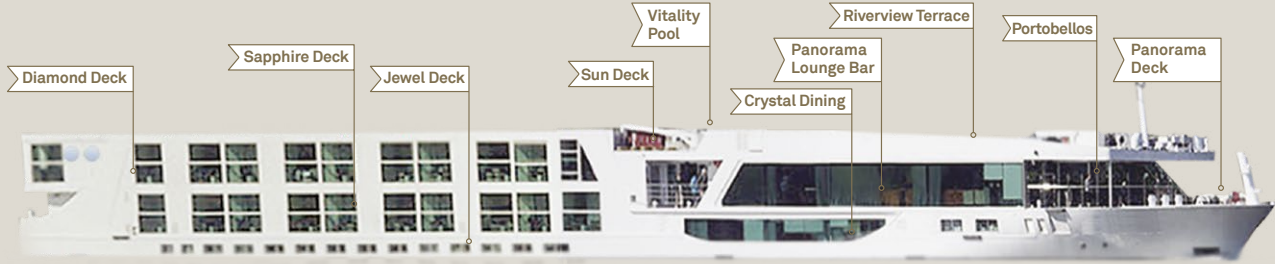
Including Scenic Sun Lounge

A PA PP P C BA BB B

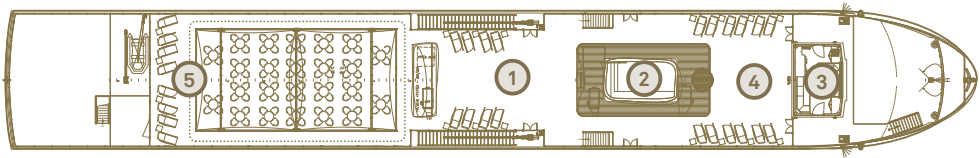
The deckplan and suite layout images are an indication only and may vary. Please refer to scenic.co.uk for further information.

 **Scenic Azure**

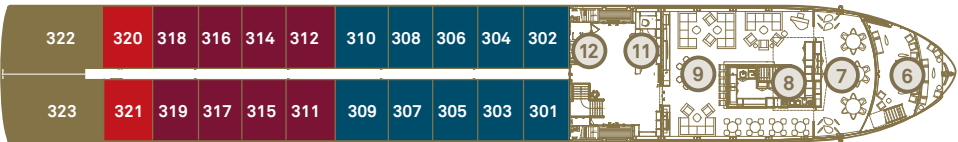
Built 2016 | Length 80 metres | Passengers 96 | Suites 48 | Crew 43 | Gross tonnage 1,780



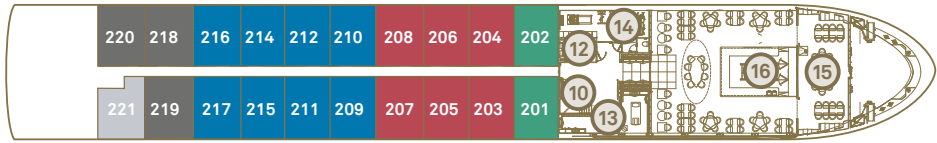
Sun Deck



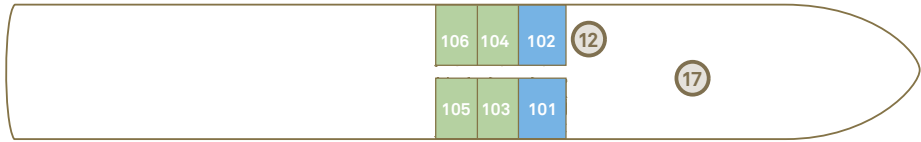
Diamond Deck



Sapphire Deck



Jewel Deck

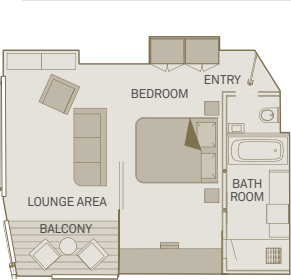


Deck Plan

- ① Sun Deck
- ② Vitality Pool
- ③ Wheelhouse
- ④ Riverview Terrace
- ⑤ Walking Track
- ⑥ Panorama Deck
- ⑦ Portobellos
- ⑧ River Café
- ⑨ Panorama Lounge & Bar
- ⑩ Gift Shop
- ⑪ Reception
- ⑫ Elevator
- ⑬ Wellness Area
- ⑭ Fitness Centre
- ⑮ Table d'Or
- ⑯ Crystal Dining
- ⑰ Galley

Suite Categories

Diamond Deck		Sapphire Deck		Jewel Deck	
RP	Royal One-Bedroom Suite	C	Balcony Suite	E	Standard Suite
RJ	Junior Balcony Suite	C1	Riverview Suite	D	Standard Suite
PA	Balcony Suite	BB	Balcony Suite		
P	Balcony Suite	B	Balcony Suite		
		BJ	Junior Balcony Suite		

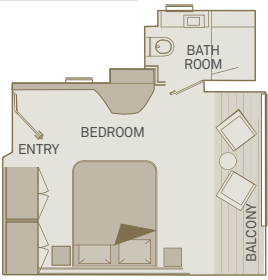


Royal One-Bedroom Suite

39m²/420ft²

Including Scenic Sun Lounge

RP

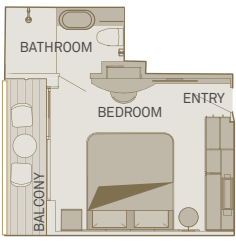


Junior Suite

23m²/247ft²

Including Scenic Sun Lounge

RJ BJ

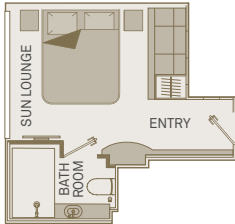


Balcony Suite

20m²/215ft²

Including Scenic Sun Lounge

PA P C BB B

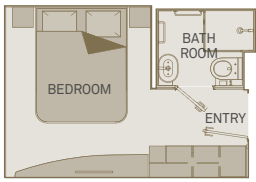


Riverview Suite

17m²/183ft²

Including Scenic Sun Lounge

C1



Standard Suite

16m²/172ft²

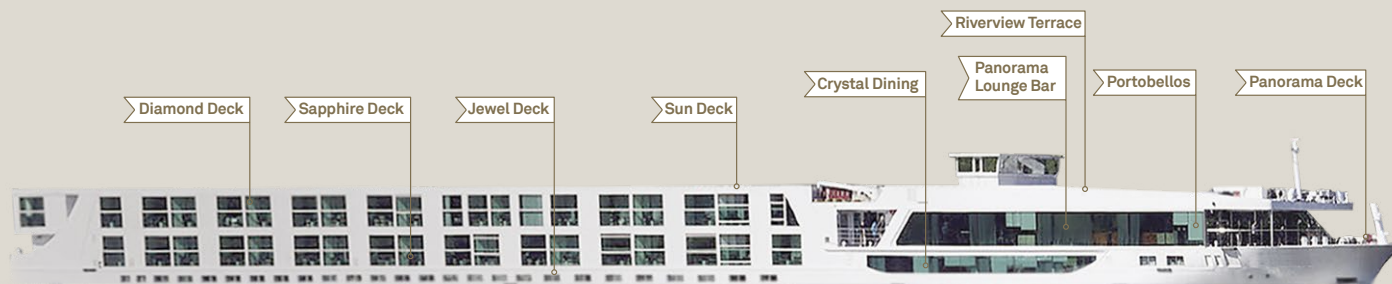
E D

The deckplan and suite layout images are an indication only and may vary. Suite 221 is fitted with a Scenic Sun Lounge but does not include an external balcony. Please refer to scenic.co.uk for further information.

Scenic Ruby & Pearl

Take a 360° Tour @ [scenic.co.uk](https://www.scenic.co.uk)

Refurbished 2019 | Built 2009/2011 | Length 135 metres | Passengers 159 | Suites 80 | Crew 56 | Gross tonnage 2,721



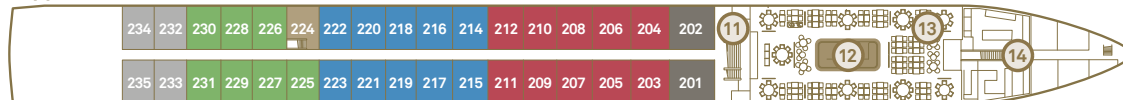
Sun Deck



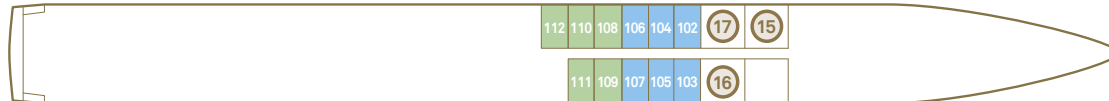
Diamond Deck



Sapphire Deck



Jewel Deck



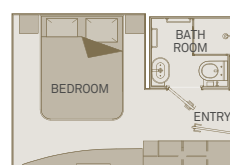
Deck Plan

- 1 Riverview Terrace
- 2 Wheelhouse
- 3 Sun Deck
- 4 Walking Track
- 5 Panorama Deck
- 6 Portobellos Restaurant
- 7 River Café
- 8 Panorama Lounge & Bar
- 9 Gift Shop
- 10 Reception
- 11 Elevator
- 12 Crystal Dining
- 13 Table La Rive
- 14 Galley
- 15 Wellness Area
- 16 Salt Therapy Lounge
- 17 Fitness Centre

Suite Categories

Diamond Deck

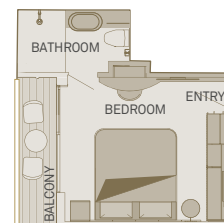
RS	Royal Panorama Suite	C	Balcony Suite
A	Balcony Suite	BA	Balcony Suite
PA	Balcony Suite	BS	Single Balcony Suite
PP	Balcony Suite	BB	Balcony Suite
RA	Royal Balcony Suite	B	Balcony Suite
R	Royal Balcony Suite	BJ	Junior Balcony Suite
RO	Royal Owner's Suite	Jewel Deck	
P	Balcony Suite	E	Standard Suite
RJ	Junior Balcony Suite	D	Standard Suite



Standard Suite

15m²/160ft²

E D

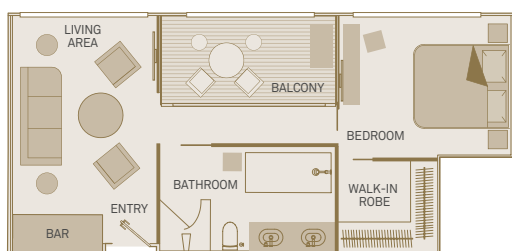


Balcony Suite

19m²/205ft²

Including Scenic Sun Lounge

A PA PP P C BA BB B

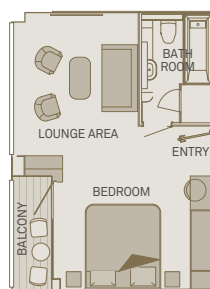


Royal Owner's Suite

48m²/520ft²

One bedroom suite including Scenic Sun Lounge

RO

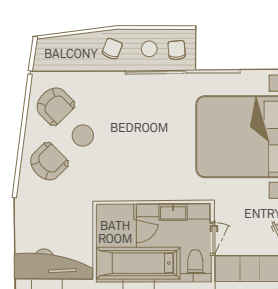


Royal Balcony Suite

29m²/315ft²

Including Scenic Sun Lounge

R

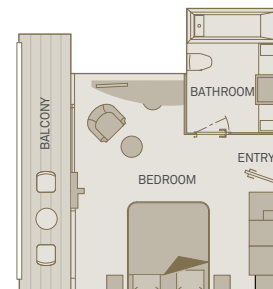


Royal Panorama Suite

30m²/325ft²

Including Scenic Sun Lounge

RS



Junior Balcony Suite

23m²/250ft²

Including Scenic Sun Lounge

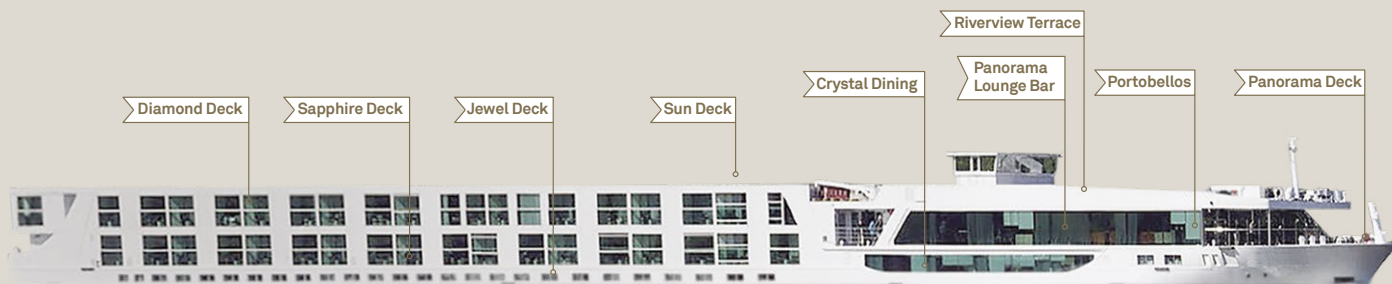
RJ BJ

The deckplan and suite layout images are an indication only and may vary. Please refer to [scenic.co.uk](https://www.scenic.co.uk) for further information. Scenic Pearl Balcony Suites 303 & 304 are RJ Balcony Suites.

Scenic Crystal, Jewel & Jade

Take a 360° Tour @ [scenic.co.uk](https://www.scenic.co.uk)

Refurbished 2019 | Built 2012/2013/2014 | Length 135 metres | Passengers 163 | Suites 82 | Crew 56 | Gross tonnage 2,721



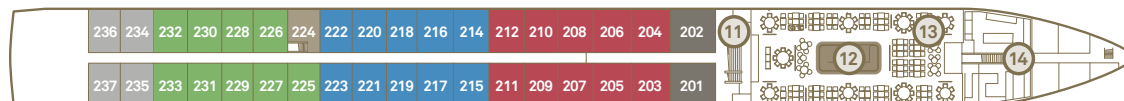
Sun Deck



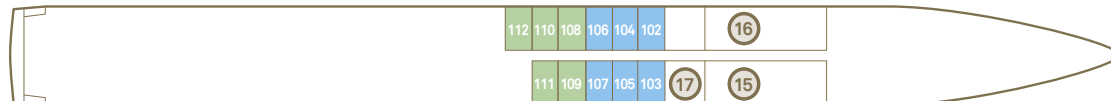
Diamond Deck



Sapphire Deck



Jewel Deck



Deck Plan

- 1 Riverview Terrace
- 2 Wheelhouse
- 3 Sun Deck
- 4 Walking Track
- 5 Panorama Deck
- 6 Portobellos Restaurant
- 7 River Café
- 8 Lounge & Bar
- 9 Gift Shop
- 10 Reception
- 11 Elevator
- 12 Crystal Dining
- 13 Table La Rive
- 14 Galley
- 15 Wellness Area
- 16 Fitness Centre
- 17 Salt Therapy Lounge

Suite Categories

Diamond Deck

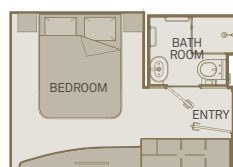
RS	Royal Panorama Suite
A	Balcony Suite
PA	Balcony Suite
PP	Balcony Suite
RA	Royal Balcony Suite
R	Royal Balcony Suite
RO	Royal Owner's Suite
PD	Deluxe Balcony Suite
RJ	Junior Balcony Suite

Sapphire Deck

C	Balcony Suite
BA	Balcony Suite
BS	Single Balcony Suite
BB	Balcony Suite
BD	Deluxe Balcony Suite
BJ	Junior Balcony Suite

Jewel Deck

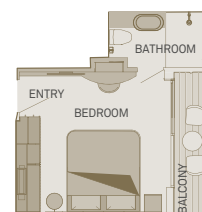
E	Standard Suite
D	Standard Suite



Standard Suite

15m²/160ft²

E D

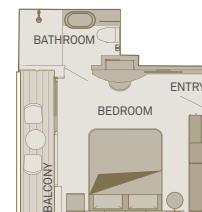


Balcony Suite

19m²/205ft²

Including Scenic Sun Lounge

A PA PP C BA BB

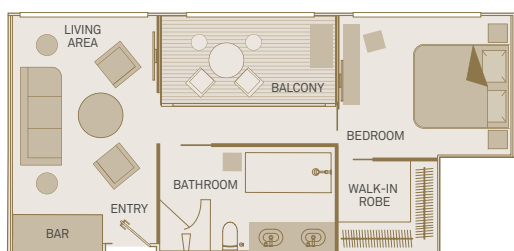


Private Deluxe Balcony Suite

21m²/225ft²

Including Scenic Sun Lounge

PD BD

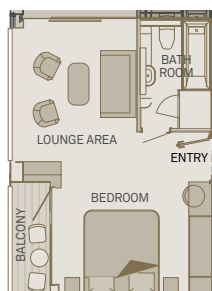


Royal Owner's Suite

48m²/520ft²

One bedroom suite including Scenic Sun Lounge

RO

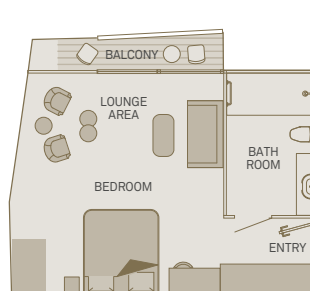


Royal Balcony Suite

29m²/315ft²

Including Scenic Sun Lounge

R

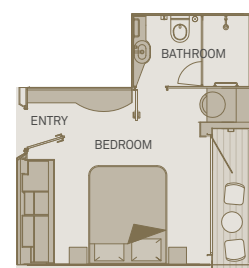


Royal Panorama Suite

30m²/325ft²

Including Scenic Sun Lounge

RS



Junior Balcony Suite

23m²/250ft²

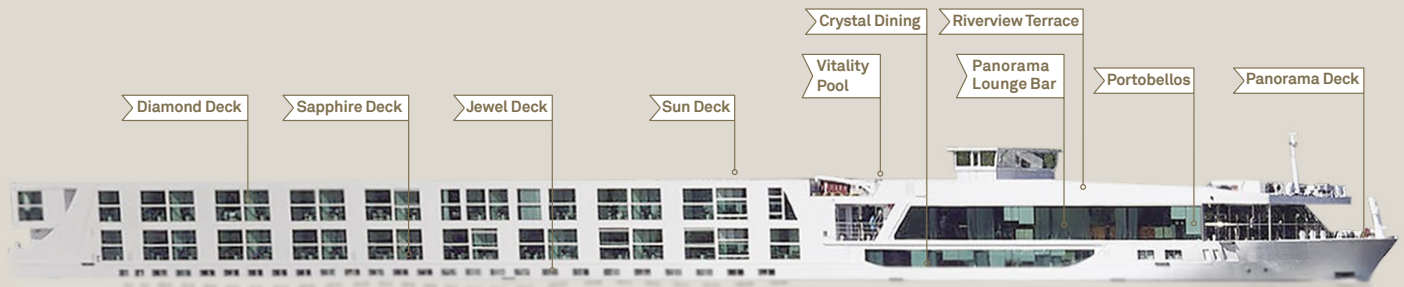
Including Scenic Sun Lounge

RJ BJ

Scenic Jasper, Opal & Amber

Take a 360° Tour @ scenic.co.uk

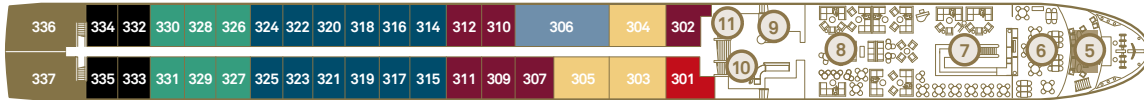
Refurbished 2019 | Built 2015/2016 | Length 135 metres | Passengers 163 | Suites 82 | Crew 56 | Gross tonnage 2,721



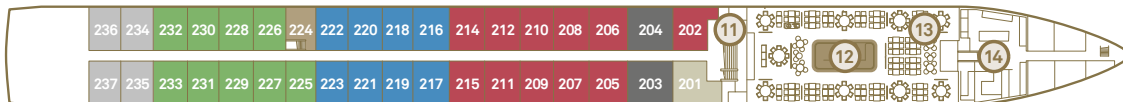
Sun Deck



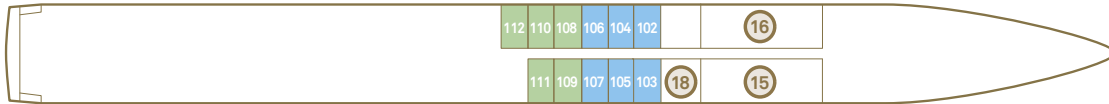
Diamond Deck



Sapphire Deck



Jewel Deck



Deck Plan

- 1 Riverview Terrace
- 2 Wheelhouse
- 3 Sun Deck
- 4 Walking Track
- 5 Panorama Deck
- 6 Portobellos Restaurant
- 7 River Café
- 8 Lounge & Bar
- 9 Gift Shop
- 10 Reception
- 11 Elevator
- 12 Crystal Dining
- 13 Table La Rive
- 14 Galley
- 15 Wellness Area
- 16 Fitness Centre
- 17 Vitality Pool
- 18 Salt Therapy Lounge

Suite Categories

Diamond Deck

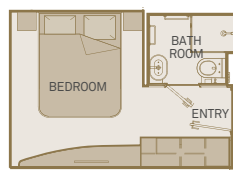
RP	Royal Panorama Suite
A	Balcony Suite
PA	Balcony Suite
PP	Balcony Suite
PD	Deluxe Balcony Suite
RR	Royal Balcony Suite
RO	Royal Owner's Suite
RJ	Junior Balcony Suite

Sapphire Deck

C	Balcony Suite
BA	Balcony Suite
BS	Single Balcony Suite
BB	Balcony Suite
BD	Deluxe Balcony Suite
BJ	Junior Balcony Suite
B1J	Junior Balcony Suite

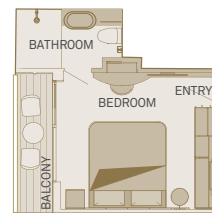
Jewel Deck

E	Standard Suite
D	Standard Suite



Standard Suite

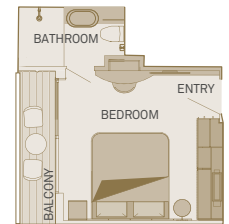
15m²/160ft²



Balcony Suite

19m²/205ft²

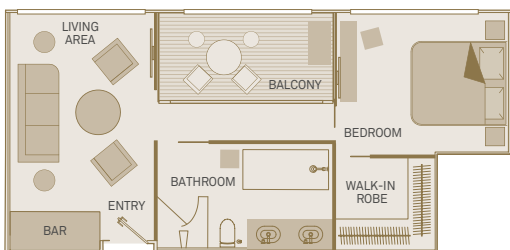
Including Scenic Sun Lounge



Private Deluxe Balcony Suite

21m²/225ft²

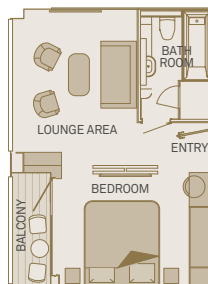
Including Scenic Sun Lounge



Royal Owner's Suite

48m²/520ft²

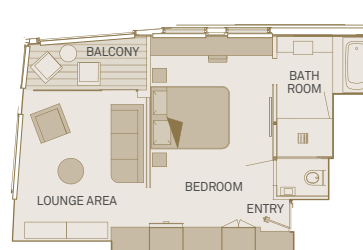
One bedroom suite including Scenic Sun Lounge



Royal Balcony Suite

33m²/360ft²

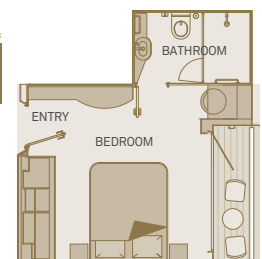
Including Scenic Sun Lounge



Royal Panorama Suite

44m²/475ft²

Including Scenic Sun Lounge



Junior Suite

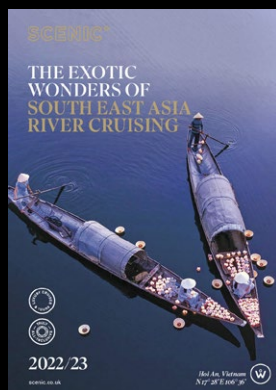
23m²/250ft²

Including Scenic Sun Lounge



The deckplan and suite layout images are an indication only and may vary. Please refer to scenic.co.uk for further information.

Other Destinations



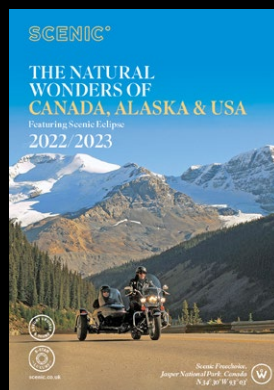
2022/23
South East Asia
River Cruising &
Land Journeys



2022/23
Australia & New Zealand
Land Journeys



2022/23
Japan, South Korea
& Taiwan
Land Journeys



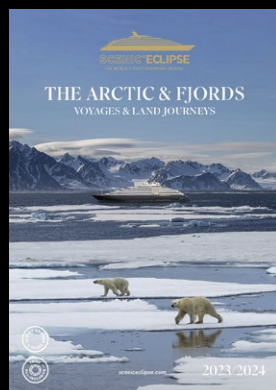
2022/23
Canada, Alaska & USA
Land Journeys



2023/24
Worldwide Discovery
Voyages



2023/24
Antarctica &
South America
Voyages & Land
Journeys



2023/24
Arctic & the Fjords
Voyages & Land
Journeys



2022/23
Europe &
The Mediterranean
Voyages & Land
Journeys

Call
0808 256 7457
visit [scenic.co.uk](https://www.scenic.co.uk)
or contact your local travel agent



Scenic Offices

UK Office

1st Floor
4 Piccadilly Place
Manchester
M1 3BN
[scenic.co.uk](https://www.scenic.co.uk)

Australia Offices

25 Watt Street
Newcastle
NSW 2300
[scenic.com.au](https://www.scenic.com.au)

Level 15
56 Pitt Street
Sydney
NSW 2000
[scenic.com.au](https://www.scenic.com.au)

New Zealand Office

Stanbeth &
Excelsior Building
28 Customs Street
Auckland
P 0800 441 611
[scenicnz.com](https://www.scenicnz.com)

Canada Office

Suite 1025,
401 West Georgia Street
Vancouver
BC V6B 5A1
[scenic.ca](https://www.scenic.ca)

USA Office

4000 Hollywood Blvd.
Suite 625-S
Hollywood
FL 33021
[scenicusa.com](https://www.scenicusa.com)